

Eastern Triangle (land between Key Street & Star Lane), Ipswich

IPS 605 (IAS 5903)

Appendices

Archaeological Post-excavation Assessment & Updated Project Design

SCCAS Report No. 2012/063

Client: Reef Estates Ltd

Author: Kieron Heard
October 2012

Contents

Appendix 1.	Brief and specification	1
Appendix 2.	Group descriptions	7
Appendix 3.	Documentary research	81
Appendix 4.	Bulk finds	95
Appendix 5.	Summary of pottery by context	103
Appendix 6.	Pottery by feature and period	117
Appendix 7.	Ceramic building material by context	123
Appendix 8.	Small finds	141
Appendix 9.	Faunal remains	147
Appendix 10.	Plant macrofossils and other remains	163

Appendix 1. Brief and specification

EASTERN TRIANGLE SITE, FOUNDATION STREET/STAR LANE, IPSWICH

This specification of archaeological works is based on the information available at the time about proposed ground disturbance. Any subsequent changes to the design affecting the extent of ground disturbance may lead to variations to the extent of archaeological works required to ensure that the planning condition is satisfied and can be discharged. The applicant's attention is drawn to the need to disclose full details of proposed ground disturbance including test pits, foundation design, the grubbing of old foundations, drainage (including any surface water attenuation schemes), and temporary structures, such as tower crane bases etc.

1. Background

- 1.1 Planning consent has been granted for the construction of an hotel on the eastern triangle site, at Foundation Street/Star Lane, Ipswich (IP/04/00313/FUL). The consent is conditional upon a programme of archaeological work being carried out prior to the commencement of development.
- 1.2 The proposal lies within the Area of Archaeological Importance defined for Anglo-Saxon and medieval Ipswich in the *Ipswich Local Plan* and will involve significant ground disturbance.
- 1.3 In order to comply with the planning condition the prospective developer has requested a brief and specification for the archaeological recording of archaeological deposits which will be affected by development.
- 1.4 There is a presumption that all archaeological work specified for the whole area will be undertaken by the same body, whether the fieldwork takes place in phases or not. There is similarly a presumption that further analysis and post-excavation work to final report stage will be carried through by the excavating body. Any variation from this principle would require a justification which would show benefit to the archaeological process.
- 1.5 Detailed standards, information and advice to supplement this brief are to be found in "Standards for Field Archaeology in the East of England" Occasional Papers 14, East Anglian Archaeology, 2003.
- 1.6 All arrangements for field recording of the site, the timing of the work, and access to the site, are to be negotiated with the commissioning body.
- 1.7 Before any archaeological site work can commence it is the responsibility of the developer to provide the archaeological contractor with either the contaminated land report for the site or a written statement that there is no contamination. The developer should be aware that investigative sampling to test for contamination is likely to have an impact on any archaeological deposit which exists; proposals for sampling should be discussed with this office before execution.
- 1.8 The responsibility for identifying any restraints on field-work (e.g. Scheduled Monument status, Listed Building status, public utilities or other services, tree preservation orders, SSSIs, wildlife sites &c.) rests with the commissioning body and its archaeological contractor. The existence and content of the archaeological brief does not over-ride such restraints or imply that the target area is freely available.

2. The Archaeological Resource

- 2.1 The archaeological resource of the site was characterised by an archaeological evaluation undertaken by Suffolk County Council Archaeological Contracting Service (SCCACS) in 2008.

Although not publicly available, SCCACS have, in good faith, provided data for the purposes of this specification

- 2.2 At the west end, a late medieval/early post medieval stone building was uncovered running north to south and which had been built into water-logged deposits, consistent with its location at the angle between the Orwell estuary and a tributary stream which runs north along the line of Lower Orwell Street. The wall tops survive from 3.5 m AOD (north end) to 3.3m AOD (south end).
- 2.3 The rest of the site was dry ground with occupation features, apart from some evidence of prehistoric activity, dating from the Middle Saxon period onwards and including stratified remains of medieval buildings fronting Key Street. These were partially truncated by basements along the Key Street frontage but the front part of these now lies under the pavement as a result of road widening, leaving only a narrow strip of damage along the southern boundary of the site. Elsewhere stratified deposits survive at 4.1m AOD in the north-east, 3.4m AOD in the south-east, and falling to 2.6-3.6m AOD in the west as it nears the old stream edge.

3. Impact Assessment/Brief for Recording

- 3.1 The ground disturbance relating to this development comprising foundations and drainage is so extensive that **archaeological excavation will be required on the whole site prior to development.**

3.2 Foundations

The detailed design drawings are not available at this time but will follow closely those drawn up for the previous scheme for student housing i.e pile and beam foundations. These will destroy well in excess of the 5% which is the conventionally accepted damage without prior archaeological recording. The presence of below-ground obstructions (old wall foundations/infilled cellar) also requires grubbing of pile positions in order to sink them. This will require total archaeological excavation of the footprint of the proposed building.

3.3 Drainage

The major ground disturbance relating to drainage is the surface water attenuation system which covers 73m² in the eastern 'courtyard' and is surrounded by foul and surface water drains. The extent of damage to underlying archaeological deposit in this area will also require full excavation.

- 3.4 The academic objective of the archaeological recording will centre upon the high potential for this site to produce evidence for Anglo-Saxon and medieval occupation.
- 3.5 **There is an additional requirement to preserve *in situ* the remains of the late medieval stone building at the west end of the site. This should be possible by the careful location and drilling of piles either side of it and careful use of heavy machinery above it.**
- 3.6 This project will be carried through in a manner broadly consistent with English Heritage's *Management of Archaeological Projects*, 1991 (MAP2). Excavation is to be followed by the preparation of a full archive, and an assessment of potential for analysis and publication. Analysis and final report preparation will follow assessment and will be the subject of a further brief and updated project design.
- 3.7 In accordance with the standards and guidance produced by the Institute of Field Archaeologists this brief should not be considered sufficient to enable the total execution of the project. A Project Design or Written Scheme of Investigation (PD/WSI) based upon this brief and the accompanying outline specification of minimum requirements, is an essential requirement. This must be submitted by the developers, or their agent, to the Conservation Team of the Archaeological Service of Suffolk County Council (Shire Hall, Bury St Edmunds IP33 1RX; telephone: 01284 741230 or fax: 01284 741257) for approval. The work must not commence until this office has approved both the archaeological contractor as suitable to undertake the work, and the PD/WSI as satisfactory. The PD/WSI will *provide the basis for measurable standards* and will be used to establish whether the requirements of the planning condition will be adequately met. An important aspect of the PD/WSI will be an assessment of the project in relation to the Regional Research

Framework (*East Anglian Archaeology Occasional Papers 3, 1997, 'Research and Archaeology: A Framework for the Eastern Counties, 1. resource assessment'. Occasional Pap. 8, 2000, 'Research and Archaeology: A Framework for the Eastern Counties, 2. research agenda and strategy'*).

- 3.8 The developer or his archaeologist will give the Conservation Team of Suffolk County Council's Archaeological Service (SCCAS) five working days notice of the commencement of ground works on the site, in order that the work of the archaeological contractor may be monitored. The method and form of development will also be monitored to ensure that it conforms to previously agreed locations and techniques upon which this brief is based.

4. Specification for the Archaeological Excavation

The excavation methodology will form part of the Project Design and is to be agreed in detail before the project commences; defined minimum criteria in this outline are to be met or exceeded:

- 4.1 Full excavation is to be undertaken of the entire site apart from the late medieval building at the west end.
- 4.2 Unstratified deposits can be removed by machine with a toothless bucket to the top of the first archaeological level.
- 4.3 Fully excavate all features. Any variation from this process can only be made by agreement with a member of the Conservation Team of SCCAS, and must be confirmed in writing.
- 4.4 *Collect and prepare environmental samples (by sieving or flotation as appropriate). The Project Design must provide details of the sampling strategies for retrieving artefacts, biological remains (for palaeoenvironmental and palaeoeconomic investigations), and samples of sediments and/or soils (for micromorphological and other pedological/sedimentological analyses. Advice on the appropriateness of the proposed strategies will be sought from the English Heritage Regional Adviser for Archaeological Science (East of England). A guide to sampling archaeological deposits (Murphy and Wiltshire 1994) is available from the Conservation Team of SCCAS.*
- 4.5 A finds recovery policy is to be agreed before the project commences. It should be addressed by the Project Design. Use of a metal detector will form an essential part of finds recovery. Sieving of occupation levels and building fills will be expected.
- 4.6 All finds will be collected and processed. No discard policy will be considered until the whole body of finds has been evaluated.
- 4.7 All ceramic, bone and stone artefacts to be cleaned and processed concurrently with the excavation to allow immediate evaluation and input into decision making.
- 4.8 Metal artefacts must be stored and managed on site in accordance with *UK Institute of Conservators Guidelines* and evaluated for significant dating and cultural implications before despatch to a conservation laboratory within 4 weeks of excavation.
- 4.9 Human remains are to be treated at all stages with care and respect, and are to be dealt with in accordance with the law. "*Guidance for best practice for treatment of human remains excavated from Christian burial grounds in England*" *English Heritage and the Church of England 2005* provides advice and defines a level of practice which should be followed whatever the likely belief of the buried individuals. They must be recorded *in situ* and subsequently lifted, packed and marked to standards compatible with those described in the Institute of Field Archaeologists' *Technical Paper 13: Excavation and post-excavation treatment of Cremated and Inhumed Human Remains*, by McKinley & Roberts. Proposals for the final disposition of remains following study and analysis will be required in the Project Design.
- 4.10 Plans of the archaeological features on the site should normally be drawn at 1:20 or 1:50, depending on the complexity of the data to be recorded. Sections should be drawn at 1:10 or 1:20 again depending on the complexity to be recorded. Any variations from this must be agreed with the Conservation Team.

- 4.11 A photographic record of the work is to be made.
- 4.12 Excavation record keeping is to be consistent with the requirements Suffolk County Council's Historic Environment Record and compatible with its archive. Methods must be agreed with the Conservation Team of SCCAS.

5. General Management

- 5.1 A timetable for all stages of the project must be agreed before the first stage of work commences.
- 5.2 Monitoring of the archaeological work will be undertaken by the Conservation Team of SCCAS. Where projects require more than a total of two man-days on site monitoring and two man-days post-excavation monitoring, a contribution may be requested to assist with the expenses of carrying out the monitoring (currently expected to be in the region of £150 per day, but to be agreed at the time that the project takes place), it would be helpful if provision could be made for this in all costings. [A decision on the monitoring required will be made by the Conservation Team on submission of the accepted Project Design.]
- 5.3 The composition of the project staff must be detailed and agreed (this is to include any subcontractors). For the site director and other staff likely to have a major responsibility for the post-excavation processing of this site there must be a statement of their responsibilities for post-excavation work on other archaeological sites.
- 5.4 A general Health and Safety Policy must be provided, with detailed risk assessment and management strategy for this particular site.
- 5.5 The Project Design must include proposed security measures to protect the site and both excavated and unexcavated finds from vandalism and theft.
- 5.6 Provision for the reinstatement of the ground and filling of dangerous holes must be detailed in the Project Design.
- 5.7 Developers should be aware of the possibility of human burials being found. If this eventuality occurs they must comply with the provisions of Section 25 of the Burial Act 1857; and the archaeologist should be informed by '*Guidance for best practice for treatment of human remains excavated from Christian burial grounds in England*' (English Heritage & the Church of England 2005) which includes sensible baseline standards which are likely to apply whatever the location, age or denomination of a burial.
- 5.8 The Institute of Field Archaeologists' *Standard and Guidance for Archaeological Desk-based Assessments* and for *Field Evaluations* should be used for additional guidance in the execution of the project and in drawing up the report.

6. Archive Requirements

- 6.1 Within four weeks of the end of field-work a timetable for post-excavation work must be produced. Following this a written statement of progress on post -excavation work whether archive, assessment, analysis or final report writing will be required at three monthly intervals.
- 6.2 An archive of all records and finds is to be prepared consistent with the principle of English Heritage's *Management of Archaeological Projects*, 1991 (MAP2), particularly Appendix 3. However, the detail of the archive is to be fuller than that implied in MAP2 Appendix 3.2.1. The archive is to be sufficiently detailed to allow comprehension and further interpretation of the site should the project not proceed to detailed analysis and final report preparation. It must be adequate to perform the function of a final archive for lodgement in the County HER or museum.
- 6.3 **The archive should include the results of the evaluation work undertaken by SCCACS in 2008 and proposals for this should be included in the above timetable. The archaeological contractor will need to secure the data from the excavators (SCCACS) on the basis of reimbursing them for their costs as the work was not paid for by Wharfside Regeneration (Ipswich) Ltd and all data relating to it is currently owned by Suffolk County Council.**

- 6.4 A clear statement of the form, intended content, and standards of the archive is to be submitted for approval as an essential requirement of the Project Design.
- 6.5 The site archive quoted at MAP2 Appendix 3, must satisfy the standard set by the “Guideline for the preparation of site archives and assessments of all finds other than fired clay vessels” of the Roman Finds Group and the Finds Research Group AD700-1700 (1993).
- 6.6 Pottery should be recorded and archived to a standard comparable with 6.3 above, i.e. *The Study of Later Prehistoric Pottery: General Policies and Guidelines for Analysis and Publication*, Prehistoric Ceramics Research Group Occasional Paper 1 (1991, rev 1997), the *Guidelines for the archiving of Roman Pottery*, Study Group for Roman Pottery (ed. M G Darling 1994) and the *Minimum Standards for the Processing, Recording, Analysis and Publication of Post-Roman Ceramics*, Medieval Pottery Research Group Occasional Paper 2 (2001).
- 6.7 All coins must be identified and listed as a minimum archive requirement.
- 6.8 The data recording methods and conventions used must be consistent with, and approved by, the County Historic Environment Record. All record drawings of excavated evidence are to be presented in drawn up form, with overall site plans. All records must be on an archivally stable and suitable base.
- 6.9 A complete copy of the site record archive must be deposited with the County Historic Environment Record within 12 months of the completion of fieldwork. It will then become publicly accessible.
- 6.10 Finds must be appropriately conserved and stored in accordance with UK Institute Conservators Guidelines.
- 6.11 Every effort must be made to get the agreement of the landowner/developer to the deposition of the finds with the County HER or a museum in Suffolk which satisfies Museum and Galleries Commission requirements, as an indissoluble part of the full site archive. If this is not achievable for all or parts of the finds archive then provision must be made for additional recording (e.g. photography, illustration, analysis) as appropriate. If the County HER is the repository for finds there will be a charge made for storage, and it is presumed that this will also be true for storage of the archive in a museum.
- 6.12 Where positive conclusions are drawn from a project, a summary report in the established format, suitable for inclusion in the annual ‘Archaeology in Suffolk’ section of the Proceedings of the Suffolk Institute for Archaeology journal, must be prepared and included in the project report, or submitted to the Conservation Team by the end of the calendar year in which the evaluation work takes place, whichever is the sooner.

7. Report Requirements

- 7.1 A report on the fieldwork and archive must be provided consistent with the principle of MAP2, particularly Appendix 4. The report must be integrated with the archive and **include the results of the evaluation undertaken in 2008.**
- 7.2 The objective account of the archaeological evidence must be clearly distinguished from its archaeological interpretation.
- 7.3 An important element of the report will be a description of the methodology.
- 7.4 Reports on specific areas of specialist study must include sufficient detail to permit assessment of potential for analysis, including tabulation of data by context, and must include non-technical summaries.
- 7.5 The report will give an opinion as to the potential and necessity for further analysis of the excavation data beyond the archive stage, and the suggested requirement for publication; it will refer to the Regional Research Framework.. Further analysis will not be embarked upon until the primary fieldwork results are assessed and the need for further work is established. Proposals

for analysis and publication can be neither developed in detail nor costed in detail until this brief and specification is satisfied. However, the developer should be aware that there may be a responsibility to provide a publication of the results of the programme of work.

- 7.6 The assessment report must be presented within six months of the completion of fieldwork unless other arrangements are negotiated with the project sponsor and the Conservation Team of SCCAS
- 7.7 At the start of work (immediately before fieldwork commences) an OASIS online record <http://ads.ahds.ac.uk/project/oasis/> must be initiated and key fields completed on Details, Location and Creators.
- 7.8 All parts of the OASIS online form must be completed for submission to the HER. This should include an uploaded .pdf version of the entire report (a paper copy should also be included with the archive).

Specification by: Keith Wade

Suffolk County Council
Archaeological Service Conservation Team
Economy, Skills and Environment
9-10 The Churchyard, Shire Hall
Bury St Edmunds
Suffolk IP33 1RX

Tel: 01284 741227

Date: 7th October 2011

Reference: Eastern Triangle

This brief and specification remains valid for 12 months from the above date. If work is not carried out in full within that time this document will lapse; the authority should be notified and a revised brief and specification may be issued.

If the work defined by this brief forms a part of a programme of archaeological work required by a Planning Condition, the results must be considered by the Conservation Team of the Archaeological Service of Suffolk County Council, who have the responsibility for advising the appropriate Planning Authority.

Appendix 2. Group descriptions

G2001. Car park surface (modern)

Contexts: 0101 Block paving, 0102 Bedding sand & 'lean mix' sub base

The current ground surface consisted of block paving. This extended across the entire site, except where removed by very recent intrusions. The paving was laid on a 0.10m thick bed of sand and a 0.40m–0.50m thick 'lean mix' sub base.

G2002. Pier foundation (modern)

Contexts: 0126/0133 Concrete foundation, 0127 Construction cut

A rectangular concrete foundation, at least 1.40m wide x >1.30m deep supported a concrete pier that had been demolished to ground level. Block paving 0101 (G2001) was laid around the pier, suggesting that they might have been contemporary.

G2003. Levelling layer (modern)

Contexts: 0134/0135/0103

A mixed soil deposit, highly compacted and contained modern material, (concrete etc) extended site wide (0103). It was at least 0.10m thick and the base of this layer marked a truncation horizon. It probably represented disturbance and subsequent levelling of the site surface when the lorry park was built in the 1980s.

0134 and 0135 were localised areas of scorching (bonfire sites, probably) at the surface of layer 0103 (in Trench 1). Layer 0103 was cut by 0127 – the construction cut for concrete foundation 0126/0133 (G2002).

G2004. Drain interceptor (Modern)

Context: 0430

0430 was the construction cut for a brick-built drain interceptor at the SW end of Area 2. No detailed record was made and the structure itself was not planned, but its E edge effectively formed the SW LOE of Area 2. The interceptor is shown on architect's drawing A137/1/202 in Tom's IAS 5903 site file. It was built as part of the lorry park development in the 1980s.

G2005. Electric cable trench (modern)

Context: 0462

This was a N-S trench for an electric cable running to a security light on the site boundary wall. The cable was covered with sand and the upper part of the trench was filled with concrete.

G2006. Pit and fill (modern)

Context: 0463

A large, obviously modern pit in Area 2 was filled with lean-mix concrete. It was recognised below levelling layer 1003 (G2002). It is interpreted as an area of consolidation, possibly where masonry had been grubbed out or a 'soft spot' had been excavated during the construction of the lorry park.

G2007. Concrete foundation (modern)

Contexts: 0158 Foundation, 0159 Construction cut

Concrete strip foundation 0158 ran N-S at the NE end of Trench 1. It was >2.60m long x 0.64m wide x >0.20m deep. The foundation was sealed by paving G2001, indicating that it was part of a building that was demolished prior to the construction of the car park.

G2008. Pit and fill (L14th-15th c)

Contexts: 0154 Fill, 0155 Cut

Only part of the curving W edge of the pit was seen and its shape and extent are unknown; it was at least 1.65m wide x > 0.14m deep, with steep sides. Fill 0154 was hard, greyish brown sand and gravel containing occasional large stones, pot, bone, oyster, CBM and charcoal. The function of the pit is unknown.

G2009. Pit and fill (13th-14th c)

Contexts: 0156 Fill, 0157 Cut

0157 was a truncated oval pit measuring >1.04m wide x 0.30m deep and with a bowl-shaped profile. Its single fill 0156 was loose, mid brownish grey silty sand and gravel containing very occasional pottery (medieval) and bone. The precise date and function of the pit are unknown.

G2010. Pit or posthole and its fill (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0152 Fill, 0153 Cut

0153 was a small, oval pit or posthole in Trench 1. It measured 0.50m x 0.42m x 0.22m deep and had a bowl-shaped profile. Its fill 0152 was firm, yellowish grey clay with pockets of brown silty sand, containing moderate CBM fragments and occasional pebbles and chalk. It was not obviously associated with other features.

G2011. Pit and its fills (13th-15th c)

Contexts: 0147/0148 Fills, 0149 Cut

Pit 0149 was circular or oval, measuring 2.10m EW x >0.56m NS x >0.60m deep. Its full extent is unknown because it was not bottomed and it extended beyond the LOE. Its two recorded fills were similar deposits of loose soil containing moderate pebbles, pottery, bone, CBM and charcoal (the latter increasing to frequent in lower fill 0148), and occasional oyster. The pottery from 0148 has been spot dated 14th-15th century but the presence of CBM suggests that a post-medieval date is more likely. The original function of the pit is uncertain, but it was clearly used for the disposal of domestic refuse.

G2012. Pit and its fill (E Saxon +)

Contexts: 0150 Fill, 0151 Cut

The pit was seen only in section, so its shape is unknown. It was 0.76m wide x 0.28m deep with moderately steep sides and a flat base. 0151 was removed to the E by pit 0149 (G2011). Its fill was compact, dark grey sandy silt containing frequent pebbles, moderate bone and three joining sherds of Middle Saxon pottery.

G2013. Brick-built sewer/drain (17th/18th c)

Contexts: 0105 Fill, 0106 Drain, 0107 Cut

0106 was a circular, brick-built sewer/drain, oriented N-S, with an external diameter of 0.56m and length of >3.40m. It was built of red brick stretchers (on edge) bonded with hard, white mortar. Construction cut 0107 was backfilled with loose, mid brownish grey sand and gravel containing occasional CBM, chalk, mortar fragments and pottery. The pottery assemblage has been spot dated to 1550–1700, but the sewer was probably built later than that.

The fall of the sewer was probably towards the N. It might have been within an extensive warehouse/malting shown on 19th-century maps. It did not appear in Area 3.

G2014. Fills of quarry pit G2015 (15th-16th c)

Contexts: 0110/0111/0128/0136/0137

A sequence of fills within quarry pit 0112 (G2015) produced pottery of prehistoric, Anglo-Saxon and medieval date, as well as moderate amounts of kitchen waste and ceramic roof tiles. These fills are assumed therefore to represent the deliberate backfilling and consolidation of the quarry pit using deposits from various sources.

0110: Soft, dark brownish grey sandy silt. Frequent pebbles and charcoal, and occasional pot, bone, oyster and burnt clay. Principal (upper) fill, up to 0.58m thick.

0111: Loose, greyish brown silty sand and gravel. Frequent large pebbles, moderate charcoal and occasional pot. Up to 0.20m thick.

0128: Loose, dark brownish grey silty sand. Moderate large pebbles and occasional chalk flecks.

0136: Loose, dark brown organic sandy silt (cess or decayed wood?) Up to 0.10m thick.

0137: Loose, mid brown silty sand and gravel. Moderate large stones, pot, bone and oyster, and occasional charcoal.

0138: Loose, dark brown silty sand with organic texture. Occasional pot, tile, oyster and bone.

G2015. Quarry pit (medieval or post-medieval)

Contexts: 0112/0129

0112 was a large, irregular pit measuring 6.68m EW x >1.50m NS x at least 0.90m deep. It had irregular sides with several breaks of slope and an uneven base, and extended beyond the LOE to the S. 0129 is interpreted as a localised depression within 0112. The irregular form, extent and depth of this feature suggest that it was a gravel quarry.

G2016. Unspecified cut and its fill (post-medieval?)

Contexts: 0104 Fill, 0108 Cut

0108 was rectangular with rounded corners, measuring 0.95m x 0.70m x 0.20m deep with a shallow, concave profile. It was unclear if it was a cut feature or an area of slumping. It was filled with loose, black sand containing freq pebbles and occasional CBM, mortar, bone and pot.

G2017. Unspecified cut and its fills (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0113/0114 Fills, 0115 Cut

0015 was (recorded as) an irregular, generally steep-sided cut, measuring 3.5m x >2.0m x 0.60m deep. Fill 0113 was confined to the S end of the cut and was described as loose, yellow/orange organic silt with occasional pot (spot-dated 16th–18th c), bone and oyster. Otherwise it was filled with 0114, described as compact, mid to dark grey silty sand with moderate pot (spot-dated L. 15th–E. 16th c), bone, oyster and CBM.

In retrospect, 0115 is interpreted as the upper parts of several underlying pits.

G2018. Rubbish/cess pit and its fill (15th-16th c)

Contexts: 0131 Fill, 0132 Cut

Sub rectangular pit 0132 measured 1.25m x 1.00m x >0.67m deep (not bottomed), with vertical sides. Its fill 0131 was soft, mid brownish grey sandy silt containing frequent oyster, CBM and bone, and occasional mussel, pottery (spot-dated probable 15th century) and worked stone. The nature of the fill suggests that the pit was used for the disposal of domestic refuse, although its original purpose might have been different (cess pit, perhaps).

G2019. Rubbish/cess pit and its fills (L14th-15th c)

Contexts: 0116/0121 Fills, 0124 Cut

Pit 0124 was sub rectangular, measuring at least 1.50m x 1.30m x 0.90m deep (not bottomed) with vertical sides. It was removed partially by pit G2018. Upper fill 0116 was loose, mid brown sand with frequent bone, moderate oyster and CBM, and one fragment of pottery (possibly intrusive, spot-dated 16th-18th c). Lower fill 0121 was soft, mid to dark grey clayey sand with frequent oyster, moderate CBM and occasional pot (spot-dated L14th-15th c). The nature of these fills suggests that the pit was used for the disposal of domestic refuse, although its original purpose might have been different (cess pit, perhaps).

G2020. Backfill of well G2021 (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0117/0122/0325

Well G2021 was backfilled with soil deposits containing moderate to frequent amounts of building rubble and occasional pottery, chalk fragments and coal.

G2021. Well (17th c)

Contexts: 0118/0326 Fill, 0119 Masonry, 0120 Cut

0120 was a circular, vertical shaft, 2.15m in diameter and at least 1m deep. Within this was circular brick lining 0119, constructed of a single skin of red bricks (mostly half bats) laid on bed and bonded with a yellowish mortar. Two pairs of opposing holes were recorded, although their function is unknown.

The space between the brick lining and the shaft was filled with 0118/0326, a soft, mid greyish brown clayey sandy silt containing frequent mortar, moderate cobbles, CBM and chalk, and occasional pottery and CTP stem; below a depth of approximately 0.50m this construction fill included frequent large, rough hewn fragments of septaria that had mortar adhering, indicating their re-use.

G2022. Fills of quarry pit G2023 (13th-14th c)

Contexts: 0123/0125/0130/0417

A clear sequence of soil deposits 0123/0125/1030 was recorded during the evaluation. During the subsequent excavation there was less obvious layering and the fills were recorded under one number (0417).

0123: Compact, light to dark grey clayey silt containing frequent pebbles, moderate chalk, coal, mortar and oyster, and occasional mussel and pot (spot-dated M12th-13th c).

0125: Loose, dark grey to black sandy silt containing moderate pebbles, and occasional pot (spot-dated 13-14th c), bone, oyster, charcoal and chalk.

0130: Loose, mid reddish brown sandy silt containing occasional pebbles, pot (spot-dated 12-14th c), oyster and bone.

0417: Friable, dark greyish brown silty sand with some lenses (up to 0.10m) of yellow sand and gravel. Some indistinct mottling with mid orangey brown silty sand was noted, especially near the base of the deposit. It contained moderate pebbles, and very occasional pot (13th-14th c), bone, fired clay/daub and worked flints.

G2023. Quarry pit (medieval or post-medieval)

Contexts: 0160/0418

The shape of the pit could not be determined due to extensive truncation by later features. It was >5m wide x >0.80m deep, with irregular (stepped?) sides and a flat base. It was dug through the natural gravel 0140 but did not extend far into the underlying sand 0161.

G2024. Pit and its fills (11th c; Late Anglo-Saxon)

Contexts: 0141–0146/0343/0419–0425 Fills, 0146 Cut

Pit 0146 was sub rectangular with rounded corners, and measured approximately 2.60m NS x 2.20m EW x >1.20m deep, with nearly vertical sides. It contained a well-defined sequence of fills, all tipping steeply towards the centre of the pit, and containing small amounts of Anglo-Saxon pottery and domestic refuse.

0141: The uppermost fill was soft, mid to dark grey sandy silt with moderate pot (spot dated 11th c) and bone, and occasional oyster, mussel, and charcoal.

0142/0343: Loose, mid brown silty sand, with occasional pot (spot-dated 11th c) and bone in 0343.

0143/0419: Loose, yellow sand containing moderate pebbles but no cultural material (slumped natural?).

0144/0420: Loose, dark grey to black sandy silt with occasional pot (spot dated 10th-11th c) and bone.

0145/0422: Loose, brownish yellow sand and gravel, without cultural material (slumped natural?).

0421: Loose, dark brownish grey sandy silt with occasional pebbles, oyster, pot (spot-dated 10th-11th c) and bone.

0423: Dark brownish grey sandy silt with occasional pebbles, oyster, pot (spot-dated Middle Saxon), bone and daub. Also produced bone skate SF 5006.

0424: Loose, light yellow fine sand without cultural material (slumped natural?).

0425: Loose, dark brownish grey sandy silt, without inclusions, as a thin (50mm) band against the side of the cut. This was the lowest excavated fill of pit 0146.

G2025. Natural strata in Evaluation Trench 1

Contexts: 0139/0140/0161

A sequence of horizontal deposits of sand (0139), sand and gravel (0140) and sand (0161) was recorded at a maximum (possibly truncated) height of 4.12m OD at the NE end of the trench and at 3.89m OD at 5.20m from the SW end of the trench. Beyond that point they were truncated by quarry G2022.

G2026. Backfill of brick chamber/tank G2027 (post-medieval)

Context: 0342

Some medium to large fragments of slag were recovered from the surface of brick floor 0327 (G2027), the rest having been removed by machine. They were associated with the backfilling/disuse of the structure.

G2027. Brick chamber/tank (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0327 Structure, 0337 Levelling

0327 was the floor of a rectangular brick structure (chamber or tank). It consisted of a layer of red bricks (whole and fragments) with some tile fragments, on a thin bed of sand (0337). It had overall dimensions of 2.0m NS x 1.30m EW, but had been removed partially to N and S. It abutted the inside face of earlier structure 0340 (G2029) to N, W and E. A thin (10-30mm) bed of mortar represented the base of a wall defining the S end of the structure.

G2028. Backfill of brick structure G2029 (17th c)

Contexts: 0338/0339

0338 was a layer of soil and brick/tile rubble, up to 0.10m thick. It had the same extent as overlying structure G2027, and overlay the partially demolished S wall of brick lining 0340 (G2029), while abutting the inside faces of its other walls. The deposit was generally loose, but was indurated at its S end, presumably from the downward seepage of some industrial residue.

0339 was a loose, mid brownish grey sandy silt containing frequent medium-large fragments of peg tile and crushed mortar, clay tobacco pipes (1640-80) and bone. It filled brick-lined pit 0341 (G2029).

These deposits indicate the disuse of brick-lined pit G2029, but also served as levelling deposits for overlying brick chamber/tank G2027.

G2029. Brick-lined pit (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0340 Structure/lining, 0344 Structure, 0341 Cut

Pit 0341 was rectangular, measuring 1.90m EW x 1.70m NS x generally 0.30m deep, with vertical sides and (generally) a slightly concave base. It had a deeper, circular cut in its SW corner, containing structure 0344 (see below).

The lining walls 0340 were built of unfrogged red bricks bonded with hard, buff-coloured lime mortar. They were mostly laid as double rows of stretchers with occasional infilling with half bricks or headers. The west wall was narrower, with only one row of stretchers. It was noted that the S wall was not bonded to the E wall, suggesting a possible re-build. The lining had internal dimensions of 1.40m EW x 1.10m NS x up to 0.40m deep.

In the SW corner of the pit was a structure built of unfrogged and curved red bricks on a base made of two complete roof tiles. The curved bricks, each approximately 1/4 circle, were laid (without mortar) to form a roughly circular/cylindrical structure. It had three complete courses and a fourth was represented by one brick surviving on the S side. The outside dimensions were 0.38m NS x 0.35m EW. The inside dimensions were 0.20m wide x 0.25m deep.

The purpose of this structure is uncertain; it might have been a sump.

G2030. Brick foundation (post-medieval; 18th/19th century)

Contexts: 0354 Foundation, 0355 Cut

0354 was a N-S foundation built mainly of re-used red, unfrosted bricks with occasional yellow, unfrosted bricks, bonded with yellowish white, soft, sandy lime mortar. It was trench-built in cut 0355, and measured >4.2m long x 0.34m wide x 0.37m deep (maximum of five surviving courses). It is assumed to have been of 18th- or 19th-century date, and was built over disused cellar G2032. Since there was no corresponding foundation to the E, this must have been either the E wall of a building or a property boundary wall.

G2031. Backfill of cellar G2032 (19th c, but predominantly L17th c)

Context: 0356

Loose, mid to dark grey sandy silt with frequent small to large fragments of brick and tile, frequent oyster (not kept), moderate small to large fragments of pot, CTP (late 17th c), and bone, occasional glass and metal objects. It also contained some large (0.40 x 0.45m) blocks of bonded red brick masonry.

There were extensive lenses of light brown crushed mortar mixed with sand and silt, up to 0.30m thick, sloping down from W to E. Also some lenses of dark grey sandy silt, or ash/charcoal; these lenses contained fewer inclusions.

The backfill was only partially excavated, sufficient to expose the upper parts of the cellar walls.

G2032. Cellar (post-medieval; 16th/17th century?)

Contexts: 0362 Floor, 0363 Walls, 0364 Cut

The cellar measured internally 4.30m EW x 3.00m NS (CHECK THESE), and survived to a depth of 1.25m. The walls 0363 were built of red, unfrosted bricks (250mm x 120mm x 55mm), laid in an informal pattern and bonded with soft, orangey yellow sandy lime mortar. Generally the walls were 0.25m thick, although a localised thickening of the wall on its E side (see plan) might have been the base for an external buttress. The wall was built tight against its construction cut 0364.

The cellar had a brick floor 0362 but this was seen only in a very limited area of deeper excavation in the SW corner of the cellar.

G2033. Pit and its fill (19th c)

Contexts: 0365 Fill, 0366 Cut

Pit 0366 was sub rectangular with steep sides and a flat base. Its fill was firm, dark greyish brown clayey silty sand with moderate pebbles, some pot, CTP stem and CBM. The function of the pit is unknown.

G2034. Pit and its fill (unknown date)

Contexts: 0399 Fill, 0400 Cut

Pit 0400 was oval, measuring 1.28m x 0.80m x 0.85m, with irregular sides and a concave base. Its fill was hard/indurated, dark brown silty sand containing pebbles but no cultural material. It was cut by pit G2033, but can not be dated otherwise.

G2035. Pit and its fill (medieval / post-medieval)

Contexts: 0401 Fill, 0402 Cut

Pit 0402 was only seen in section. It had steep sides and a concave base. Its fill was compact, dark brown clayey silty sand containing occasional roof tile (not kept). The function of the pit is unknown.

G2036. Pit and its fills (17th c)

Contexts: 0329/0330 Fills, 0331 Cut

Pit 0331 was rectangular with sharp corners. It measured >1.3m NS x 0.72m EW x 0.63m deep, with vertical sides and a sloping base. Upper fill 0329 was mid grey sandy silty clay containing moderate broken tiles and bricks, mortar lumps and flecks, and occasional charcoal, pot and bone. Lower fill 0330 was soft, dark greyish brown clayey silt with lenses of black sandy silt, containing moderate tile and brick

fragments and charcoal flecks, and occasional pot, bone and metal objects. The function of the pit is unknown.

G2037. Pit and its fill (16th c?)

Contexts: 0360 Fill, 0361 Cut

0361 was a large, sub rectangular pit, approximately 2.50m wide x >0.70m deep (not bottomed), with steep, almost vertical sides. Fill 0360 was compact, mid greenish, brownish grey clayey silt containing occasional pot, tile and oyster. No CTP or brick fragments were present, suggesting a late medieval (rather than post-medieval) date. The function of the pit is unknown.

G2038. Pit and its fill (medieval / post-medieval)

Contexts: 0371 Fill, 0372 Cut

Pit 0372 was oval with steep sides. Its full extent and depth are unknown because it ran beyond the LOE and was not bottomed (see plan for dimensions). Its fill 0371 was compact, brownish grey clayey sand with charcoal flecks throughout and many thin lenses of orangey yellow sand. It contained occasional small fragments of tile (not kept) but no other finds. The function of the pit is unknown.

G2039. Pit and its fill (16th c)

Contexts: 0373 Fill, 0374 Cut

Pit 0374 was oval with very steep sides. It measured at least 0.70m wide x >0.60m deep (not bottomed). Fill 0373 was loose, mid brownish grey clayey silty sand containing occasional charcoal flecks and pottery. The apparent absence of CBM implies a medieval date. The function of the pit is unknown.

G2040. Pit and its fill (17th c)

Contexts: 0332 Fill, 0333 Cut

Pit 0333 was sub square, measuring 1.20m wide x 0.36m deep, with steep sides and a concave base. Its fill 0332 was firm, dark brownish grey sandy silt containing moderate brick and tile fragments and mortar flecks, occasional pot fragments and one or more metal objects. The function of the pit is unknown.

G2041. Pit and its fill (16th c?)

Contexts: 0357 Fill, 0358 Cut

Pit 0358 was oval with steep sides and a slightly concave base. It measured >1.20m x 0.90m x 0.60m. Its fill 0357 was compact, mid brownish grey silty clayey sand containing occasional charcoal flecks throughout, some pot, tile and iron objects. The function of the pit is unknown.

G2042. Pit and its fill (16th-18th c)

Contexts: 0345 Fill, 0346 Cut

Pit 0346 was oval, measuring >2.40m NS x 1.20m EW, with near vertical sides and a concave base. Its fill 0345 was compact, dark brown silty clayey sand with frequent pebbles, shell and tile, some pottery, and a copper object.
The function of the pit is unknown.

G2043. Pit and its fill (16th-17th c)

Contexts: 0348 Fill, 0349 Cut

Pit 0349 was sub circular with a saucer-shaped profile, measuring 1.30m wide x 0.30m deep. Its fill 0348 was compact, mid to dark brown silty sand with clay, containing frequent charcoal flecks and sooty deposits, some pot and shell. The function of the pit is unknown.

G2044. Rubbish pit and its fill (Late medieval / 16th c)

Contexts: 0397 Fill, 0398 Cut

Pit 0398 was rectangular with rounded corners, measured 1.14m x 0.80m x 0.75m, and had nearly vertical sides and a slightly sloping base. Fill 0397 was soft, mid greenish greyish brown silty sand with some reddish grey ashy lenses <0.15m thick. It contained frequent shell (70% oyster, 20% whelk, 10% mussel, x1 cockle) and small to large fragments of tile, moderate small to large fragments of pot and small fragments of charcoal, occasional animal bone, small fragments of brick, x1 CTP stem (17th/18th c);

intrusive?) and iron objects. There was a concentration of shell at the base of the pit. The pit was probably dug to dispose of kitchen and other domestic waste.

G2045. Pit and its fills (post-medieval?)

Contexts: 0415 Fill, 0416 Cut

0416 was part of an oval or circular pit, measuring 0.90m x >0.25m x 0.52m, with very steep sides and a concave base. It contained a sequence of three fills, recorded under one number 0415:

Friable, mid to dark brownish grey clayey silty sand with moderate pebbles, chalk and CBM flecks, but no other finds. 0.15m thick.

Soft, yellow sand with occasional pebbles but no finds. 0.45m thick.

Dark grey silty sand with occasional to moderate pebbles, very occasional small to medium fragments of tile and brick, and small fragments of pot (spot-dated 13th-14th c) and slate.

The function of the pit is unknown.

G2046. Probable foundation (medieval / post-medieval)

Contexts: 0427/0428 Fill/Masonry, 0429 Cut

This feature was only recorded in section and was not understood fully. The following is a reinterpretation of the evidence, based largely on the photographs:

Cut 0429 was approximately 1.25m wide x 0.50m deep, with a near vertical edge to the E and a moderately steep slope to the west, both edges breaking sharply into a flat base. The cut was probably linear, running beyond the LOE to the S and having been removed by well G2021 to the N.

In the base of the cut were some large, rough-hewn blocks of septaria on a thin and discontinuous bed of mortar. Above these, but only in the eastern half of the cut, was un-coursed rounded flint cobbles, small angular flints, tile and brick fragments, all bonded with cream-coloured or orangey brown lime mortar (0428). In the western half of the cut (and abutting the masonry) was a deposit of firm, mid to dark grey silty clay containing moderate small to large stones, occasional coal and charcoal flecks, and occasional to moderate mortar flecks and CBM (or fired clay) flecks (0427). This latter deposit might represent the partial robbing of the masonry foundation or a separate feature entirely.

G2047. Pit and its fills (medieval / post-medieval)

Contexts: 0375/0376/0377 Fills, 0378 Cut

Pit 0378 was oval with vertical sides. See plan for dimensions. It was at least 1.20m deep, and ran beyond the LOE to the N. It contained a sequence of three (recorded) fills:

0375 was firm, mid greenish brown clayey silty sand with some yellow clay and mid brown silt lenses, containing occasional oyster, small fragments of pot and tile, animal bone, slate and coal.

0376 was friable, dark brownish grey silt and sand containing occasional flecks and small fragments of charcoal, rare coal, small fragments of pot, bone, oyster, and mussel. It was up to 0.82m thick.

0377 was friable, mid greenish grey silty sand containing moderate charcoal throughout deposit, moderate oyster and mussel, rare small fragments of pot, bone and tile. It was at least 0.70m thick (not bottomed).

The function of the pit is unknown. It was removed to the S by 16th/17th century cellar G2032, so it must have been late medieval or early post-medieval.

G2048. Pit and its fills (15th-16th c)

Contexts: 0367/0368/0369 Fills, 0370 Cut

Pit 0370 was heavily truncated but was probably oval in plan, measuring 2.20m EW x >1.30m NS x 0.80m deep, with irregular sides and a concave base. It was removed to the N by 16th/17th century cellar 0364, and cut pit 0383 (G2049). 0370 contained a sequence of three fills:

0367 was friable, mid greyish brown silty clay with common brick and tile, occasional bone and rare pot and glass. It was up to 0.35m thick.

0368 was friable, dark greyish brown silty clay containing frequent pebbles, common CBM, and occasional pot and bone. It was up to 0.30m thick.

0369 was firm, mid orangey brown silty clay containing rare chalk, charcoal and CBM flecks, but no finds. It was up to 0.30m thick.

The function of pit 0370 is unknown.

G2049. Pit and its fill (medieval / post-medieval)

Contexts: 0382 Fill, 0383 Cut

Pit 0383 was probably oval, measuring 1.80m EW x >0.34m NS x 0.50m deep, with irregular sides and a concave base. It was removed to the N by cellar G2032 and was cut by pit 0370 (G2048). It cut pit 0389 (G2050).

The pit contained a single fill of friable, mid greyish brown silty clay with frequent pebbles, x1 small fragment of pot and x1 small fragment of copper.

The function of the pit is unknown.

G2050. Pit and its fills (medieval / post-medieval)

Contexts: 0384-0388 Fills, 0389 Cut

Pit 0389 was oval or pear-shaped, measuring >1.5m long x 1.5m wide x 1.03m deep, with stepped sides and a sloping base. It ran beyond the LOE to the SE. It contained a clear sequence of fills that included probable slumped natural deposits, suggesting that it was backfilled piecemeal.

0384: Loose, light greyish yellow silty sand and gravel. No finds.

0385: Loose, dark brownish grey silty clay. Moderate pebbles, frequent CBM, some pot.

0386: Friable, mixed light and mid yellowish brown silty sand with frequent pebbles and occasional patches of yellow sand. No finds.

0387: Friable, slightly greyish yellow silty sand. No inclusions.

0388: Firm, dark brownish grey silty clay with occasional pebbles and flecks of CBM.

G2051. Posthole and its fill (medieval / post-medieval)

Contexts: 0395 Fill, 0396 Cut

0396 was circular, measuring 0.45m wide x 0.34m deep, with very steep to vertical sides tapering to a narrow, concave base. Its fill 0395 was firm, mid brownish grey silty clay with frequent pebbles, moderate tile and some pot.

It might have been associated with nearby possible posthole 0394 (G2052).

G2052. Small pit or posthole and its fills (medieval / post-medieval)

Contexts: 0392/0393 Fills, 0394 Cut

Cut 0394 was oval, measuring 0.68m x 0.46m x 0.48m deep, with near vertical sides breaking gradually into a concave base. The base had a small depression towards its N edge. Upper fill 0392 was compact, mid brownish green clay with occasional pebbles and small fragments of chalk, and x1 small fragment of bone. Lower fill 0393 was loose, mid orangey brown silty sand with frequent pebbles but no finds.

The interpretation and date of this feature are uncertain.

G2053. Pit and its fill (medieval?)

Contexts: 0390 Fill, 0391 Cut

Pit 0391 was of uncertain shape, measuring >0.70m x >0.55m x >0.21m and running beyond the LOE to the SE. It was removed by pit G2050 to the NE. It had irregular sides and a flat base. Its fill 0390 was firm, very dark grey silty clay with frequent flecks and small fragments of charcoal, occasional patches of scorched pink clay, occasional oyster and possibly some CBM.

The function, extent and date of this feature are uncertain.

G2054. External soil deposit (13th-14th c)

Context: 0404

0404 was recorded in section only and it was not clear if it was a layer or a fill. It was firm, very dark greyish brown silty sandy clay with occasional pebbles and x2 small fragments of pot. 0.38m thick, it was cut by pit 0389 (G2050) and overlay deposit 0405 (G2055).

G2055. External soil deposit (undated)

Context: 0405

0405 was recorded in section only and it was not clear if it was a layer or a fill. It was friable, dark greyish brown silty clay with abundant pebbles and some lenses of yellowish brown silty sand. 0.24m thick, it overlay natural sand and gravel.

G2056. External soil deposit (medieval?)

Context: 0453

0453 was a highly truncated deposit that might have been a layer or a fill. It was firm, dark greenish grey silty clay with moderate pebbles, occasional chalky mortar flecks, charcoal flecks and CBM flecks but no finds. It was up to 0.38m thick.

G2057. External soil deposit (L14th c?)

Context: 0454

0454 was a highly truncated deposit that might have been a layer or a fill. It was loose, very dark brownish grey sandy silt with occasional pebbles, oyster, mussel, charcoal, daub, some pot and bone. It was up to 0.30m thick.

It was possibly the same as deposit 0404 (G2054) to the W or the upper part of fill 0417 in quarry pit 0418 (G2023) to the NE.

G2058. External soil deposit (medieval?)

Context: 0455

0455 was a highly truncated deposit that might have been a layer or a fill. It was soft, mid brown sandy silt with occasional pebbles, shell fragments, charcoal flecks, and some lenses of lighter brown sand. No finds. It was up to 0.21m thick. It was similar to the basal element of fill 0417 in quarry pit 0418 (G2023) to the NE.

G2059. External soil deposit (16th-18th c?)

Context: 0456

0456 was a highly truncated deposit that might have been a layer or a fill. It was compact, mid greyish brown clayey silty sand with common pebbles, some pot, bone and CBM. 0456 was only 20-40mm thick. It was removed to the E by 16th/17th-century cellar G2032, and overlay pit 0461 (G2061).

G2060. Pit and its fills (15th-16th c)

Contexts: 0431/0432/0433 Fills, 0434 Cut

The shape and dimensions of pit 0434 were uncertain due to truncation and it extending beyond the LOE to the N. It contained a sequence of three (recorded) fills:

Upper fill 0431 was compact, light greyish brown clayey sandy silt with frequent pebbles, some pot and CBM.

Middle fill 0432 was compact, light orange sand with some pot and CBM.

Lower (recorded) fill 0433 was compact, light to mid greyish brown clayey silty sand with common pebbles, charcoal flecks and oyster flecks, some pot, bone and CBM. The function of the pit is unknown.

G2061. Pit and its fill (Middle Saxon?)

Contexts: 0460 Fill, 0461 Cut

0461 was a probably oval pit that was largely beyond the LOE to the N. Its single (recorded) fill 0460 was compact, mid to dark greyish brown clayey silty sand with common pebbles and charcoal flecks, some pot and bone. The function of the pit is unknown.

G2062. Backfill of cellar; Gun Inn (19th c)

Context: 0269

The Gun Inn cellar (south) was backfilled with compact, mid grey silty sand containing frequent pebbles and CBM, and occasional chalk, coal, pot, CTP stem and bone. The deposit was up to 1.40m thick and fairly homogeneous, suggesting that the backfilling was done rapidly as a single event.

G2063. Cellar wall; Gun Inn (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0270 Wall, 0282 foundation, 0283 Cut

0270 was a wall on the E side of the Gun Inn cellar (south). Built of (mostly) red, unfrogged bricks of various sizes, it was generally 0.23m wide and had a maximum height of 1.40m high. It had a stepped footing, and at its N end (where it abutted wall 0271 G2066) it had tothing, presumably for a return wall that was not built.

In retrospect, a projecting rectangular block of brickwork that was assumed to be part of the lowest course of wall 0270 (and planned as such) must have been part of an earlier structure (similar to 0285, G2073).

0270 was built against the original stone cellar wall 0281, either as a re-facing or a complete rebuild. To the S the wall was built directly on floor 0279. To the N it was built on foundation 0282; this was mortared brick and tile rubble containing occasional slate and bottle glass, in trench 0283. Note that trench 0283 cut cellar floor 0279.

G2064 Cellar floor; Gun Inn (post-medieval)

Context: 0279

Cellar floor 0279 was constructed of red, unfrogged bricks (222 x 104 x 68mm) and yellowish floor tiles (240 x 115 x 36mm). The bricks were confined to a strip about 1m wide along the N edge of the cellar; in retrospect this was probably a separate build, rather than a decorative feature. The floor was generally not excavated; some of the tiles were lifted and seen to be laid on a soil make-up layer (not recorded).

The floor abutted piers 0272 and 0273 (G2065) and brick wall 0271 (G2066) to the N, and wall 0281 (G2090) to the E. They were laid around the rectangular brick structure that was originally taken to be part of wall 0270 (G2063). The floor was at approximately 1.9m OD.

2079 was the latest phase of flooring in the Gun Inn cellar, presumably 19th- or 20th century.

G2065. Probable chimney base; Gun Inn (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0272/0273

Two brick piers, probably a chimney base and perhaps also serving as a fireplace, were built against wall 0271 (G2066) in the S half of the Gun Inn cellar. They were constructed of red, unfrogged bricks (220 x 110 x 50mm) and were 0.64m long x 0.35m wide x >0.72m high (not exposed fully). The piers were 0.62m apart. Brick floor 0279 (G2064) abutted the piers, and in the space between the piers the floor included a reused (broken) flagstone.

G2066. Cellar wall; Gun Inn (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0271 wall, 0315 Cut

Cellar wall 0271, built of red, unfrogged bricks (230 x 100 x 60mm) was >6.05m long x 0.37m wide x at least 1.30m high. The lower courses were in a shallow foundation trench 0315, although this was seen only in a limited area. There was no corbelling of the wall at its base, as might have been expected.

The wall was faced to N and S. To the E it abutted stone wall 0281 (G2090). Significantly, wall 0271 was not quite perpendicular to wall 0281.

Wall 0271 divided the Gun Inn cellar into two rooms - it is not clear if the room to the N remained in use or was backfilled immediately; it was definitely not backfilled at the same time as the room to the S. If there had been a connecting doorway it must have been beyond the LOE to the W.

G2067. Brick foundation (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0237 Foundation, 0238 Cut

0237 was an L-shaped brick foundation made of unfrogged, red bricks (225 x 110 x 68mm). It had up to three surviving courses and measured 1.0m NS and 0.75m EW, was 0.45m wide and 0.22m high. It was built in trench 0238. It abutted light-well blocking 0280 (G2077) to the E and extended beyond the LOE to the N. Its function is unknown.

G2068. Robbing/demo of cellar and backfilling; Gun Inn (L18th-19th c)

Contexts: 0275/0276 Fills, 0302 Cut

0302 was a cut number assigned retrospectively to account for the partial removal of cellar floor 0277 (G2069) and structure 0306 (G2072) in the N half of the Gun Inn cellar. Following this truncation the N half of the cellar was backfilled with 0276 and 0275:

0276: Loose, light grey sandy silt and crushed mortar, up to 0.16m thick, containing frequent brick fragments and occasional pot.

0275: Loose mid yellowish brown sand (redeposited natural?) with occasional thick lenses of dark grey sandy silt, approximately 0.80m thick. It contained frequent CBM and occasional pot, bone, CTP and shell, all in the lensed material.

It might be significant that 0275 was similar to the sandy lenses in fill 0239 (G2082) in the adjacent cellar to the E.

G2069. Cellar floor; Gun Inn (post-medieval)

Context: 0277

Floor 0277 was seen in the N half of the Gun Inn cellar, where it was only partially exposed. It was constructed of randomly oriented whole and half bricks, tiles, stone flags and flint cobbles, and measured >1.2m EW x >0.7m NS. It was at approximately 2.0m OD. The relationship between this floor and wall 0271 (G2066) to the S is unknown. The floor was laid on soil deposit 0278 (G2070).

G2070. Probable make-up for cellar floor G2069; Gun Inn (16th-18th c)

Context: 0278

0278 was a layer, up to 0.18m thick, of loose, mid-dark grey silty sand containing occasional CTP, oyster and CBM. It was immediately below cellar floor 0277 (G2069) and might have been levelling/make-up for the floor. It sealed truncated structure 0304 (G2071).

G2071. Brick structure; Gun Inn (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0304 Structure, 0305 Cut

0304 was a small, rectangular brick structure, with stretcher-built walls of red brick to N, W and S over a brick/tile base, all bonded with a small amount of cream-coloured mortar. Its overall dimensions were 0.50 x 0.46 x 0.15m deep (two courses) and it abutted cellar wall 0281 (G2090) to the E. The function of this structure is unknown at present. It was probably within a cut (0305), although this was not certain and it might have been built entirely free standing. A similar structure 0306 (G2072) was found 0.35m to the N.

G2072. Brick structure; Gun Inn (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0306 Structure, 0307 Cut

0306 was a small, rectangular brick structure, with stretcher-built walls of red brick to N, W and S (probably over a brick/tile base), all bonded with a small amount of cream-coloured mortar. Its overall dimensions were 0.52 x 0.40 x >0.23m deep (three courses, not bottomed) and it abutted cellar wall 0281 (G2090) to the E. The function of this structure is unknown at present. It was probably within a cut (0307),

although this was not certain and it might have been built entirely free standing. A similar structure 0304 (G2071) was found 0.35m to the S.

G2073. Brick structure; Gun Inn (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0285 Structure, 0286 Cut

0285 was a rectangular block of masonry, stretcher-built of red, unfrogged bricks. It was 0.64m long EW x ?m wide x 0.30m deep (four surviving courses). It abutted stone cellar wall 0281 (G2090) to the E, and was built in cut 0286. It was truncated horizontally by cut 0315 for later cellar wall 0271 (G2066).

The function of this structure is uncertain, although it might have been the base for a pier. A similar structure was seen to the S and was (incorrectly) recorded as part of wall 0270 (G2063).

G2074. Possible floors/occupation deposits; Gun Inn (17th?-18th c)

Context: 0308

0308 was a layer (layers) of compact, mid brownish grey sandy silt with lenses of crushed coal or yellow sand, 0.10m to 0.15m thick and with a very compacted surface. It contained occasional pot and moderate CTP (17th/18th c). It was seen in a limited area in the N half of the Gun Inn cellar, where it abutted stone wall 0281 (G2090) to the E and was cut by 0315 for brick wall 0271 (G2066) to the S.

It is interpreted provisionally as a possible sequence of beaten earth floors / occupation deposits. Alternatively it might have been simply a make-up/levelling deposit.

G2075. Make-up/levelling deposits in cellar; Gun Inn (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0309/0310

Two horizontal deposits are interpreted as make-up/levelling in the N half of the Gun Inn cellar. The deposits were recorded in section only in a limited area, abutting cellar wall 0281 (G2090):

0309 was loose, mixed orange sand, mid grey silt and crushed brick/mortar, up to 0.10m thick.

0310 was loose, light grey sandy silt with occasional pebbles and small fragments of brick, up to 0.15m thick.

G2076. Clay tanking in cellar; Gun Inn (medieval/post-medieval)

Context: 0311

0311 was a tanking layer of firm, light greyish grey clay/silt containing moderate pebbles and small fragments of mortar and chalk. It was seen at three locations: in section S.7 and below wall 0271 (G2066) it was 0.16m thick, with a surface at 1.69m OD. In the S half of the cellar it was seen in a localised area at a similar height OD but was thicker, at up to 0.30m. It abutted cellar wall 0281 (G2090) and was the lowest in the sequence of cellar deposits, suggesting that it was part of the original design.

G2077. Blocking of window splay; Gun Inn (post-medieval)

Context: 0280

Red, unfrogged bricks (250 x 120 x 60mm) mostly laid on bed as random headers and stretchers were used to block a window splay in cellar wall 0281 (G2090). The blocking measuring 1.02m long x 0.25m wide x 0.80m high (11 courses). Bricks in the lowest course were laid on edge.

G2078. Lorry inspection pit (modern)

Contexts: 0266 Structure, 0267 Cut

0266 was a massive, reinforced concrete and brick structure with three chambers over a thick slab, all within cut 0267. It was partially removed by machine during the evaluation. No detailed record was made, although the entire surviving outline was planned during the excavation. For a more detailed plan see architect's drawing A137/1/202 (1982), in the IAS 5903 watching brief file.

G2079. Concrete foundation (modern)

Contexts: 0232 Masonry, 0233 Cut

This rectangular concrete foundation or pad measured 1.0m NS x 0.50m EW x 0.37m deep. It had one surviving frogged brick mortared to its surface. Its precise function is unknown.

G2080. Backfill of brick-lined pit G2081 (post-medieval/modern)

Context: 0234

Mixed soil, building rubble, broken drain pipes and scrap metal filled brick structure 0235 (G2081).

G2081. Brick-lined pit (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0235 Structure, 0236 Cut

Pit 0236 was rectangular, measuring 2.80m x 1.10m x 0.85m with vertical sides and a flat base. It was dug into the backfill of an underlying cellar.

Brick structure 0235 was built within the pit. It was rectangular with internal dimensions of 2.26 x 0.90 x 0.76m deep, and had walls to W, S and E; its N side was a pre-existing cellar wall 0246 (G2087). The new walls were mostly stretcher built with red, unfrogged bricks (220 x 100 x 60mm) bonded with a very soft, sandy mortar. The E wall was twice as thick. To the W the walls abutted (slightly overlapped) the truncated remains of stone cellar wall 0281 (G2090). The walls were built on a flat base of randomly oriented red bricks, laid on bed.

The function of the pit is unknown.

G2082. Backfill of cellar (E.19th c)

Context: 0239/0579

0239 was a deposit of loose, dark brown to black silty sand with lenses of yellow sand, up to 1.6m thick and filling the post-medieval cellar of which 0246 (G2087) was the N wall. It contained frequent CBM, moderate pottery, and occasional bone, CTP (1780-1820) and oyster. It abutted wall 0246 to the N, the rear of wall 0281 (G2090) and associated blocking 0245 (G2088) to the W, and wall 0240 (G2084) to the S. It extended beyond the LOE to the E, but was subsequently recorded during the excavation as 0579 (loose, demolition rubble).

G2083. Backfill of alcove (19th c)

Contexts: 0248/0249

The rectangular 'alcove' in cellar wall 0243 (G2087) was filled with two distinctive deposits, following the blocking of the alcove by wall 0240 (G2084).

0248: Loose, off-white crushed mortar, up to 0.35m thick. It contained occasional pot, CTP, tile and oyster.

0249: Loose, dark brown silty sand and coal dust, up to 0.25m thick. It contained moderate pebbles, coal fragments, charcoal, pot, CTP and shell, and occasional glass.

Note that these fills were very different from 0239 (G2082), which filled the rest of the cellar.

G2084. Wall/foundation in cellar (post medieval)

Contexts: 0240 Masonry, 0241 Cut

Wall or foundation 0240 was built of red, unfrogged bricks (230 x 110 x 55mm), laid in a random pattern and bonded with soft, creamy mortar. The wall was slightly curved, measuring approximately 1.8m long x 0.25m wide x 0.60m high. It was built in a shallow construction cut 0241, and extended across the opening of the 'alcove' formed by cellar wall 0243 (G2087); it was not really bonded to 0243, although a small amount of mortar was applied at the points where the walls abutted. Effectively, the construction of this wall created a 'chamber', although it is not clear if this was intended to remain open or was backfilled immediately with 0248/0249 (G2083).

G2085. Cellar floor (post-medieval)

Context: 0274

0274 consisted of a single course of bricks laid on bed and mortared to the face of wall 0243. Only a few bricks survived, the rest have presumably been robbed when the cellar went out of use. The floor was at 2.19m OD.

G2086. Make-up/levelling in cellar (post-medieval)

Context: 0250

This was a layer of compact, mid greyish brown silty sand with frequent pebbles, moderate CBM and occasional shell, up to 0.10m thick. It was seen only in a localised area, within and abutting the walls of the 'alcove' 0243 (G2087) and on the N side of associated wall 0240 (G2084). 0250 was directly over truncated natural 0251 (G2104). Floor 0274 (G2085) was laid directly on this deposit, so 0250 could be interpreted as the make-up for that floor, although that is not certain.

G2087. Cellar (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0242/0243/0246/0580 Walls, 0244/0247 Cut, 0316 Construction fill

A cellared building was constructed against the E side of the Gun Inn. Parts of the N, S and E walls of the cellar were recorded; to the W the new cellar was defined by the back of the existing Gun Inn cellar wall. Its dimensions can not be determined properly until the plans from the evaluation and excavation have been combined, but it was about 4.8m NS x 7m or 8m EW x >1.2m deep.

The N wall, 0246/0580, was built of red, unfrogged bricks (220 x 100 x 60-70mm) and was 0.40m wide x >1.20m deep. At its W end it abutted and slightly overlapped medieval cellar wall 0281 (G2090). At its E end it had a right-angled return to the S.

On the S side of the cellar, 0242 was an EW wall that was only really seen in section, running beyond the LOE to the E. It was built of red, unfrogged bricks (230 x 110 x 55mm) and was 0.46m wide x > 0.24m high. It is assumed to have been the S wall of the cellared building. To the W, wall 0242 turned to the S, where it was recorded as 0243. 0243 was effectively a three-sided 'alcove', projecting beyond the rear of the cellar and possibly forming the base for an external chimney. Wall thicknesses varied: the E wall was 0.30m wide, the S wall 0.52m wide and the W wall 0.30-0.40m wide. The W wall was built against and was bonded to the rear of cellar wall 0281 (G2090; Gun Inn). 0243 also continued to the W as one skin of (mostly) stretchers facing the S side of doorway G2089.

On the N side of the cellar its construction cut 0247 was approximately 0.45m wider than the wall 0246. The space between wall and cut was filled with construction backfill 0316 – loose, mid greyish brown sandy silt with frequent pebbles and occasional CBM (not kept). On the S side of the cellar, construction cut 0244 was coincident with wall 0242/0243. It was assumed that 0244 truncated wall 0245 (G2088) but in retrospect this might have been the case – wall 0243 might have simply abutted 0245.

G2088. Blocking of doorway G2089 (post-medieval)

Context: 0245

0245 was a wall built of red, unfrogged bricks (230 x 110 x 55mm or 225 x 110 x 50mm) laid haphazardly as random stretchers and headers, both on bed and on edge. It contained also a broken flagstone. It was poorly faced to the W and unfinished to the E. It measured 1.40m NS x 0.30m wide x 0.70m high and had a short (truncated?) return to the E at its S end. The wall was built free-standing in cut 0303 (doorway G2089), and is interpreted therefore as a blocking of the former doorway. It should be noted that for reasons unknown the face of wall 0245 projected out slightly (0.16m) from the face of cellar wall 0281 (G2090).

To the E wall 0245 was abutted by cellar backfill 0239 (G2082) and to the W it was abutted by cellar backfill 0275 (G0275) and make-up layer 0278 (G2070).

It is not clear when wall 0245 was built. Doorway G2089 was assumed originally to have connected the Gun Inn cellar with a new cellar to the E. However, cellar wall 0243 was later than 0245 (see sketch section on plan 0243, and photo GAN 045), suggesting that the doorway must have been blocked before wall 0243 was built. This would only work if wall 0243 was a rebuild of the S wall of that cellar. The fact that wall 0245 was very rough to the E suggests that it was not meant to be seen and that the wall was not built until the cellar to the E was being backfilled.

G2089. Doorway (post-medieval)

Context: 0303

Cellar wall 0281 (G2090) was partially demolished by cut 0303, presumably to create a doorway. The opening was approximately 1.5m wide. On the N side of the doorway wall 0281 was cut away at an angle and was smoothed off with copious mortar to make a rounded end. On the S side the wall was cut straight across and had a very irregular end; the rough masonry was subsequently faced by part of brick wall 0243 (G2087).

It is not clear if this doorway was made to connect the Gun Inn cellar with a new cellar to the E, or if it was earlier – perhaps as part of a stairwell giving access to the Gun Inn cellar, similar to the one recorded in the cellar of the merchant's house in Area 3.

G2090. Cellar wall; Gun Inn (late medieval/Tudor)

Contexts: 0281 Wall, 0287/0312 Fills, 0288/0313 Construction cut

The E wall of the Gun Inn cellar was built largely of septaria and brick, with some flint (pebbles and nodules) and probable roof tiles (10mm thick). The bricks were mostly dark pink and unfrogged (up to 240 x 100 x 45mm). Some of them had brownish yellow patches (poor firing?) and others were vitrified (indicating re-use). A few bricks were in a creamy yellow fabric (200mm long x 50mm thick).

Septaria blocks were rough hewn, varying from 0.10m x 0.10m to 0.45m x 0.30m. All materials were random coursed and bonded with copious hard, cream-coloured mortar. Extra mortar was applied to the W (internal) side to produce a fair face. On the E side the wall was heavily mortared to approximately 2.55m OD but below this height it was slightly inset (c. 0.10m) and had many voids between the stones; this probably indicates the contemporary ground level.

Generally there was greater use of bricks in the W face. Two splayed light wells, 1.05m wide, were built entirely of bricks. The one to the N was subsequently blocked by masonry 0280 (G2077).

The wall (as seen during the evaluation) was >12.30m long x 0.56m wide x >2.26m deep. It was built free-standing in a linear construction cut 0288, recorded to the E of the wall. Cut 0313, to the W of the wall, was only seen in section and was largely under water, so is rather doubtful. Construction cut 0288 was backfilled with 0287 – mixed soil deposits with occasional brick, tile and slate, and frequent pebbles.

G2091. Natural stratum

Context: 0314

0314 was seen only in section, below the Gun Inn cellar, at a maximum height of 1.55m OD. It was soft (waterlogged), light greyish brown sand with occasional pebbles but no cultural material, and was >0.40m thick.

It is not clear if this was natural sand (like 0251 (G2104) to the E) that had been stained by being permanently waterlogged, or a fill of the postulated stream (The Wash) on the line of Lower Orwell Street. If the latter, then the E wall of the Gun Inn (G2090) must have been right on the bank of the channel.

G2092. Probable brick-lined pit (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0298 Masonry, 0299 Cut

0298 was an EW wall of red brick stretchers, >1.50m long EW x 0.11m wide x >0.40m deep. It extended beyond the LOE to W and E. It was not excavated, but was assumed to be within a construction cut (0299), perhaps as a pit lining.

G2093. Foundation (late medieval/post-medieval)

Contexts: 0300 Masonry, 0301 Cut

E-W foundation 0300 was built of flint cobbles, septaria and brick fragments, randomly coursed and heavily bonded with hard, brownish yellow mortar. It was >1.90m long x 0.16m wide x 0.35m high and was built within construction trench 0301. The space between the foundation and the cut was filled with crushed mortar and soil. The foundation was probably truncated to the N by 0299 (G2092).

G2094. Unspecified external deposit (medieval/post-medieval)

Context: 0317

A deposit of compact, mid grey sandy silt with occasional pebbles, CBM and coal was seen in section only. It was removed by foundation cut 0301 (G2093) to the N and by cellar cut 0247 (G2087) to the S.

The extent, nature and date of the deposit are unknown.

G2095. Brick foundation/pad (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0230 Masonry, 0231 Cut

Foundation/pad 0230 was rectangular, measuring 1.00m long EW x 0.50m wide x 0.22m high (three courses, of which the lowest was slightly wider). It was built in construction cut 0231. It post-dated the construction of cellar wall 0246 (G2087) to the S, but might have been broadly contemporary with that building. Its precise function and associations are unknown.

G2096. Demolition cut and its fill (modern)

Contexts: 0259 Fill, 0260 Cut

0260 was an irregular cut, 0.40m deep, filled with concrete. This had no obvious structural function and was probably casual dumping of excess concrete in a demolition cut.

G2097. Backfill of cess pit G2098 (post-medieval/modern)

Context: 0268

Cess pit G2098 was backfilled with compact, mixed soils containing CBM and concrete rubble, occasional pot, shell and CTP.

G2098. Vaulted brick structure (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0261/0262/0263/0264 Masonry, 0265 Cut

0264 was a rectangular brick structure, built of red, unfrogged bricks (220 x 110 x 55mm), mostly laid as stretchers. The internal faces were rendered with the same mortar as was used to bond the bricks. Externally the structure measured >2.12m long NS x 1.20m wide x >1.30m deep, and it was built in construction cut 0265 against the rear of Gun Inn cellar wall 0281 (G2090).

0263 was a narrow partition wall that divided structure 0264 into two chambers to N and S. 0261 and 0262 were the slight remains of a brick vaulted roof.

This structure was presumably located inside a building to the E of the Gun Inn; map evidence does not suggest that this was an open area in the later post-medieval period. Its function is unknown.

G2099. Pit and its fills (L14th-15th c)

Contexts: 0291/0292 Fills, 0293 Cut

Pit 0293 was rectangular with near vertical sides. It measured >2.40m long EW x 1.25m wide x at least 0.62m deep (not bottomed). To the W it was cut by the construction cut 0288 for the E wall of the Gun Inn (G2090). To the E it ran beyond the LOE, but might have been traced during the excavation phase as cut 0930 (G2161).

It contained at least two distinct fills. Upper fill 0291 was compact, mid to dark brown clayey silt with occasional pebbles but no finds. Lower (recorded) fill 0292 was loose, dark brownish grey sandy silt with frequent pebbles, occasional pot, bone, tile and shell.

Given its elongated shape there is a slight chance than 0293 was a linear feature (ditch?) rather than a pit. This will depend partly on its possible relation to 0930 (G2161).

G2100. Pit and its fill (12th c?)

Contexts: 0294 Fill, 0295 Cut

Pit 0295 was rectangular with steep sides. It measured >1.30m NS x >1.40m EW x >1.40m deep (not bottomed). Its single (recorded) fill 0294 was loose, dark grey sandy silt with moderate pebbles, and occasional pot, bone, brick and oyster.

G2101. Pit and its fill (medieval)

Contexts: 0289 Fill, 0290 Cut

Pit 0290 was oval, measuring >0.80m EW x 0.80m NS x 0.56m deep, with steep sides and a flat base. Its single fill 0289 was compact, dark grey sandy silt with frequent pebbles but no finds. The date of the pit is uncertain; however, it was cut by the Gun Inn cellar (G2090) so is assumed to have been medieval (or earlier). Its function is unknown.

G2102. External soil (medieval or earlier)

Context: 0296

0296 was a layer of loose, mid-dark grey sandy silt with moderate pebbles but no finds. It was seen only in a very limited area to the S of pit 0293 (G2099). Its surface was at c. 2.40m OD and it was up to 0.14m thick, overlying subsoil 0297 (G2103). It is interpreted as a possible worked soil horizon.

G2103. Probable subsoil (natural)

Context: 0297

0297 was a layer of loose, mid brown sand and gravel with patches of grey sandy silt. It was seen only in a very limited area to the S of pit 0293 (G2099). Its surface was at approximately 3.35m OD and it was up to 0.29m thick, overlying the natural sand and gravel 0251 (G2104). It is interpreted as probable subsoil (natural soil profile) that was disturbed by roots and burrowing.

G2104. Natural stratum in Evaluation Trench 3

Context: 0251

The natural stratum was yellowish orange sand and gravel. It was seen only to the E of the Gun Inn cellar. It was at 2.33m OD at the NE corner of pit 0295 (G2100), sloping down to the south to a height of 1.89m OD below subsoil 0297 (G2103).

G2105. External soil (medieval/post-medieval)

Context: 0284

0284 was a layer of compact, dark brown sandy silt containing frequent pebbles, moderate pot (spot-dated 12th-13th c), bone and shell, and occasional CBM and coal. It was up to 0.36m thick and was seen only to the E of the Gun Inn cellar. It was probably a 'town soil' or 'dark earth' type deposit, although it might also have included the upper parts of several underlying medieval pits.

G2106. Brick-lined pit (post-medieval)

Context: 0550

0550 was a truncated, square structure, possibly the base of a brick-lined pit. Red bricks (220 x 110 x 65mm) were laid on bed as rows of stretchers to form the base of the structure, which was 1.6m wide. The walls were made of random headers/stretchers with up to two courses surviving, mainly on the N and E sides; the other sides were truncated. The walls were bonded with light greyish white, hard lime mortar.

The structure post-dated the capping 0565 (G2110) of well 0598 (G2111) but might have been associated with the re-use of the well 0564 (G2109). It was backfilled with demolition rubble (not recorded). The construction cut was not recorded separately.

G2107. Timber post (post-medieval)

Context: 0566

A posthole (not recorded separately) had a central, 200mm square post pipe containing decayed timber, packed with flint and septaria fragments. It was adjacent to well 0598 (G2111), and is assumed to have been associated with the use or construction of the well (part of the winch housing perhaps, or a hoist for lowering building materials).

G2108. Probable foundation (post-medieval)

Context: 0556

0556 was a masonry structure, approximately 1m long NS x 0.32m wide and built mostly of brick (whole and fragments) but with some cobbles also. It had a very informal coursing/bond. It was built over and down the N side of the vaulted brick capping 0565 (G2110), but it is not known if it was built free-standing or in a cut (the latter seems more likely, given the poor quality of construction). In retrospect, and from

looking at the photos, it is possible that this structure continued further to the S. Its function is unknown, but it is likely to have been a foundation.

G2109. Reuse of well G2111 (post-medieval)

Context: 0564

The vaulted brick capping 0565 (G2110) over well 0598 m(G2111) was broken open, presumably so that the well could be reused. The opening was covered by two stone slabs (0.60m x 0.30m x 50mm and 0.40m x 0.30m x 60mm), one of which was supported on bricks.

G2110. Capping of well G2111 (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0565 Structure, 0568 Fill, 0567 Cut

0565 was a hemispherical brick vault, 1.5m in diameter and c. 0.50m high, built over well 0598 (G2111). Detailed recording was not possible, for Health and Safety reasons. Its construction cut 0567 was an irregular oval, 2.40m x 2.00m x depth unknown. The sides were mostly vertical, except for at the NW end where it was slightly shallower. Construction backfill 0568 was compact, mid to dark brown silty clay with occasional pebbles, tile and brick (not kept).

G2111. Well (medieval/post-medieval)

Context: 0598

Originally this number was given only to the construction cut, but retrospectively it has been applied to the masonry lining as well.

The well lining was approximately 1.5m in diameter and at least 3m deep. The upper metre or so was brick built; the lower part contained some stone, and might have been entirely stone built. No detailed recording was possible, for Health and Safety reasons

The cut was sub circular, at least 2.5m wide x >3m deep, with vertical sides. The construction backfill was not excavated or recorded.

G2112. Drain/sewer (modern)

Context: 0531

A linear pipe trench, oriented NS, contained a brown ceramic pipe and associated brick-built inspection chamber. Another inspection chamber was seen but not recorded where the pipe ran into the LOE to the N.

This modern drainage/sewer pipe was associated with a building to the N. The brick foundations of said building were seen but not recorded during machining, and it was shown on OS maps up to at least the 1960s.

G2113. Masonry structure (medieval/post-medieval)

Context: 0558

0558 was an L-shaped row of septaria fragments, rough hewn and up to 0.35m across. It ran for approximately 0.9m NW-SE and 0.9m NE-SW, and was removed to the NW by drain 0531 (G2112). The stones were not mortared but were packed with soil. They are assumed to have been in a cut, but the evidence for this was removed by the over-excavation of surrounding deposits. It was probably an insubstantial foundation.

G2114. Drain/gully (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0557 Masonry, 0574 Cut

Curvilinear drain/gully 0557 was constructed of red bricks (230 x 112 x 55mm). It was 0.34m wide externally with a 0.12m wide central gully. The base was made of two rows of stretchers on a thin mortar bed and the sides contained at least two courses of stretchers bonded with a small amount of lime mortar. The S side was mostly removed by machine, and it is not known if the drain was covered. Where the construction cut 0574 was wider than the drain the space was filled with mortared chalk rubble.

The drain was removed partially by cut 0567 (well capping G2110). It seemed to skirt around well G2111 and presumably post-dated it, although this relationship was not seen.

G2115. Backfill of brick-lined cess pit G2117 (16th [-18th] c)

Contexts: 0551/0552

Upper backfill 0551 was loose, mid brownish grey sandy silt. It contained frequent oyster fragments, moderate small to large fragments of pot, bone, roof tile and charcoal, and occasional brick fragments. It was approximately 0.60m thick.

Lower backfill 0552 was compact (sticky), mid brownish grey sandy clayey silt with frequent medium to large fragments of roof tile, and occasional brick, small to large fragments of pot, bone and oyster. It was 0.30-0.40m thick.

G2116. Primary fill of cess pit G2117 (16th [-18th] c)

Context: 0553

0553 was a deposit of soft, light greyish brown slightly sandy silt (slightly fibrous), with obvious fine laminations, at the base of pit 0555. It contained occasional brick and tile (not kept), bone and oyster. It was approximately 0.10m thick. It was probably cess, and was sampled for environmental analysis.

G2117. Rebuild of brick-lined cess pit G2118 (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0569 Fill, 0554 Masonry

0554 was a rebuild of cess pit lining 0570 (G2118). It was built of soft, red bricks (210 x 110 x 50mm), occasionally as whole stretchers but mostly as half bats, bonded with light yellowish brown sandy lime mortar.

On the N, W and S sides the rebuild was 11 courses deep. On the E side 0554 was all new build, down to base level (18 courses). This new wall was built 0.10m to the W of the original wall.

The rebuilt lining measured 2.00m NS x 1.50m EW x up to 1.12m deep (18 courses).

Construction fill 0569 was soft, variously light brown, yellowish brown and brownish grey mixed sands and sandy silts. It contained occasional small fragments of pot, small to medium bones and moderate small to medium fragments of roof tile. It filled the gap between the W wall of brick lining 0554 and the construction cut 0555, and it sealed the truncated remains of earlier brick lining 0570 (G2118).

G2118. Brick-lined cess pit (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0570 Masonry, 0555 Cut

0570 was the original lining of pit 0555, subsequently rebuilt as 0554 (G2117). It was built of soft, red bricks (210 x 110 x 50mm), occasionally as whole stretchers but mostly as half bats, bonded with light yellowish brown sandy lime mortar. It was much reduced on the E side (removed entirely in the middle) but was generally six or seven courses high. Its overall dimensions were 1.96m NS x 1.56m EW x up to 0.49m high.

Construction cut 0555 was rectangular, 2.12m NS x 1.85m EW x 1.07m deep, with vertical sides and a slightly concave base.

G2119. Machine disturbance (modern)

Contexts: 0582 Fill, 0583 Cut

This was an area of modern disturbance where the machine pulled out several modern services (electric cable, phone cable, water pipe) that came together at this point. Its fill of soft, dark brown clayey silty sand produced no finds.

In retrospect, this was probably the location of a small building shown on recent OS maps (car park attendant's office?).

G2120. Possible foundation or robber trench (post medieval/modern)

Contexts: 0584 Fill, 0585 Cut

0585 was a continuous trench forming three sides of a rectangle, open to the W. Its sides were generally vertical on the outer edges and very steep on the inner edges. The base was irregular, being deeper at the S end. It was 0.60m wide at the N end and 0.82m wide at the S end, and was up to 1.20m deep.

It contained a consistent fill of hard/compact, mid brownish grey silty clay and brick rubble (50:50).

The purpose of this feature is unclear. The compacted nature of its fill suggests that it might have been a makeshift foundation. The composition of its fill is like a robbing backfill.

G2121. Pit and its fill (16th c)

Contexts: 0592 Fill, 0593 Cut

Pit 0593 was oval, measuring 1.96m NS x 1.40m EW x >1m deep (not bottomed), with near vertical sides. It was removed partially to the E by trench 0585 (G2120). Its fill 0592 was soft, mid greyish brown sandy silt containing frequent small to large fragments of tile (some kept), oyster and charcoal, moderate small to large bones and small to medium fragments of pot, and occasional brick fragments.

There was a steep, almost vertical tip of orange sandy gravel within this deposit on the S side, indicating more than one episode of backfilling and probably some pronounced slumping.

G2122. Small pit or post hole and its fill (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0572 Fill, 0573 Cut

The cut was sub square, 0.50m wide x 0.28m deep, with steep, slightly concave sides and a flattish base. It was filled with friable, mid brownish grey silty sandy clay containing moderate brick and tile fragments, and occasional bone and glass.

G2123. Pit or depression and its fill (15th-16th c +)

Contexts: 0600 Fill, 0601 Cut

0601 was an oval pit or depression with a very shallow profile, measuring 1.48m x 0.88m x 0.13m. It was filled with loose, light yellowish brown crushed mortar and broken tiles, with very occasional pottery.

G2124. Pit and its fills (14th-15th c +)

Contexts: 0604/0616 Fills, 0605 Cut

Pit 0605 was possibly sub rectangular, with very steep sides, measuring >1.50m x >0.50m x >0.66m. It extended beyond the LOE to E and was removed to the S by 0585 (G2120). Its upper fill 0616 was loose, mid brown clayey silty sand with occasional tile fragments. Its lower fill 0604 was soft, mottled orangey brown and mid brown clayey silty sand with occasional tile, oyster, pot and bone.

The function of the pit is unknown (cess, rubbish etc?). It might have equated to pit 0591 (G2125) on the other side of cut 0585 (G2120).

G2125. Pit and its fill (L13th-M16th c +)

Contexts: 0590 Fill, 0591 Cut

Pit 0590 was probably rectangular, with vertical sides. It measured >1.10m x >0.50m x >0.60m. It extended beyond the LOE to the E and was removed by cut 0585 (G2120) to the N. Its single fill 0590 was soft, mid brownish grey clayey silty sand with occasional tile and brick, and some pot.

The function of the pit is unknown (cess, rubbish etc?). It might have equated to pit 0605 (G2124) on the other side of cut 0585 (G2120).

G2126. Pit and its fills (15th-16th c)

Contexts: 0636/0680/0706 Fills, 0352 Cut

Pit 0352 was oval, measuring 2.30m EW x 1.64m NS x up to 1.33m deep. It had very steep sides and a flat base. It was removed partially by later pits 0593, 0605 and 0585. Pit 0352 contained a sequence of three fills:

0636: Compact, dark grey sandy silt. Inclusions not recorded.

0680: Friable, mid brown clayey silty sand mottled with orange staining. It contained occasional pebbles and oyster, freq fragments of mortar, some pot, bone and CBM.

0706: Compact, mid brown silty clay with occasional tile, mod pebbles, some pot and bone.

The function of the pit is not obvious; presumably it was a cess pit or rubbish pit.

G2127. External deposit (medieval/post-medieval)

Context: 0637

This was a layer of compact, light greyish brown silty sand with frequent flecks and small fragments of chalk and mortar but no finds. It was difficult to distinguish from fill 0680 of pit 0352 (G2126) and the relationship between pit and layer could not be determined. Layer 0637 might therefore have been contemporary with fill 0680, or cut by pit 0352.

G2128. Posthole(?) and its fill (medieval/post-medieval)

Contexts: 0722 Fill, 0723 Cut

Assumed posthole 0723 was oval with concave sides and base, and measured 0.45m x 0.40m x 0.20m deep. It was sealed by layer 0637 (G2127) and removed to the SE by pit 0593 (G2121). Its fill 0722 was soft, light greyish brown mottled orangey brown silty clayey sand containing occasional mortar and tile fragments.

G2129. Fill of feature G2130 (11th-12th c)

Context: 0724

The fill of cut feature 0725 was loose, dark brown silty clayey sand mottled orangey yellow, containing moderate pebbles and some pot, spot-dated 11th-12th c.

G2130. Unspecified cut feature (Late Saxon / early medieval)

Context: 0725

Cut 0725 was rectangular with rounded corners and steep sides breaking sharply into a flat base. It measured 2.54m NS x >1.00m EW x 0.27m deep. Its shape and profile were not 'pit-like' suggesting that it had another function (part of an SFB perhaps, given the spot date for the pottery).

G2131. Posthole and its fill (medieval?)

Contexts: 0800 Fill, 0801 Cut

Posthole 0801 was circular with vertical sides breaking gradually into a flat base, and measured 0.23m wide x 0.30m deep. Its fill 0800 was loose, mottled dark grey and mid brown silty sandy clay, quite stony and containing occasional tile fragments.

As recorded, the post hole was cut by feature 0725 (G2130); this relationship was slightly suspect. Posthole 0801 might have been associated with nearby PHs 0803 and 0815 (G2132) and 0799 (G2134).

G2132. Two postholes and their fills (medieval?)

Contexts: 0802 & 0814 Fills, 0803 & 0815 Cuts

Two adjacent postholes 0803 and 0815 were both circular with near vertical sides and concave bases, measuring 0.23m wide x 0.10m deep. Their fills 0802 and 0814 were identical - loose, mottled mid brown and orangey brown silty sand with frequent fine pebbles/grit, but no finds.

The postholes were located at the S end of cut feature 0725 (G2130). They were recorded as being cut by that feature but in retrospect they might have been within it, particularly if it did turn out to be an SFB. They might have been associated with nearby PHs 0801 (G2131) and 0799 (G2134).

G2133. Pit and its fill (16th [-18th] c)

Contexts: 0726 Fill, 0727 Cut

Pit 0727 was sub rectangular with steep sides (under-cut in places) breaking gradually into a concave base. It measured 2.00m NS x 1.86m EW x 0.83m deep. Its single fill 0726 was compact, mid to dark

greyish brown clayey silty sand containing frequent flecks and small fragments of charcoal, common lumps of light yellow clay, some pot, bone, CBM and other finds.

The function of the pit is uncertain; it was probably a cess pit or rubbish pit. The spot date is later than expected – the stratigraphic interpretation might be wrong.

G2134. Posthole and its fill (L14th-15th c)

Contexts: 0798 Fill, 0799 Cut

Posthole 0799 was oval with steep sides tapering to a narrow concave base. It measured 0.22m x >0.18m x 0.17m deep and was removed to the N by pit 0727 (G2133). Its fill 0798 was soft, dark brown silty sand with common charcoal flecks, some pot and CBM.

The posthole might have been associated with nearby PHs 0801 (G2131) and 0803/0815 (G2132).

G2135. Fill of quarry pit G2136 (16th c)

Context: 0632

Large quarry pit 0633 (G2136) was backfilled with compact, light to mid brownish grey clayey silt containing moderate pebbles and CBM, and occasional pot and bone.

G2136. Quarry pit (post-medieval)

Context: 0633

This large pit was probably sub rectangular in plan, measuring >3.80m NS (running beyond the LOE) x 3.20m EW x 0.96m deep (truncated by machine). Its sides were initially steep (approx 75 degrees), becoming vertical lower down, and it had a flat base. Given its size it can only have been an extraction pit for natural sand. It did, however, truncate several earlier features also.

G2137. Fill of feature G2138 (15th-16th c)

Context: 0576

The fill of cut feature 0577 was soft, dark grey sandy silt containing frequent pebbles, occasional small fragments of late Saxon and medieval pot and moderate small to medium bone fragments.

G2138. Unspecified cut feature (late medieval?)

Context: 0577

This feature was possibly rectangular, measuring >3m SW-NE x >1.4m NW-SE x 0.35m deep. Its sides were very steep or vertical, breaking gradually into a flat base. Its dimensions and profile were not 'pit-like', suggesting that it had some other function. However, the late medieval spot date for the pottery from fill 0576 (G2137) argue against it being an SFB (as suggested for similar feature G2130). It probably cut underlying pits/PHs 0587 (G2139) and 0589 (G2140).

G2139. Small pit or posthole and its fill (medieval?)

Contexts: 0586 Fill, 0587 Cut

Pit or PH 0587 was sub circular with a U-shaped profile, measuring 0.60m x >0.40m x 0.50m deep. It was recognised below pit 0577 (G2138), and cut the natural. Its fill 0586 was soft, dark brownish grey silty sand with frequent pebbles and rare bone.

G2140. Small pit or posthole and its fill (medieval?)

Contexts: 0588 Fill, 0589 Cut

Pit or PH 0589 was oval with near vertical sides and a concave base, measuring 0.60m x >0.24m x 0.50m deep. It was recognised below pit 0577 (G2138), and cut the natural. Its fill 0588 was soft, greyish brown silty sand and dark grey sandy silt with moderate pebbles but no finds.

G2141. Pit and its fill (post-medieval?)

Contexts: 0826 Fill, 0827 Cut

Pit 0827 was recorded mainly in section. It had a U-shaped profile and measured 0.78m wide x 0.60m deep. It might have been associated with similar pits 0603 (G2142) and 0697 (G2143). Its fill 0826 was friable, dark greyish brown silty sand with frequent small pebbles, occasional medium pebbles, some lenses of yellow sand and gravel, x1 fragment of pot (spot-dated 12th-13th c) and x1 fragment of bone.

G2142. Pit and its fill (post-medieval?)

Contexts: 0602 Fill, 0603 Cut

Pit 0603 was sub circular with very steep sides and a concave base, measuring 0.96m x 0.92m x 0.86m deep. It was partially removed to the E by pit 0633 (G2136). It might have been associated with similar pits 0827 (G2141) and 0697 (G2143). Its fill 0602 was firm, mid orangey greyish brown clayey silty sand with moderate pebbles, some pot (spot-dated 14th c +), bone, CBM and other finds.

G2143. Pit and its fills (post-medieval?)

Contexts: 0695/0696 Fills, 0697 Cut

Pit 0697 was probably oval (runs beyond the LOE to the N), with nearly vertical sides and a flattish base, measuring 1.1m EW x >0.50m NS x 0.95m deep. It was removed partially by quarry pit 0633 (G2136). It might have been associated with similar pits 0827 (G2141) and 0603 (G2142).

Its upper fill 0695 was firm, dark greyish brown silty clay with moderate CBM, frequent charcoal, x1 fragment of burnt bone and x1 small fragment of pot (spot-dated L. 14th-15thc). Lower fill 0696 was firm, mid to dark brownish grey silty sand with frequent pebbles but no finds.

G2144. Fills of quarry pit G2145 (L15th-16th c)

Contexts: 0698/0699/0721/0828/0829/0830/0831/0833/0834/0836/0837/0838/0839 Fills, 0832/0835 Interfaces

Quarry pit 0867 (G2145) was backfilled with varying, sometimes quite thick and extensive deposits, as listed below. Most of these were only partially excavated, and were mainly defined in section (S.22, sheet 31). Contexts 0832 and 0835 were recorded as cuts but are now regarded simply as interfaces between some of the quarry fills.

0698: Compact, dark brownish grey silty clay with moderate pebbles, CBM, pot and bone. 0.50m thick.

0699: Firm, mid greyish brown silty sand (slightly cess-like feel) with frequent pebbles, moderate iron and pot, and occasional bone and CBM.

0721: Firm, mid greenish greyish brown silty sand with frequent small pebbles, and occasional CBM, bone and pot. Up to 0.30m thick.

0828: Firm, dark greyish brown sandy silt with moderate very small pebbles, bone and CBM, and occasional small pebbles, pot and metal objects. 0.19m thick.

0829: Firm, mid greenish brown silty clay with occasional charcoal flecks, lumps of light yellowish brown clay, and small to medium pebbles. 0.24m thick.

0830: Firm, very dark brown silt with high charcoal content. But no finds. 70mm thick.

0831: Firm, mid greenish brown silty clay with occasional to moderate flecks of charcoal, pebbles but no finds. 0.22m thick.

0833: Dark brownish grey sandy silt with moderate pebbles and charcoal, and occasional bone, pot and chalk flecks. 0.52m thick.

0834: Friable, mid brownish grey sandy silt with moderate pebbles and rare chalk flecks but no finds. 0.26m thick.

0836: Soft, mid orangey brown silty sand, becoming clayey towards the W. It contained frequent pebbles and x1 large lump of slag. 0.58m thick.

0837: Firm, mid to dark brownish grey silty clay with moderate pebbles and occasional animal bone. 0.40m thick.

0838: Firm, dark brownish grey sandy silt with lenses of light brownish yellow sand, and no finds. >0.32m thick.

G2145. Quarry pit (post-medieval)

Context: 0867

Only partially recorded, the S side of the pit was seen in section S.22 as a vertical/under-cut edge, and the E side was seen in plan but not excavated. Neither was the pit bottomed. It extended beyond the LOE to the N and W, having dimensions of >3.5m NS x >3.0m EW x >1.9m deep. Given its size this can only have been a quarry pit for the extraction of sand and gravel.

G2146: Pit and its fill (L15th-16th c)

Contexts: 0865 Fill, 0866 Cut

Pit 0866 was circular with vertical sides, measuring 1.4m wide x >0.80m deep (not bottomed). Its excavated fill 0865 was compact (though damp), light grey clayey silty sand containing occasional brick and tile throughout, with lesser amounts of pot and bone. The function of the pit is not known – it might even have been a soak-away associated with drain G2150.

G2147: Pit and its fill (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0920 Fill, 0921 Cut

As recorded pit 0921 was rectangular with rounded corners, near vertical sides and a flat base, measuring >3.60m NS x 1.80m EW x 0.40m deep. Its fill 0920 was an unusual deposit consisting of soft, mixed brown, orangey brown and yellow clay, sand and shingle, with no cultural material. In retrospect, this might have been part of 'underlying' feature 0923 (G2148), given that their fills were very similar.

G2148. Pit and its fill (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0922 Fill, 0923 Cut

The shape of pit 0923 was uncertain, due to extensive truncation. It had a near vertical NE edge and a flattish base. It measured >1.6m SW-NE x >1.3m NW-SE x up to 0.50m deep. It is possible that 'overlying' pit 0921 (G2147) was part of this feature. Fill 0922 was loose, mid brown, grey, yellowish brown mottled clayey silty sand, with occasional pebbles but no cultural material.

G2149. Pit and its fill (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0983 Fill, 0984 Cut

Pit 0984 was circular with a bowl-shaped profile, measuring 1.20m wide x 0.47m deep. Its fill 0983 was compact (indurated in places), mixed light grey/orangey brown/reddish brown sand and gravel with no finds. It was very similar to adjacent pit fills 0920 (G2147) and 0922 (G2148), suggesting that these might all have been parts of the same feature?

G2150. Drain (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0868 Masonry, 0869 Cut

Drain 0868 (in construction trench 0869) was built of red, unfrogged bricks (220 x 100 x 48mm). The base consisted of a row of headers laid on a bed of mortar (8mm thick). The sides were stretcher built, surviving to a maximum of two courses on the N side. The overall dimensions were >1.20m long EW and 0.34m wide. It was removed to the W by cut 0267 and to the E by machining. It might have been heading towards pit 0866 (G2146; possible soak-away).

G2151. External soil deposit (12th [-13th] c)

Contexts: 0982/1019

These two contexts were effectively the same layer of firm, dark brownish grey silty sand with moderate pebbles, some pot and bone (CBM also?). Several pits were recognised below this deposit, but it is possible that they were actually cutting the layer. It is interpreted as a 'town soil' type deposit produced by the reworking of earlier strata during horticulture/agriculture.

G2152. Pit and its fill (11th-12th c)

Contexts: 0938 Fill, 0939 Cut

Pit 0939 was oval with very steep sides and a concave base, measuring >1.75m EW x >0.70m NS x 0.64m deep. It ran beyond the LOE to the S. Its single fill was firm, dark brownish grey sandy silt with occasional to moderate pebbles, and occasional bone and small fragments of pot.

G2153. Pit and its fill (11th c)

Contexts: 0980 Fill, 0981 Cut

Pit 0981 was oval with near vertical sides, measuring >1.5m EW x >0.78m NS x >0.52m (not bottomed due to water table). It ran beyond the LOE to the S. Its (excavated) fill 0980 was firm, mid to dark grey sandy silt with moderate pebbles and bone, and occasional small fragments of pot.

G2154. Pit and its fills (medieval)

Contexts: 0988/0989 Fill, 0990 Cut

Pit 0990 was sub square with rounded corners, very steep sides becoming slightly less steep lower down, and a nearly flat base. It measured >1.1m wide x 0.82m deep. Upper fill 0988 was firm, mid reddish brown silty sand with moderate pebbles but no finds; it was 0.50m thick. Lower fill 0989 was friable, dark brown silty sand with frequent pea shingle but no finds.

G2155. Pit and its fills (L10th-11th c)

Contexts: 0997/0998/0999/1004 Fills, 1000 Cut

Pit 1000 was probably pear-shaped (extended beyond the LOE to the S) with steep sides; the base was not seen. It measured >3.20m SW-NE x >1.50m NW-SE x >0.90m deep.

The function of this large pit is unknown. It contained a sequence of fills containing few finds, as listed below:

0997: Firm, dark brownish grey sandy silt with moderate pebbles and bone, and occasional pot. 0.26m thick.

0998: Friable, mid orangey brown sandy silt with frequent pebbles but no finds. 0.16m thick.

0999: Friable, mid to dark orangey brown sandy silt with occasional pebbles and pea shingle but no finds. 0.22m thick.

1004: The lowest recorded (but not excavated) fill was soft/waterlogged, dark bluish grey sandy silt with some bone and pot recovered from the surface of the deposit.

G2156. Pit and its fill (11th-12th c)

Contexts: 0991 Fill, 0992 Cut

Pit 0992 was sub circular with steep sides, measuring 2.46m x 2.40m x >0.80m deep (not bottomed). It was recognised below layer 0982 (G2151). Its (excavated) fill 0991 was compact, dark greyish brown silty sand with frequent pebbles, some pot, bone and other finds.

G2157. Pit and its fill (medieval?)

Contexts: 1001 Fill, 1002 Cut

1002 was a shallow pit of uncertain shape (ran beyond the LOE to the S), with an irregular side breaking imperceptibly into a flat base. It measured 1.04m EW x >0.26m NS x 0.31m deep. Its single fill 1001 was compact, mid to dark brownish grey silty clay with occasional pebbles but no finds.

G2158. Pit and its fill (11th-13th c)

Contexts: 1014 Fill, 1015 Cut

Pit 1015 was circular with vertical sides, measuring 1.0m wide x 1.10m deep. This small but deep pit (not sure if it was bottomed) was similar to others such as 0603 (G2142) and it might be worth checking their relative positions. Fill 1014 was loose, mid brown silty clayey sand with frequent pebbles and one fragment each of pot and bone.

G2159. Pit and its fill (11th c)

Contexts: 1016 Fill, 1017 Cut

Pit 1017 was sub square with rounded corners, steep and concave sides and a concave base. It measured 1.85m EW x 1.60m NS x 0.80m deep. Its fill 1016 was loose, dark brown silty sandy clay, becoming mottled orangey brown near base, containing occasional pebbles, some pot and CBM.

G2160. Pit and its fills (15th-16th c)

Contexts: 0870/0871 Fills, 0872 Cut

Pit 0872 was oval with near vertical sides. It measured 1.8m NW-SE x 1.3m NE-SW x >0.71m deep (not bottomed). Upper fill 0870 was friable, dark brownish grey sandy silt with moderate amounts of light to mid brownish yellow clay lumps throughout, and containing occasional pot, bone and CBM. Lower (excavated) fill 0871 was soft, dark greyish brown sandy clay (cohesive and waterlogged) with occasional pebbles, pot, bone and oyster. The function of the pit is unknown.

G2161. Cut feature and its fill (12th-13th c)

Contexts: 0929 Fill, 0930 Cut

This feature was probably linear (EW), with moderate to steep sides and a flat base. It was >1.20m EW x 1.36m NS x 0.32m deep, and was cut by pit 0872 (G2160) to the E. This feature might have been excavated during the evaluation as 0293 (G2099). Its fill 0929 was moderately compact (slightly cohesive), dark brownish grey sandy clayey silt with occasional pebbles, rare oyster, pot and iron.

G2162. Pit and its fill (9th-10th c +)

Contexts: 0946 Fill, 0947 Cut

The shape of pit 0947 is unknown because only the S edge survived and it ran beyond the effective LOE to the N. It had moderately steep sides and its base was not seen. It measured >0.68m EW x >0.48m NS. Fill 0946 was firm/cohesive, mid to dark brownish grey clayey silt with frequent oyster, (concentrated as a layer at the base of the deposit), some pot, bone and CBM.

G2163. Pit and its fill (medieval?)

Contexts: 0985 Fill, 0986 Cut

Oval pit 0986 was recognised at the water table, so was not excavated. It measured 2.0m x 1.4m. Its fill 0985 was soft/waterlogged, mid orangey greyish brown silty sand, with no obvious cultural material.

G2164. Subsoil

Context: 1020

1020 was a layer of friable, mixed mid orangey brown sand and dark brownish grey silty sand, 0.10m to 0.32m thick. It contained frequent small pebbles. This context included an underlying layer of pea shingle (10-60mm thick) that separated the above from the natural sand and gravel. Two fragments of pot from this context are assumed to have been intrusive.

It is interpreted as natural subsoil. It had an increasingly steep slope down to the S, following the topography of the underlying natural gravel.

G2165. Concrete strip foundation (modern)

Contexts: 0162 Masonry, 0163 Cut

This concrete strip foundation, oriented EW, was >5m long (extending beyond the LOE to the E) x up to 0.72m wide x approximately 0.40m thick. Its surface was at 3.38m OD. It was possibly associated with the cottage and shop that were built on the site of the former merchant's house in the early 20th century.

G2166. Fill of brick structure G2167 (modern)

Context: 0457

Indurated soil and concrete rubble, with some large pieces of fabric, all heavily iron stained and too hard to excavate.

G2167. Brick structure (modern)

Contexts: 0458 Masonry, 0459 Cut

The N and W walls of a rectangular structure made of red, unfrogged bricks (230 x 110 x 60mm), in horizontal courses of random headers/stretchers and bonded with soft, creamy yellow lime mortar. The walls were generally 0.34m wide, although the top surviving course narrowed to 0.14m. The overall dimensions of the structure were 1.14m high x >1.55m NS x >0.66m EW (ran beyond the LOE to the E and S). The walls were built tight against construction cut 0459.

This was the NW corner of either a brick-lined pit/tank or a cellar, probably the former.

G2168. Backfill of cellar 0500 (modern)

Context: 0185/1042

Mostly crushed mortar and demolition rubble filling cellar 0500 (the merchant's house).

G2169. Brick wall; cellar 0500 (modern)

Context: 0503

This was a short stretch of wall built of red bricks (220 x 100 x 60mm), in a mix of headers, stretchers and broken bricks. It was faced to the E but to the W it was largely composed of mortared brick rubble, all bonded with light grey cement mortar. The wall measured 0.99m high x 0.63m long NS x 0.40m wide EW. It was built on a truncated part of cellar wall 0508, and abutted pier 0504 (G2170) to the S.

It is interpreted as a re-facing of the cellar wall across blocked stairwell 0651 (G2182), following the construction of pier 0504 (G2170).

G2170. Rebuilt brick pier; cellar 0500 (modern)

Context: 0504

Pier 0504 was built of red, unfrogged bricks (230 x 115 x 65mm) bonded with light grey cement mortar. It measured 0.35m x 0.35m x 0.57m high. It was a rebuild on top of earlier pier 0578 on the W side of cellar 0500 and abutted cellar wall 0505 (G2181) to the W. Pier 0504 was almost identical in construction to pier 0507 (G2174), on the E side of cellar 0500 and the two were almost certainly contemporary.

G2171. Brick pier; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Context: 0578

This brick pier on the W side of cellar 0500 was built of red, unfrogged bricks (230 x 110 x 50mm), laid informally and bonded with soft, light yellowish brown sandy lime mortar. It measured up to 0.64m EW x 0.35m NS x 0.58m high (nine courses) and had a stepped/corbelled profile to the E. To the W it abutted the face of wall 0505 (G2181) and projected over truncated cellar wall 0508 (G2216). It was built on brick floor 0767 (G2192).

Pier 0578 was subsequently rebuilt as 0504 (G2170). It was very similar to, and probably contemporary with pier 0663 (G2175) on the E side of cellar 0500.

G2172. Brick/stone pier or post pad; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Context: 0539

A pier (or post pad) was constructed on top of cellar floor 0562/0767, in line with pier rebuilds 0504 (G2170) and 0507 (G2174). It had a base of bricks (230 x 110 x 65mm) laid horizontally as two courses with a header and stretcher visible on each face; this was the same method used for pier rebuilds G2170 and G2174. A stone slab (subsequently broken) was mortared to the top of the bricks, measuring 0.38m x 0.40m at its widest points. A hard, white lime mortar was used throughout. The brick base was 0.35m x 0.35m (the same size as pier rebuilds G2170 and G2174) and the total (truncated?) height, including the slab, was 0.21m.

G2173. Position of former brick pier; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Context: 1058

A square 'cut' in floor 0767 (G2192), approximately 0.40m x 0.40m x 0.10m deep, probably marked the location of a former pier/pad. It was in a line with piers G2170 and G2174, and pier/pad G2172. It is possible that the masonry was removed when the building was demolished, or even during machine-excavation of the cellar backfill.

G2174. Rebuilt brick pier; cellar 0500 (modern)

Context: 0507

Pier 0507 was built of red, unfrogged bricks (230 x 105 x 64mm) bonded with hard, white lime mortar. It measured 0.35m x 0.35m x 1.06m high. It was a rebuild on top of earlier pier 0663 (G2175) on the E side of cellar 0500 and was 70mm away from cellar wall 0508 (G2216). Pier 0507 was almost identical in construction to pier 0504 (G2170), on the W side of cellar 0500 and the two were almost certainly contemporary.

G2175. Brick pier, cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Context: 0663

This brick pier on the E side of cellar 0500 was built of red, unfrogged bricks (220 x 100 x 60mm), laid informally and bonded with soft, light yellowish brown lime mortar. It measured up to 0.48m EW x 0.35m NS x 0.22m high (three courses) and had a stepped/corbelled profile to the W. To the E it was 70mm from the face of wall 0508 (G2216). It was built on brick floor 0767 (G2192).

Pier 0663 was subsequently rebuilt as 0507 (G2174). It was very similar to, and probably contemporary with pier 0578 (G2171) on the W side of cellar 0500.

G2176. Rebuilt partition wall; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Context: 0502

0502 was an L-shaped partition wall built of red bricks (240 x 115 x 50mm) as mixed headers and stretchers, bonded with cream-coloured lime mortar. It was a rebuild of partially demolished wall 0664 (G2194), following the construction of drain 0561 (G2180).

G2177. Blocking wall; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Context: 0540

This wall was built of red bricks (220 x 105 x 65mm) in an informal pattern of headers, stretchers and broken bricks bonded with soft, cream-coloured lime mortar. It was 1.35m high x 0.80m long (EW) x 0.11m wide, running between the piers of chimney base 0501 (G2178), flush with the N faces of the piers. It is interpreted as a blocking wall, possibly to convert the chimney base into a useable storage space.

G2178. Chimney base; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Context: 0501

Two brick piers, of similar construction, were built on top of cellar floor 0659 (G2187). The piers were made of red bricks (220 x 110 x 50mm), mainly laid as stretchers running NS and bonded with cream-coloured lime mortar.

The W pier was 1.43m high x 0.35m EW x 1.07m NS and the E pier was 1.32m high x 0.36m EW x >0.74m NS (truncated during demolition).

The base of the W pier had a stepped foundation to N and E (other sides not seen) and the bottom course continued across to the base of the E pier. The piers were 0.76m apart.

The piers are assumed to have been the base for a chimney.

G2179. Silting of drain G2180; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Context: 0571

The fill in drain G2180 was soft, wet, mid grey clayey silt, with no obvious inclusions.

G2180. Drain; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0562 Floor, 0563/0559 Backfill/Levelling, 0560 Masonry, 0561 Cut

A drain was inserted below the floor (general number 0510) of cellar 0500. 0561 was the linear construction cut, which was approximately 0.30m deep; it ran roughly diagonally across the cellar towards the NE corner. Drain 0560 was built of red, unfrogged bricks (230 x 110 x 65mm) laid on edge as two rows of stretchers forming the sides, with a capping course of headers forming the roof. No mortar was

used and the capping bricks had gaps of up to 15mm between them. The spaces between the construction cut and the drain were backfilled with 0559 - firm, light brownish yellow clay with chalk flecks and small flint nodules, occasional small fragments of CBM coal and charcoal and some lenses of grey silty sand. Backfill 0563, over the drain, was a thin (30mm) deposit of compact, mid to dark grey silty sand with flecks of mortar and small fragments of brick and tile. This acted as a levelling layer for the re-laid floor 0562, which consisted of bricks of varying size and completeness, laid in a haphazard pattern at the same level as the existing floor.

G2181. Blocking of stairwell G2182; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0505 Wall, 0581 Backfill

Wall 0505 was built across the base of stairwell G2182 to block it off. The wall was built of red bricks (235 x 110 x 55mm) and was mostly stretcher built on its E face, with a mixture of headers, stretchers and half bats behind. Bonding was with hard, white lime mortar with grey flecking. The wall was 1.10m long x up to 0.50m wide x approximately 1m high.

After wall 0505 was built the rest of the stairwell was backfilled with 0581 – an indurated, mid brown sandy silt with occasional small to medium pebbles, glass and glazed tile fragments. The blocking of the stairwell might have happened when foundation 0353 was built.

G2182. Stairwell; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0651 Masonry, 0652 Cut

Part of the W wall 0508 (G2216) of cellar 0500 was removed by cut 0652 for the insertion of a stairwell. A flight of four (surviving) steps was built of red bricks (230 x 115 x 55mm) laid mainly as stretchers and bonded with soft creamy yellow mortar. The same materials were used to line the sides of the stairwell and to rebuild the truncated ends of the original (stone) cellar wall 0508 (G2216). The side walls were built after the steps had been constructed.

The front part of each tread consisted of a rectangular timber beam that extended into the side wall on either side of the stairwell; slight traces of these timbers survived.

The brick rebuild on the S side of the stairwell incorporated a square (0.15m x 0.15m) void, assumed to have been the setting for a vertical post, above a rectangular void measuring 0.35m wide x 0.10m high. The assumed post (slight traces of timber survived) was flush with the face of the cellar wall. An irregular sheet of lead was attached with cement across part of these voids. The purpose/function of this feature is not clear.

G2183. Brick foundation; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Contexts: 1059 Masonry, 1060 Cut

A short length of brick foundation was built against the W edge of stairwell G2182, possibly as reinforcing. It was made of large, purplish red, unfrogged bricks bonded with much off-white mortar, and it survived to two courses. It measured 1.00m long NS x 0.24m wide EW x approximately 0.25m deep.

G2184. Occupation layer; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Context: 0661

This was an oily smelling, sticky tar-like residue with coal and charred wood fragments, up to 50mm thick, filling a shallow hollow (slumping) in brick floor 0662 (2185). It suggests that the chamber at the NW corner of cellar 0500 was used as a coal store.

G2185. Brick floor and associated deposits; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0662 Floor, 0772/0773 Levelling, 1057 Cut

A very rough floor was laid in the chamber at the NW corner of cellar 0500. It measured approximately 1.45m EW x 2.25m NS and was made of red bricks mostly, with some tile and stone fragments. The stones were incorporated because they were projecting up from underlying fill 0642 (G2211). The bricks were laid around the stones on a thin (20mm) bed of orangey, friable sandy lime mortar (0772). Below that was a layer of soft, blackened sand, up to 6mm thick (0773), which is interpreted as a levelling deposit. The floor 0662 and underlying bedding/levelling layers 0772/0773 were deposited in a shallow cut 1057, which is assumed to have truncated the N end of floor 0767 (G2192).

G2186. Demolition cut and its fill; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0646 Fill, 1056 Cut

Cut 1056 was only recorded in section as a shallow intrusion into cellar wall 0508 (G2216), but was subsequently interpreted as the cut that removed the W end of the N wall of cellar 0500 when the chamber in the NW corner of the cellar was modified. The cut was filled with loose, mixed grey silty sand and orange sand with moderate small pebbles but no finds.

G2187. Brick floor; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0659 Floor, 0673/0674 Bedding layer(s)

A localised area of cellar floor 0767 (G2192) was lifted and re-laid as 0659. The re-laid floor was made of red bricks (220 x 100 x 60mm) in a random pattern, laid on a bed of sand 0673/0674.

The reason for the disturbance of the floor at this point is unknown, although it might have had something to do with underlying feature G2189. Also, the relationship of floor G2187 with adjacent area of re-laid floor 0660 (G2190) is unknown.

G2188. Robbing backfill over structure G2189; cellar 0500 (16th-18th c)

Context: 0675

The upper part of cut 0678 (G2189) was filled with soft, very dark brownish grey slightly clayey silt containing occasional charcoal flecks, small fragments of glazed pot, oyster fragments and broken tile. This deposit was over truncated brick structure 0676 (G2189).

G2189. Brick structure (foundation?); cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0676 masonry, 0677 Bedding, 0678 Cut

0678 was an elongated (cigar-shaped) pit or trench, oriented EW, with steep sides and a flattish base. It measured 1.07m long x 0.22m wide x 0.18m deep. The cut contained structure 0676, which consisted of a single course of bricks (most of which were probably derived from earlier floor 0779, G2201), laid in a fairly random pattern, on mortar bed 0677.

The function of this feature is not clear, but it is assumed to have been deeper originally and to have been robbed. After the robbing the remains of the structure were buried by fill 0675 (G2188).

G2190. Brick floor; cellar 0500 (19th c)

Contexts: 0660 Floor, 0768/0769 Levelling

A localised area of cellar floor 0767 (G2192), lying between probable pier bases 0654 (G2212) and 0656 (G2213), was lifted and re-laid as 0660. The re-laid floor was made of red brick half-bats (115 x 115 x 55mm) laid in rows. Underlying deposits 0768 and 0769 had the same extent as floor 0660 and are assumed to be associated levelling levels.

0768: Soft, very dark brownish grey sandy silt with occasional pebbles, flecks of CBM, charcoal flecks and some white glazed pot (mid to late 18th c).

0769: Soft, mid grey silt with moderate pink and white mortar flecks, and flecks of crushed CBM, occasional tile fragments and CTP stems (19th c).

The reason for the disturbance of the floor at this point is unknown, although it might have had something to do with the construction of adjacent structure 0770 (G2191). Also, the relationship of floor 0660 with adjacent area of re-laid floor 0659 (G2187) is unknown.

G2191. Masonry structure (foundation?); cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0770 Upper courses, 0771 Lower course

A rectangular masonry structure was built against the E wall 0508 (G2216) of cellar 0500. It measured 1.20m x 0.36m x 0.17m deep and consisted of three courses. The upper course was mainly a cast concrete slab, 50mm thick. Below this was a course of red bricks (220 x 120 x 60mm), with whole bricks and half bats but no obvious bonding mortar. The bottom course (0771) included red bricks (only half bats seen in section, measuring 120 x 100 x 50mm) and a sandstone slab. These were bonded with soft, light brown mortar.

This was presumably a load-bearing foundation, perhaps for an internal buttress or pier that was subsequently removed.

G2192. Cellar floor; cellar 0500 (16th-18th c)

Contexts: 0767 Floor, Bedding 0775, Levelling 0774/0776/0777/0797

Floor 0767 was well-constructed with red bricks (240 x 115 x 50mm) laid on bed in a basket weave pattern, with a border of stretchers. This was the second phase of brick flooring in cellar 0500 and was probably associated with a major refurbishment. The surface of the floor was at approximately 1.9m OD. It abutted wall 0508 to the W, wall 0509 to the N and wall 0664 to the S. It was abutted by floor 0662 to the NW. The floor was bedded on a thin layer of orangey brown sandy mortar 0775.

Various horizontal levelling/make-up deposits were recorded below cellar floor 0767/0775, although the full extent of any of these deposits was not seen:

0776: Generally there was a discontinuous layer of loose, mid yellowish orange sand immediately below the floor.

0777: Below sand 0776, layer 0777 was a deposit of firm, mid to dark grey sandy silt with occasional tile fragments, flecks of CBM, charcoal and mortar, and small pebbles.

0797: Loose, mid grey sandy silt with frequent pebbles and some small fragments of mortar and tile, up to 50mm thick.

0774: Seen below 0797, this was a thin layer of friable, dark brown organic sandy silt, up to 30mm thick.

G2193. Clay tanking layer; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Context: 0778

A tanking layer of clay was deposited in cellar 0500, presumably as part of the major refurbishment represented by floor 0767 (G2192) etc. It was dumped over earlier brick floor 0779 (G2201), presumably in response to a rising water table.

0778 was a layer of firm, mid yellowish brown clay containing moderate flecks and small fragments of chalk and occasional pebbles but no finds. It ranged in thickness from 6mm to 0.14m, but was generally about 0.12m thick. It had the same extent as floor 0767 (G2192), abutting walls/structures 0508, 0509, 0654, 0656, and 0664 but not present in the vaulted chamber at the NW corner of the cellar.

G2194. Partition wall; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Context: 0189/0664

0664 was a partition wall, brick-built and heavily rendered on its N face; the S face was not seen. It was approximately 0.70m long EW (truncated to E) x 0.24m wide x 0.86m high and probably had a return to the S at its E end, although this was not actually seen. It abutted cellar wall 0508 (G2216) to the W and was removed by cut 0561 (G2180) to the E. The wall was built on floor 0779 (G2201) and partially rebuilt (following the insertion of drain G2180) as 0502 (G2176).

G2195. Corridor wall; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Context: 0543

Part of the E wall of cellar 0500 was removed when an EW corridor was constructed. Wall 0543 lined the S side of the corridor.

The wall was built as a single skin of red, unfrogged bricks (230 x 110 x 60mm) laid as stretchers and bonded with creamy yellow, hard mortar with white flecks. At the W end of the wall the bricks were rounded off.

Note that this wall was built on top of floor 0665 (G2196), and that it was entirely different to the (much more substantial) opposite wall of the corridor (0549, G2197); this suggests that 0543 might have been a rebuild or widening of the corridor.

G2196. Floor of corridor; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Context: 0665

A floor was laid in the corridor at the NE corner of the cellar. It was made of red bricks (240 x 115 x 50mm) laid as rows of stretchers aligned EW. To the S the floor abutted original cellar wall 0508 (G2216). Its extent to the N could not be seen, partly because it was slumping considerably.

The floor was at the same level as 0767 (G2192) but was a different bond, suggesting that they were not contemporary.

G2197. Corridor wall; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Context: 0549

Part of the E wall of cellar 0500 was removed when an EW corridor was constructed. Wall 0549 lined the N side of the corridor.

It was a substantial wall built of red bricks (230 x 105 x 55mm) as mixed headers/stretchers, with many half and three-quarter bricks, bonded with soft, cream-coloured mortar. It was faced and rendered to the S, and abutted wall 0509 to the W. It measured >0.52m long (running beyond the LOE to the E) x 0.28m wide x 1.42m high. Note that 0549 was not as deep as wall 0509 (G2204) – 1.94m OD compared to 1.63m OD.

G2198. Construction fill assoc wall 0509; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0414/0426/0435/0436/0783–0787

As part of a major remodelling of cellar 0500, a new back wall 0509 (G2204) was built, approximately 0.80m S of the original back wall 0508 (G2216). The space between the two walls was backfilled with a sequence of soil deposits, as described below:

0414: Compact, mid brown clayey sandy silt with frequent brick and tile fragments and flecks of mortar, occasional charcoal flecks, moderate pot (spot-dated 16th c) and bone.

0426: Loose, yellowish white sand/gravel (70%) and crushed mortar (30%) with occasional small fragments of brick and tile, and some bone.

0435: Loose, mid grey silty sand with some large lenses of gravel and small lenses of grey clay. It contained frequent medium to large fragments of peg tile, some bone and a glazed floor tile.

0436: Compact, mid yellowish brown sand with occasional mortar flecks and large fragments of brick and tile

0783: Light grey sandy silt with mortar, and freq broken roof tiles; up to 0.40m thick.

0784: Hard, white mortar with frequent small pebbles; up to 0.15m thick.

0785: Soft, mid brownish yellow clay with no inclusions; up to 80mm thick.

0786: Soft, mid grey clayey silt with occasional pebbles; up to 0.15m thick.

0787: Soft and wet, mid brownish yellow sandy clay with no inclusions; up to 0.15m thick.

G2199. Window; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0548 Masonry, 1045 Cut

Following the rebuild of the upper part of the N wall of cellar 0500, part of rebuild 1047 (G2209) was removed for the insertion of a splayed window (or similar opening). Cut 1045 was rectangular with vertical sides to E and W. The N side is assumed to have sloped at approximately 45 degrees. It measured 0.92m EW x 0.55m NS x 0.53m deep.

The cut was filled with masonry 0548 – red, unfrosted bricks (230 x 110 x 50mm) were laid on bed as headers, forming a stepped structure sloping down from N to S at 45 degrees. The bricks were bonded with soft, light yellow lime mortar. Each course was only one brick wide (see context sheet for further explanation).

G2200. Possible window; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Context: 0542/0669

0542 (0669 was a duplicate number) was a rectangular block of masonry consisting of flint cobbles and pebbles (with very occasional small fragments of tile) bonded with a light brown sandy lime mortar. It measured 0.90m EW x 0.50m NS x 0.53m high and was built within a rectangular recess in wall rebuild 1047 (G2209). It was clearly a blocking, since it overlaid the rendered face (1046) of the recess.

Its S face had a 45 degree slope but otherwise it abutted the vertical sides of the recess; this made it similar to brick structure G2199, to the E. It was probably the sloping sill of a splayed window.

G2201. Cellar floor; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0779 Floor, 0780 Bedding

Floor 0779 was built of small red bricks (180 x 80 x 40mm) whole and fragments, generally laid EW but not in a formal bonding pattern. They were laid on a thin bedding layer of mid grey sand 0780. The floor extended throughout cellar 0500 but was discontinuous. To the N it abutted and was clearly later than wall 0509 (G2204).

This floor was sealed by tanking layer 0778 (G2193)

G2202. Pit and its fill; cellar 0500 (15th-16th c?)

Contexts: 0788 Fill, 0789 Cut

0789 was a small, circular pit with steep sides and a flat base, measuring 0.56m wide x 0.36m deep. It was recognised below floor G2201, but it might have cut the floor. Its relationships with other deposits (below floor G2201) are not known. The only certain relationship was that it cut earlier floor 0794 (G2214).

The function of the pit is not known. It was filled with soft (waterlogged) mid greenish grey sandy silt and gravel containing occasional tile fragments, pot, bone and brick; the bricks were the same as those in floor G2201.

G2203. Levelling deposits; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0781/0782

Two layers below floor G2201 are assumed to have been make-up/levelling deposits. 0782 was a layer of loose, mid orange sand, approximately 40-50mm thick. It was extensive but discontinuous, and was removed to the NW by robbing cut 1056 (G2186). 0781 was a deposit of soft, light grey crushed mortar and silt, with pink and red crushed CBM and occasional charcoal flecks, filling hollows in underlying deposit 0782.

G2204. Cellar wall; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0509 Wall, 0671 Cut, 0658/1044 Construction backfill

The N end of cellar 0500 was substantially remodelled. A new N wall, 0509, was built approximately 1m S of the original N wall 0508. A NS return at the W end of this wall formed a short passageway into the vaulted chamber at the NW corner of the cellar; it supported brick vaulting 1049 etc (G2205). Another NS return at the E end of the wall was for retaining or strengthening only.

The wall was brick-built using a range of brick sizes from 220mm to 235mm in length, 105 to 120mm in width and 45mm to 55mm in thickness. They were laid in an informal pattern of random headers/stretchers and were bonded with soft and crumbly, cream-coloured lime mortar.

The wall survived to a maximum height of 1.8m. The main EW part of the wall was c. 3.3m long x 0.24m wide, faced to the S and heavily rendered with greyish white mortar. At the W end there was a return to the N, which was wider, and which abutted the original N wall of the cellar. This was faced to the W. At the E end there was another return to the N which was only one brick width and which abutted the original cellar wall 0508 to N and E.

The wall was built in shallow construction cut 0671, which was only about 01.0m deep and slightly wider than the wall. The narrow spaces between the base of the wall and its construction cut were filled with loose, light greyish white mortar and silt 0658/1044.

G2205. Vaulted brick roof; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0667/1049 Masonry, 1050 Mortar bed, 1051 'Cut'

A vaulted brick roof 1049 (0667 was a duplicate number) was built over the N-S passageway formed by the construction of wall 0509 (G2204). The lower E edge of the vaulting sprang off of the W edge of wall 0509. No detailed record of the vaulting was made, due to its imminent collapse. The bricks were laid NS on edge, forming an arch approximately 1.4m EW x up to 0.96m NS; they were bonded with orangey brown, sandy lime mortar 1050. At its N end this vault overlapped earlier vault 1053 (G2206). 1051 was the context number given to an assumed construction cut for the vault; in retrospect this was the sloping edge deliberately built into the top of wall 0509 (G2204).

G2206. Vaulted brick roof; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0672/1052 Mortar, 1053 Masonry, 0506 Cut

A vaulted roof 1053 was built over chamber 0649, at the NW corner of cellar 0500. It was built of red bricks (230 x 110 x 50mm) bonded with creamy lime mortar and measured approximately 1.76m NS x up to 1.55m EW, with its apex running EW.

0672/1052 was described as light grey, fairly loose concrete rubble backfill around brick vault 1053. It is not clear from this description (concrete?) if this was part of the vault or a remnant of the overlying concrete sub-base for block paving G2001.

Construction cut 0506 presumably entailed the partial demolition of the top of the existing chamber, assuming that the vaulting was not part of the original structure.

G2207. Masonry repair; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0668 Cut, 1055 Masonry

0668 was an irregular 'cut' in the top of the W wall of structure 0649 (G2208). It was filled with heavily mortared red bricks and flint cobbles. It is impossible to say if the cut represented the partial collapse of the structure or was made deliberately. Also, it is not known how this related to overlying brick vault 1053 (G2206).

G2208. Chamber; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0649 Masonry, 0650/0670 Cut

A rectangular chamber 0649 was built at the NW corner of cellar 0500, with masonry walls to W, N and E. It is possible that this was originally the lining of an external cess pit, abutting the N wall (0508) of cellar 0500. Subsequently part of 0508 was demolished to allow walk-in access to the former cess pit, which then was used as a storage chamber. It is not clear if overlying brick vault G2206 was part of the original structure or a later addition.

The walls of the structure were from 0.17m to 0.25m thick and up to 1.17m high. They were built mainly of un-coursed flint cobbles, with occasional red brick fragments, heavily bonded with mid brownish creamy soft lime mortar. The overall dimensions of the structure were 1.9m EW x 1.5m NS.

G2209. Rebuild of cellar wall; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Contexts: 1046 Render, 0653/1047 Masonry, 1048 Cut

The upper part of the N wall of cellar 0500, originally stone-built as 0508, was partially rebuilt in brick as 1047 (0653 was a duplicate number). The bricks were mostly red and un-frogged, with occasional yellow bricks of the same size (230 x 110 x 50mm). They were laid as random headers/stretchers and bonded with soft, creamy light yellow sandy lime mortar. The wall incorporated a rectangular recess that was subsequently blocked by masonry G2200. The face of the wall and that of the underlying stone wall 0508 were rendered with off-white, sandy lime mortar 1046, which extended into the recess.

See the context sheet for further discussion and some important questions about this wall.

G2210. Levelling (or occupation) deposits; cellar 0500 (16th c?)

Contexts: 0792/0793

Two extensive but discontinuous deposits within cellar 0500 are interpreted as either make-up/levelling layers or occupation layers.

0792 was a thin deposit of firm, mid to dark grey sandy silt containing occasional pebbles, shell and bone fragments, charcoal flecks, x1 glazed floor tile and x1 glazed pot sherd. It overlaid 0793, a thin layer of soft, mid orangey yellow sand with no inclusions.

G2211. Pit and its fills; cellar 0500 (16th c)

Contexts: 0642/0643/0644 Fills, 0645 Cut

Pit 0645 was located below chamber G2208 and had roughly the same extent. The shape of the pit was uncertain (only the S edge was seen) but it was probably sub circular. It had steep sides and measured >1.46m EW x >1.24m NS x >0.38m deep (not bottomed). The pit was truncated horizontally by cut 0650 (the construction cut for chamber 0649; G2208). The pit extended beyond the internal faces of the chamber walls, but probably not by much. It contained a sequence of at least three fills, as described below:

0642: The upper fill was loose, mid brown silty sand and gravel with moderate small to medium cobbles, small to medium fragments of roof tile and brick, occasional bone, including fish, very occasional oyster and some pot. Some large septaria lumps (up to 250 x 300 x 20mm) in the top of the fill might have been pushed in for consolidation. The fill was up to 0.20m thick.

0643: Loose, mid to dark greyish brown very silty sand and gravel (becoming waterlogged towards base), up to 0.30m thick. It contained frequent small to large fragments of roof tile, occasional to moderate brick fragments, animal bone and oyster, very occasional pot, glazed floor tile and glass. Notably it included a complete pottery vessel.

0644: The lowest recorded fill was soft (waterlogged), mid to dark brown fine silt with a little sand. It had a clayey, almost peat like, feel but no odour. It contained occasional pebbles but no finds.

The function of pit 0645 is not clear, but it might have been a cess pit - possibly a precursor to G2208.

G2212. Probable pier base; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0654 Masonry, 1041 Construction fill, 0655 Cut

0654 was a rectangular structure built of red bricks (220 x 100 x 50mm), stretcher-built around the edges with random headers, stretchers and broken bricks in the core; all bonded with soft, crumbly, creamy yellow lime mortar. The structure measured 1.50m EW x 0.76m NS x 0.32m high, and abutted cellar wall 0508 (G2216) to the E. Its surface was at the same level as the latest cellar floor. The bottom course of bricks (the only course in construction cut 0655) stepped out by approximately 80mm. Soft, light greyish white silt and mortar with occasional pebbles 1041 filled the narrow space between the masonry and its construction cut.

This was probably the base of a pier that was demolished to floor level, and was probably contemporary with similar structure 0656 (G2213) to the S.

G2213. Probable pier and base; cellar 0500 (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0541 & 0656 Masonry, 1040 Construction fill, 0657 Cut

0656 was a rectangular structure built of red bricks (220 x 100 x 50mm), stretcher-built around the edges with random headers, stretchers and broken bricks in the core; all bonded with soft, crumbly, creamy yellow lime mortar. The structure measured 1.50m EW x 0.76m NS x 0.32m high, and abutted cellar wall 0508 (G2216) to the E. Its surface was at the same level as the latest cellar floor. The bottom course of bricks (the only course in construction cut 0657) stepped out by approximately 100mm. Soft, light greyish white silt and mortar with occasional pebbles 1040 filled the narrow space between the masonry and its construction cut.

Masonry 0541 was built on top of 0656 and was probably part of the same construction. It was stretcher-built of red bricks and survived to 12 courses, measuring 0.84m high x at least 0.36m long. It was removed to the S and W by later intrusions and its full width is not known. Its N face coincided with that of underlying masonry 0656.

G2214. Cellar floor; cellar 0500 (late medieval?)

Context: 0437/0794

This was a layer of hard/compacted, black sandy silt and gravel without obvious cultural material, 40-80mm thick. It sealed pit 0856 (G2215) and abutted the base of wall 0508 (G2216) to the N and W; its extent to the E and S was not seen. It is interpreted as the original floor of cellar 0500.

G2215. Pit and its fill; cellar 0500? (13th-14th c?)

Contexts: 0854/0855 Fills, 0856 Pit

Pit 0856 was only partially exposed. It was probably circular and had a bowl-shaped profile, measuring 0.95m NS x >0.17m EW x 0.25m deep. It was apparently sealed by floor 0794 (G2214) and as such might have pre-dated the cellar 0500, or have been contemporary with the original construction of the cellar. The function of the pit is unknown.

It contained two fills. Upper fill 0854 was a thin (40mm) band of loose, light to mid greyish orange slightly silty sand and gravel. Lower fill 0855 was waterlogged, dark grey sandy clayey silt with some lenses of yellow chalky clay up to 40mm thick. It contained moderate pebbles, very occasional small fragments of pot and brick, and some oyster fragments.

G2216. Cellar walls; cellar 0500 (late medieval?)

Context: 0508 Masonry, 0795 Cut

The original walls of cellar 0500 were built of rough-hewn septaria, flint and limestone, with occasional red and yellow bricks. The septaria and limestone blocks ranged from 80 x 70mm to 400 x 600mm. Flints were smaller, ranging from 20 x 40mm to 100 x 120mm. Bricks were seen only as headers, measuring 50 x 80mm.

The walls were built primarily with larger stones, random un-coursed, with the smaller materials used as infilling. The bonding material was very soft and crumbly, sandy yellow lime mortar. There was much off-white mortar render on the wall faces, surviving mainly on the lower half of the E wall.

The walls survived to a maximum height of 1.75m and were 0.30m wide at the top. There was a slight batter on the wall faces, suggesting that they might have been wider at the base.

The walls were built tight against the vertical edges of construction cut 0795, begging the question of how the loose natural sand and gravel was retained during construction.

G2217. Natural stratum

Context: 0796

Natural sand and gravel, as seen below cellar 0500.

G2218. Warehouse floor; Bonded Warehouse (modern)

Context: 0166

A concrete slab, approximately 0.10m thick, was cast between foundations 0167 (G2223) and 0347 (G2221). It abutted cellar walls 0183 and 0164 and extended beyond the LOE to N and S. It sealed cellar backfill 0350 (G2219).

This was the floor of the Cobbold Bonded Warehouse and was obviously a late modification, following the backfilling of the cellar on the street frontage.

G2219 Cellar backfill; Bonded Warehouse (19th c)

Context: 0350

Demolition rubble, sand and soil containing small amounts of pot, bone, oyster and CTP stem was used to fill the cellar formed by walls 0164/0334/0328/0181/0183. This backfilling might have occurred immediately prior to the casting of overlying concrete slab 0166 (G2218).

G2220. Cellar wall; Bonded Warehouse (post-medieval)

Context: 0164

This wall, on the E side of the cellar, was built of hard red bricks (230 x 110 x 62mm) bonded with hard, white lime mortar and generally laid in alternate header/stretcher courses. The W face of the wall was exposed to a depth of at least 1.20m. It was built free-standing against the rendered face of cellar wall 0188 (G2232). To the N it abutted the rendered S face of cellar wall 0334 (G2228). At the N end of the wall the top two courses overlapped the corbelled base of foundation 0347 (G2221). The wall was abutted to the W by concrete slab 0166 (G2218).

G2221. Foundation; Bonded Warehouse (post-medieval)

0347 Masonry, 0888 Fill, 0353 Cut

0347 was the foundation for the E wall of the Cobbold Bonded Warehouse, and was contemporary with foundation 0167 (G2223) on the W side of the building. It was built of hard, red, unfrogged bricks (230 x 110 x 70mm) bonded with hard, off-white lime mortar, laid in an informal bonding pattern. The foundation was stepped, but only on its W side. The lower two courses were up to 0.45m wide, the next course 0.38m wide and subsequent courses 0.30-0.32m wide. A maximum of six courses survived.

The S end of the foundation overlapped cellar wall 0334 (G2228). The S end of 0347 was rendered with mortar, at the same time as the face of underlying cellar wall 0334 (G2228).

At the S end the foundation was built over a thick consolidation deposit of mortared brick and chalk rubble, not recorded separately. The foundation was built in trench 0353, and 0888 was a remnant of the construction backfill - firm, greyish brown sandy clay with frequent small fragments of CBM, mortar and charcoal.

G2222. Foundation/pier; Bonded Warehouse (post-medieval)

Context: 0183

This block of free-standing brick masonry measured >1.10m NS x 0.70m EW x >1.30m deep. It was built of red bricks (230 x 110 x 65mm) bonded with a hard, light grey mortar with white flecks.

It was a remodelling of the boundary between neighbouring cellars represented by walls 0172 (to W) and 0181 (to E). It was built against the rendered S face of wall 0181 and the fair face at the S end of wall 0172. Thus, 0183 blocked a former doorway connecting the cellars.

It was in line with and presumably contemporary with foundation 0167 (G2223), although the relationship between these two was not understood.

G2223. Foundation; Bonded Warehouse (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0167 Masonry, 0168 Cut

0167 was the foundation for the W wall of the Cobbold Bonded Warehouse, and was contemporary with foundation 0347 (G2221) on the E side of the building.

The materials and construction method were similar except that 0167 was corbelled on both sides (see sketch section on plan 0167). It was built in construction trench 0168.

G2224. Cellar backfill (modern)

Contexts: 0176/0177

0176 and 0177 were separate deposits of loose soil and brick/tile rubble filling cellar 0172 (G2226), either side of partition wall 0169 (G2225).

G2225. Partition wall in cellar G2226 (post-medieval)

Context: 0169

0169 was a NS partition wall built of red, unfrogged bricks (230 x 120 x 60mm). It measured >1.50m long x >1.0m deep. The lower part was 0.37m wide, narrowing abruptly to 0.26m in the upper five surviving courses. It abutted cellar wall 0172 (G2226) to the N and extended beyond the LOE to the S.

G2226. Cellar walls (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0172 Masonry, 0173 Construction cut

0172 was the N wall and parts of the W and E walls of a cellar. The walls were built of red, unfrogged bricks (250 x 120 x 60mm) in an informal pattern, bonded with light greyish brown mortar with white flecks. The N wall was roughly 0.30m wide x 6.0m long x >1.2m deep. The E wall was only 0.22m wide and 1.30m long with a fair face at its S end; this was the N side of a doorway into the neighbouring cellar to the E. There were two recesses in this end of the wall containing decayed timbers (see context sheet for more description). This doorway was subsequently blocked by masonry 0183 (G2222). The W wall was generally only 0.12m wide but incorporated a wider section forming the base of an external pilaster-type buttress.

G2227. Cellar wall (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0181 Masonry, 0182 Cut

The upper part of cellar wall 0181 was generally built of red unfrogged bricks in a wide range of sizes due to extensive re-use. In its lower level it included some re-used blocks of brick and concrete masonry resulting in some pronounced voids in the back of the wall; it was therefore a particularly rough build. The wall was faced and rendered to the S.

It was at least 2.80m long EW x 0.24m wide NS x >1.20m deep and was removed to the W by cut 0173 for cellar wall 0172 (G2226). It abutted structure 0328 (G2235) to the E. It was truncated horizontally at its W end by construction cut 0168 for wall 0167 (GG2223).

Together with 0334 (G2228) it formed a re-build (extension to the N probably) of a cellared building of which 0328 (G2235) was perhaps the chimney base.

G2228. Cellar wall (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0334 Masonry, 0335 Construction cut

Cellar wall 0334 was built of red unfrogged bricks (230 x 110 x 65mm) in an informal bond. It was fair faced and rendered to the S. The wall was 1.30m long EW x 0.24m wide at its W end, narrowing to 0.12m at its E end x > 0.74m deep.

It was built against chimney base 0328 (G2235) to the W and abutted wall 0412 (G2230) to the E.

Note that the same mortar render continued round the corner onto wall 0412 (G2230), and also round onto the east side of chimney base 0328 (G2235) to the W. 0334 was overlapped by foundation 0347 (G2221).

Together with 0181 (G2227) it formed a re-build (extension to the N probably) of a cellared building of which 0328 (G2235) was probably the chimney base.

G2229. Backfill of brick-lined pit G2230 (L15th-16th c)

Context: 0741

Brick-lined pit G2230 was filled with soft, mid reddish brown sandy silt containing some peg tile and brick fragments, coal, mortar, pot and bone. This deposit was only seen in section in a localised area after the removal of part of brick lining 0412.

G2230. Brick-lined pit (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0412 Masonry, 0403 Cut

Pit 0403 was rectangular with vertical sides. It was lined with walls made of red unfrogged bricks (220 x 105 x 50mm) laid mostly as stretchers but including some half bricks and bonded with soft light yellowish brown lime mortar. The overall dimensions were 1.34m NS x 1.20m EW x 1.30m deep. The E and W walls were only 0.12m wide while the N wall was 0.22m wide (two brick widths).

The pit was removed to the S by construction cut 0335 for cellar wall 0334 (G2228). Part of the E wall of lining 0412 was incorporated into a cellar, when 0334 (G2228) was built.

G2231. Post setting (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0410 Fill, 0411 Cut

0411 was a rectangular 'cut' with vertical edges measuring 0.20m EW x 0.10m NS x >0.20m deep (not bottomed). It was filled with loose crushed mortar with a vertical roof tile fragment against its W edge; the tile had a vertical interface with wall 0164 (G2220) to the W.

This is interpreted as a probable post setting. Its stratigraphic significance is not clear. It separated cellar wall 0188 (G2232) from pit lining 0412 (G2230). It was cut down the W edge of flint/septaria wall 0186/0508 (G2216). The mortar was a subsequent backfill and the vertical tile might have been post packing; if so then 0411 must have been later than cellar wall 0164 (G2220).

G2232. Cellar wall (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0188 Masonry, 0413 Cut

Cellar wall 0188 was made of red, unfrogged bricks (260 x 100 x 55mm) and measured >1.46m long NS x 0.22m wide x at least 0.40m deep (only six courses exposed). To the N it terminated at a probable post setting 0411 (G2231), which separated it from pit lining/wall 0412 (2230); the relationship between 0188 and 0412 was unknown therefore.

The W face of 0188 was rendered at the same time as cellar wall 0344 (G2228). 0188 was therefore the E wall of a cellar, of which 0334 was ultimately the N wall. It was abutted (replaced) by wall 0164 (G2220) to the W.

0188 was built in construction cut 0413, cutting down the back of flint/septaria wall 0186/0508 (G2216).

G2233. Drain (modern)

Contexts: 0406 Pipe, 0407 Cut

0407 was an L-shaped trench running south to north, then west to east. It was 0.30-0.50m wide x 0.10m deep (truncated) and contained a brown glazed ceramic drain pipe. It seemed to have been running from the rear of the Merchant's House represented by cellar 0500, although it could also have post-dated that building.

G2234. Drain (post medieval)

Contexts: 0408 Drain, 0409 Cut

0408 was an E-W drain consisting of a tile base, brick stretcher rows forming the sides (with a narrow channel between them) and a row of headers forming the roof. The whole structure was covered liberally with white lime mortar with frequent pebbles. It measured >5.1m long EW x 0.30m wide x up to 0.25m deep. It was thought to have been removed to the W by foundation cut 0353 (G2221, the Bonded Warehouse). In retrospect, it might have been associated with that building.

G2235. Probable chimney base (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0328 Masonry, 0336 Cut

This three-sided rectangular structure measured 2.20m EW x >0.90m NS and was open to the S. It was made of unfrogged red bricks (average 235 x 105 x 70mm) laid generally in alternate header/stretcher courses and bonded with hard, buff-coloured lime mortar. The E and W walls were 0.35m wide. The N wall was mostly 0.24m wide, narrowing at its E end to 0.12m. The maximum depth exposed was 0.60m. It was removed to the S by a demolition cut (not numbered). It was abutted by cellar wall 0181 (G2227) to the W and by cellar wall 0334 (G2228) to the E.

G2236. Backfill of cellar G2237 (17th-18th c)

Context: 0321

Following the disuse of cellar G2237 it was backfilled with loose mortar, brick and tile rubble and some soil. This deposit abutted wall 0322 to the N and wall 0359 to the W, and overlaid floor 0351. It was removed to the S by cuts 0182 (G2227) and 0336 (G2235).

G2237. Possible coal cellar (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0322 Wall, 0351 Floor, 0323 Cut

A small cellar was constructed following the backfilling (G2237) of cellar G2238/G2239. It re-used part of wall 0359 (G2238) as its W wall.

The N side of the cellar was formed by wall 0322. It was built of red unfrogged bricks (245 x 115 x 70mm) laid as random headers/stretchers and bonded with hard, off-white/pinkish lime mortar. It measured 2.80m long x 1.00m high (14 courses) x 0.25m wide and was faced to the S, with the N side being very rough/unfinished. The wall abutted NS cellar wall 0359 to the W and was built tight against construction cut 0323. There was no foundation as such – the wall rested on a low soil step at the base of the construction cut.

Associated floor 0351 consisted mainly of bricks laid on bed, some whole (230 110 x 50mm) but mostly fragments. There were also some flint cobbles (up to 160mm) and occasional stone blocks up to 320 x 150 x 70mm. These materials were all laid on a 'bed' of soil and demolition rubble up to 0.10m thick in a very haphazard fashion. The surface of the floor and the joints between bricks etc were covered with coal dust.

Construction cut 0323 was rectangular, measuring c. 3.0m EW x >1.40m NS x 1.04m deep and with vertical sides and a base sloping slightly down to the S.

The cellar was removed to the S by later cellaring. It is not clear why there was no E wall to this structure; it might have been removed before the cellar was backfilled. Perhaps it was a timber construction?

G2238. Backfill of cellar G2239/G2240 (17th-18th c)

Context: 0324

Cellar G2239/G2240 went out of use and was backfilled with soft, mid greyish brown silt (slightly fibrous) containing occasional pot, CTP (late 17th/early 18th c), CBM, bone (some human) and charcoal. Within this deposit were lenses/patches of white lime(?) with some crushed mortar and CBM fragments, and occasional pockets of greenish grey clay. The lime(?) deposit became thicker and more concentrated towards the S.

Given the size of the cellar this backfill deposit was remarkably consistent. It was sampled for environmental analysis, and might have been cess.

G2239. Cellar wall – rebuild of G2240 (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0359 Masonry, 0381 Cut

The S end of the W wall of cellar G2240 was rebuilt, but off-set slightly to the W. The rebuild 0359 was made of red, unfrogged bricks ranging from 250 x 120 x 60mm to 230 x 110 x 50mm with occasional yellow bricks (220 x 100 x 55mm), plus a few tiles used as levelling and one large stone moulding 320 x 240 x 220mm (unfortunately not retained). The bricks were bonded with soft, cream-coloured lime mortar.

The wall measured >3.65m long NS x 0.23m wide x up to 0.86m high (13 courses) and had an apparent return to the W at its N end, although this was only for the top two courses. A roughly rectangular hollow (0.20m wide x 0.14m high x 0.15m deep) was chiselled out at the base of the wall, corresponding to one in the opposite wall of cellar G2240.

The wall was built tight against its construction cut 0381.

G2240. Cellar (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0379 Masonry, 0380 Cut

A rectangular cellar was constructed, measuring >7.40m NS x 2.10m EW x at least 1m deep. The construction cut 0380 had vertical sides and a flat base. The walls of the cellar 0379 were built tight against the construction cut.

The walls were built of red, unfrogged bricks (230 x 115 x 55mm) in a random mix of headers and stretchers bonded with soft, light yellowish brown sandy lime mortar. The E and W walls were 0.26m wide and the N wall was narrower, down to 0.12m wide. There was a remnant of brick flooring in the NW corner of the cellar; the floor was slightly below the base of the wall, laid on a thin bed of mortar.

A shallow, chiselled recess (150mm wide x 100mm high x only 50mm deep) in the E wall of the cellar matched one in the opposite wall 0359 (G2239) – the function of these is unknown. The S end of the W wall was rebuilt as 0359 (G2239). The floor was mostly robbed, prior to the backfilling of the cellar with cess-like deposit 0324 (G2238).

After it was backfilled the cellar was removed to the S by subsequent cellaring, so its extent in that direction is unknown.

G2241. Pit and its fill (15th-16th c)

Contexts: 0728 Fill, 0729 Cut

Pit 0729 was probably rectangular, although only the N edge was seen; it was removed by later cuts to W, E and S. It had a steep side and concave base, and measured >0.9m EW x >0.8m NS x 0.53m deep. The function of the pit is unknown.

It was filled with compacted deposits of dark grey sandy silt with frequent medium to large flint cobbles and medium to large fragments of septaria, plus lenses of crushed mortar (up to 50mm thick), particularly near the base. It contained moderate small to medium fragments of roof tile, occasional small to medium fragments of brick, occasional oyster (not kept) and occasional small fragments of pot.

G2242. Backfill of pit G2243 (L15th-16th c)

Contexts: 0467/0468/0544

Pit 0469 (G2243) was backfilled with the following sequence of deposits:

0467: Upper fill of loose, mid greyish brown sandy silt with occasional pebbles, moderate CBM and some pot. Up to 0.17m thick.

0468: Loose, mid brownish yellow silty sand/gravel with moderate CBM and bone, and occasional pot. Thickness varied from 0.10m at the E end to 0.44m at the W end of the pit.

0544: The principal fill was soft, dark brownish grey sandy silt with lumps of yellow clay. It contained moderate pebbles and tile fragments, occasional charcoal flecks, large flint nodules, brick fragments, pot, slate and mudstone.

It was >0.86m thick (not bottomed).

G2243. Possible test pit (post-medieval)

Context: 0469

Pit 0469 was sub rectangular with rounded corners and vertical or slightly under-cut (collapsed) sides. It was 1.60m long EW x 1.16m wide NS x >1.20m deep. It cut layer 0450, but had an uncertain relationship with cellar 0500 to the E.

Given the unstable nature of the ground in which the pit was cut it seems likely that it was backfilled fairly quickly. It might therefore have been a test pit dug down the outside of the cellar wall. Note that it was definitely sealed by foundation 0347 (G2221, Bonded Warehouse).

G2244. Pit or trench and its fill (16th-18th c)

Contexts: 0690 Fill, 0691 Cut

0691 was an unusually elongated oval pit (or linear trench) measuring 2.55m NS x 0.65m EW x 0.42m deep. It had steep sides and a flat base. The pit was recognised in the base of cellar G2240 and assumed to have been truncated by the cellar. In retrospect it is more likely that 0691 was dug in the base of the cellar.

It was filled with firm, light grey silty sand with some lenses of yellowish brown mortar containing frequent brick and tile and occasional charcoal, pot and bone.

G2245. Pit and its fill (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0709 Fill, 0710 Cut

Pit 0710 was oval with concave sides and an uneven base, measuring 1.10m x 0.86m x 0.24m. It was filled with friable, dark grey silty sand with some gravel and occasional bone, and was truncated by pit/trench G2244. It was recognised in the base of cellar G2240 and assumed to have been truncated by the cellar. In retrospect it is more likely that 0710 was dug in the base of the cellar. It cut natural sand and gravels 0719.

G2246. Possible posthole and its fill (undated)

Contexts: 0940 Fill, 0941 Cut

0941 was circular with near vertical sides and a flat base. It was 0.21m wide x 0.18m deep and was truncated horizontally by foundation cut 0168 (G2223). Its fill 0940 was loose, mottled dark grey/orangey brown/light orange silty sand with no finds. Due to truncation it was unclear if this related to other (similar) features to the S.

G2247. External deposits (15th-16th c +)

Contexts: 0443/0444

A sequence of two external deposits was removed to the E by cellar G2240 and to the W by foundation G2223. Both deposits petered out (or were truncated?) to N and S, and might have been layers or fills.

0443 was a thin and localised deposit of soft, reddish brown clayey sand containing occasional peg tile, pot and pebbles. Below 0443, deposit 0444 was more extensive N-S. It was loose, mid orangey brown sandy gravel with frequent CBM, some oyster, bone and large sub angular flint cobbles. This deposit sealed drain G2250 etc.

G2248. Disuse fill of drain G2250 (post-medieval)

Context: 0445

The upper part of drain 0447 (G2250) was filled with firm, yellow clay with frequent pebbles, cobbles and CBM fragments, and some pot and bone. It filled the upper part of the drain and also overlaid the truncated brick sides of the drain, in such a way that it was clearly a disuse deposit. However, it was still contained within the drain trench 0448.

G2249. Usage fill of drain G2250 (post-medieval)

Context: 0446

The lower part of drain 0447 (G2250) was filled with soft, dark grey silty sand with occasional pebbles but no finds, up to 60mm thick. This was probably a usage fill (sediment).

G2250 Drain (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0447 Masonry, 0448 Cut

Drain 0447 was oriented approximately N-S and was slightly curvilinear, measuring >6m long x 0.36m wide. It was built from re-used roof tiles (260 x 160 x 16mm) and yellow bricks (208 x 100 x 50mm). The base was formed from a row of abutting tiles, laid flat, on a bed of yellowish brown sandy lime mortar. The sides were formed from one course of bricks laid on edge on the tiles, with mortar (the same as was used for bedding the tiles) filled the gaps between sides of the drain and construction cut 0448. The internal width of the drain was 0.17m. Its original depth is unknown due to subsequent truncation.

It is assumed that the drain was capped originally, rather than being an open gutter.

G2251. External soil (M13th-M14th c)

Context: 0450

This was an extensive layer of compact, mid greyish brown clayey sand with frequent pebbles, shell, bone and pot and some 'cessy' patches. It is interpreted as an external soil deposit, probably reworked/trampled, and sealing or obscuring several features of medieval and earlier date. See plan for its extent and depth. It was probably recorded during the evaluation as deposit 0212 (G2294).

G2252. Row of three postholes and a possible beam slot (13th c?)

Contexts: 0493/0495/0497/0621 Fills, 0494/0496/0498 Postholes, 0622 Slot

0494, 0496 and 0498 were three postholes in a row oriented approximately N-S and spaced from 0.60m to 0.80m apart. 0622 was a linear cut perpendicular to the row of postholes and possibly articulating with posthole 0498.

The posthole fills were similar deposits of soft, mid greyish brown silty sand with pebbles and patches or lenses of yellowish clay. 0493 and 0495 produced occasional pot and bone fragments.

The postholes:

0494 - Oval, 0.31m x 0.24m x 0.21m deep
0496 – Sub circular, 0.32m x 0.30m x 0.33m deep
0498 - Oval, 0.38m x >0.22m x 0.25m deep

Linear cut 0622 was oriented EW and measured >0.76m long x 0.58m wide x 0.18m deep with a flattened U-shaped profile. Its relationship with posthole 0498 to the E was uncertain – they might have been contemporary. The cut was filled with soft, mid brownish grey and light yellowish brown sandy silt with pockets of silty clay (60:40), containing pebbles but no finds.

The three postholes and the possible beam slot all cut clay floor 0620 (G2254) and were all recognised below external soil layer 0450 (G2251). The postholes were on the same alignment as (and probably contemporary with) PHs 0511, 0513, 0515 and 0517 (G2253) to the N.

G2253. Row of four postholes (13th-14th c)

Contexts: 0499/0512/0514/0516 Fills, 0511/0513/0515/0517 Postholes

Postholes 0511, 0513, 0515 and 0517 were arranged in a row, oriented approximately NS and on the same alignment as the three PHs of G2252. These four were spaced unevenly at from 0.40m to 0.80m apart. They were all removed to the W by foundation 0168 (G2223), so their original dimensions are unknown.

The postholes were filled with similar deposits of mid greyish brown silty sand with gravel and occasional pockets of yellowish clay, but no finds.

G2254. Clay floor (L12th-14th c)

Context: 0620

0620 was a layer of compact, light yellowish brown clay/silt with moderate small fragments of chalk and occasional pebbles throughout. It is interpreted as a clay floor, replacing previous floor G2255.

The deposit included two large, rough-hewn septaria fragments (up to 340 x 210 x 130mm) and a yellow brick fragment (180 x 130 x 60mm), all located on the plan. These were definitely within the deposit - the brick was entirely surrounded by 0620 and the septaria fragments projected above the clay surface but had the same clay below them. The floor produced one small fragment of pot and another of bone.

The floor measured >2.80m NS x >0.80m EW (removed on all sides by later features) and was generally 20-40mm thick, increasing to 0.12m in the area of the septaria and brick inclusions.

The floor probably equated to layer 0208 (G2300) in the evaluation (see section S.5) and was identical to the extensive clay layer 0492 (G2265) to the N and E.

G2255. Clay floor and associated occupation layer (13th/14th c)

Contexts: 0623 Tread, 0624 Floor

Floor 0624 was a layer of compact, light yellowish brown silty clay containing moderate flecks and small fragments of chalk and small pebbles, occasional small fragments of pot, and a piece of oyster shell. There were some lenses of mid grey sandy silt, especially where the deposit filled localised hollows, and some scorched clay pockets towards the base (possibly part of underlying deposit 0625). It measured >2.70m NS x >0.90m EW (removed by later features on all sides) and was 30-50mm thick.

Tread layer 0623 (overlying floor 0624) was soft, patchy mid greyish brown and dark grey silty sand with occasional fine pebbles and very small bones (fish?). It was up to 30mm thick but generally much thinner (2-10mm).

It had the same general extent as underlying clay floor 0624 apart from along the E edge at the S end of the deposit: here it had a very straight and abrupt edge, suggesting that it might originally have abutted something, such as a timber ground beam or piece of furniture.

G2256. Possible hearth (12th-13th c)

Context: 0625

0625 was a mixed deposit of soft, dark brownish grey sandy silt (60%) with pockets/lenses of yellowish brown silty clay (some of which had been scorched red) (40%). There were also some lenses of

scorched/blackened soil and maybe ash. It contained occasional pebbles and one small fragment of pot. The deposit was up to 80mm thick, petering out to the edges, and filled a depression in underlying deposit 0628 (G2258).

This was either the remains of a hearth or the deliberate filling of a localised depression prior to the laying of clay floor 0624 (G2255).

G2257. Unspecified cut and its fill (11th c?)

Contexts: 0626 Fill, 0627 Cut

Cut 0627 was highly truncated but was probably oval, measuring > 0.43m wide x 0.23m deep and with a bowl-shaped profile. It was filled with compact, light yellowish brown silty clay containing moderate flecks and small fragments of chalk, some pebbles and one small fragment of pot. There were also some pockets/lenses of grey sandy silt. The fill was similar to nearby clay floors (G0624 etc) but there was no real evidence for its function.

G2258. External soil (12th-13th c)

Contexts: 0628/0711

This layer of soft, mid to dark grey sandy silt contained moderate pebbles and occasional small fragments of pot (in 0628). It extended >5m NS x >0.90m EW x up to 0.25m thick, petering out to the N. It had a clear interface with overlying deposits, but faded into underlying deposits.

It is interpreted as a 'dark earth' type deposit. A row of postholes (0685 etc) recognised below G2258 might actually have been cutting it.

G2259 Two large postholes and their fills (medieval)

Contexts: 0629/0692 Fills, 0685/0693 Postholes

0685 and 0693 were two large postholes, spaced 2.10m apart (centres). They were recognised below external soil (dark earth) 0628 (G2258) and were on the same alignment as a later row of postholes G2252.

0685 was sub circular, approximately 0.58m wide x 0.49m deep, with very steep sides tapering to a narrow concave base. It was filled with soft, mid to dark grey sandy silt containing frequent pebbles, occasional oyster fragments and a piece of bone.

0693 was sub circular or oval, >0.50m EW x 0.56m NS x 0.45m deep, with very steep sides tapering to a narrow concave base. It was filled with soft, mixed dark grey sandy silt and mid brown sand and greyish yellow sand (the latter mostly around edges). There were moderate pebbles but no finds.

These two postholes were probably associated with another pair G2260 to the N.

G2260. Two postholes and their fills (medieval)

Contexts: 0714/0717 Fills, 0715/0718 Postholes

0715 and 0718 were two large postholes, spaced 1.10m apart (centres). They were recognised below external soil (dark earth) 0711 (G2258) and were on the same alignment as a later row of postholes G2252.

0715 was sub circular, 0.48m NS x >0.30m EW (removed to E) x 0.57m deep, with steep sides tapering to a narrow, flat base. It was filled with soft, variously mid grey sandy silt, mid brown sand and dirty yellowish sand containing moderate pebbles but no finds.

0718 was sub circular, >0.48m x 0.60m deep, with steep sides tapering to a narrow, flat base. It was filled with soft, mid brown/light yellowish brown/mid grey, mixed sands and sandy silt containing moderate pebbles but no finds.

These two postholes were probably associated with another pair G2259 to the S.

G2261. Pit or posthole and its fill (medieval)

Contexts: 0707 Fill, 0708 Cut

0708 was a small pit or posthole, probably sub circular with steep sides and a concave base. It measured 0.80m NS x >0.60m EW (running beyond the LOE) x 0.42m deep. It was filled with compact, dark grey sandy silt containing moderate pebbles, occasional small fragments of fired clay and charcoal but no finds. Towards the base and around the lower edges the fill was mixed with dirty natural sand (slumping?), and pebbles became more frequent towards the base.

The pit/posthole was adjacent to and probably contemporary with two pairs of postholes G2259 and G2260.

G2262. Subsoil (undated)

Context: 0716

Subsoil 0716 was a localised deposit of soft, light to mid brown and yellowish brown sand with moderate pebbles but no finds. It was truncated heavily by later features and was no doubt more extensive originally. It was approximately 0.10m thick and had a poor interface with underlying natural sand and gravel 0719.

G2263. Unspecified cut and its fill (undated)

Contexts: 0712 Fill, 0713 Cut

Cut 0713 was heavily truncated and its original shape is unknown. It had moderately steep sides breaking very gradually into a concave base, and measured 0.75m NS x >0.34m EW x 0.23m deep. It was filled with soft, variously dark grey or mid brown silty sand and dirty yellow natural, all showing signs of scorching. There were occasional charcoal flecks but no finds.

G2264. Hearth (medieval)

Contexts: 0490/0491

0490 was a layer of fired clay 'briquettes' (approximately 200mm x 120mm x 60mm) all shattered by heating and with eroded edges/corners. They were laid EW, and covered an area of approximately 0.90m NS x >0.70m EW. They were pinkish red near the centre of the layer, becoming yellowish towards the edges.

The 'briquettes' were pressed into underlying deposit 0491 – friable, mid and dark (mottled) reddish brown clay with moderate flecks and small fragments of chalk and occasional pebbles, usually fire-cracked. A fragment of pot is spot-dated 15th c(?).

0491 covered an area of 1.60m NS x >0.84m EW x up to 0.10m thick, petering out towards the edges. It was not clear if 0491 was a distinct deposit or was simply the scorched surface of underlying clay floor 0492 (G2265).

The hearth was sealed by external soil layer 0450 (G2251). Ashy lenses/spreads were noted in this area, at the interface between 0450 and 0491, but were not recorded separately.

G2265. Clay floor (medieval)

Context: 0492

Floor 0492 was an extensive layer of compact, light to mid yellowish brown silty clay with moderate flecks and small fragments of chalk. It measured >4.70m EW x >9.10m NS x 30-130mm thick.

Generally it was sealed by external soil deposit 0450, except in the area of associated hearth 0490/0491 (G2264). It was probably contemporary with clay floor 0620 (G2254) to the SW. There were no structural elements (postholes etc) that seemed to be associated with the floor.

Given its extent it seems likely that 0492 was made up of more than one deposit, although it certainly did not appear that way in section.

G2266. Unspecified cut and its fill (medieval?)

Contexts: 0739 Fill, 0740 Cut

Cut 0740 (as excavated) was circular with near vertical sides and a concave base, measuring 0.64m in diameter and 0.61m deep. However, its edges were a bit vague and it might have been invented, or

related to other features. It was filled with loose, mid brownish grey sandy silt with frequent pebbles but no finds.

G2267. Posthole and its fill (medieval?)

Contexts: 0749 Fill, 0750 Cut

Posthole 0750 was recognised below clay floor 0492 (G2265). It was circular with vertical sides and a concave base, measuring 0.38m in diameter and 0.24m deep. Its fill 0749 was soft, mid grey sandy silt with frequent pebbles and some pockets of yellowish clay with chalk flecks, but no finds.

G2268. External soil (13th c)

Context: 0752

0752 was a deposit of soft, dark brownish grey sandy silt with moderate pebbles and small to medium fragments of pot and bone. It was approximately 0.30m thick along its E edge where it was removed by cellar cut 0795 (G2216). This was its real thickness, as here it overlay weathered natural gravel 0719. Elsewhere 0752 was over-excavated to a depth of up to 0.40m, due to the difficulty of distinguishing it from the fills of underlying pits.

This was a 'dark earth' type deposit similar to 0628/0711 (G2258) to the W.

G2269. Pit or posthole and its fill (medieval?)

Contexts: 0765 Fill, 0766 Cut

Pit 0766 was circular with very steep sides and a concave base, measuring 0.70m in diameter x 0.34m deep. It was recognised under external soil layer 0752 (G2268), but might actually have cut that layer. It was removed out of sequence to the W. Its fill 0765 was friable, mid brown silty sand with lenses of light brown clay up to 0.10m thick. This contained moderate pebbles and one small fragment of late Saxon pot. The function of the pit is unknown; it might have been a posthole.

G2270. Three postholes and their fills (medieval?)

Contexts: 0753/0755/0757 Fills, 0754/0756/0758 Postholes

A cluster of three postholes was recognised below external soil layer 0752 (G2268), but any of the postholes might actually have cut the soil layer. The postholes have been grouped because of their proximity to each other and on stratigraphic grounds – there is no certain evidence that they were related.

0754: Circular with near vertical sides tapering to a rounded base; diameter 0.34m, depth 0.60m. Fill 0753 was friable, mid to dark greyish brown silty sand with moderate pebbles but no finds.

0756: Circular with moderately steep sides and a concave base; diameter 0.34m, depth 0.30m. Fill 0755 was friable, mid to dark greyish brown silty sand with moderate pebbles but no finds.

0758: Circular with moderately steep sides and a concave base; diameter 0.32m, depth 0.40m. Fill 0757 was friable, mid to dark greyish brown silty sand with moderate pebbles but no finds.

G2271. Pit and its fills (11th c; late Saxon/early medieval)

Contexts: 0811/0812 Fills, 0813 Pit

Pit 0813 was sub circular with generally very steep and smooth sides. It was 2.40m wide x >1.20m deep (not bottomed). Upper fill 0811 (in the central part of the pit) was firm (sticky) greyish brown very silty sand with frequent small to large fragments of bone and occasional small to medium fragments of pot. Lower (excavated) fill 0812 (around the edges of the pit) was alternating steep tips of yellow sand/gravel and mid greyish brown silty sand, thicker on the N and E sides than on the W side. It contained some bone.

As recorded this pit cut pit 0841 (G2272) to the S, but there is a slight chance that the relationship was the other way round. The function of pit 0813 is unknown.

G2272. Pit and its fill (L.10th-11th c; late Saxon)

Contexts: 0840 Fill, 0841 Pit

Pit 0841 was sub circular with smooth, near vertical sides. It was approximately 2.0m in diameter and >0.79m deep (not bottomed). Its excavated fill 0840 was very soft and moist, dark brownish grey sandy silt with frequent pebbles, mod small to large fragments of bone, occasional small to large fragments of pot, occasional oyster and charcoal. There were some lenses of dirty natural sand, some quite thick, around the edges of the fill. The function of the pit is not known. It was probably cut to the N by pit 0813 (G2271).

G2273. Pit and its fill (Late Saxon)

Contexts: 0842 Fill, 0843 Pit

Pit 0843 was sub circular, with fairly smooth and steep sides. It measured >2.20m in diameter and >1.0m deep (not bottomed). Its excavated fill was soft and moist, dark grey sandy silt with frequent pebbles, occasional medium fragments of bone and possible slag. It included some thick lenses of slumped natural around the edges, especially to the N and E. The pit was removed partially by pit 0841 (G2272). Its function is not known.

G2274. Pit and its fill (Late Saxon)

Contexts; 0918 Fill, 0919 Cut

Pit 0919 was oval with moderately steep sides breaking sharply into an uneven base. It measured 1.32m x 1.04m x 0.20m deep. Its fill 0918 was friable, dark grey silty sand with moderate small to large fragments of pot, mostly broken in situ, some bone and possible CBM or fired clay.

The function of the pit is unknown, although the presence of 3 or 4 Thetford ware vessels broken in situ might indicate a ritual aspect. Also, the pit was close to inhumation 1006 (G2276), which might be significant.

Pit 0919 seemed to cut linear feature 0977 (G2275) to the E.

G2275. Unspecified cut (possible grave) and its fill (Late Saxon +)

Contexts: 0976 Fill, 0977 Cut

0977 was a linear pit, oriented EW. Its N side was nearly vertical and its S side was very steep but irregular. It had a rounded terminus at its E end and the W end was removed by pit 0919 (G2274). Its fill 0976 was soft, dark brown silty sand with occasional pot, bone and possible worked flint. The function of the cut is unknown. It was possibly a grave, since it cut grave 1007 (G2276) to the N and another possible grave 0979 (G2277) to the S.

G2276. Inhumation (Anglo-Saxon?)

Contexts: 1005 Fill, 1006 Skeleton, 1007 Grave cut

Grave cut 1007 was rectangular with rounded corners, steep sides and a flat base, measuring 2.04m EW x 0.90m NS x 0.13m deep (truncated). The grave was unusually wide.

Skeleton 1006 was laid supine with the head to the W. Preservation was poor, although the skull, most of the arm and leg bones, the left patella, part of the left side of the pelvis and the right clavicle survived.

Fill 1005 was loose, dirty brownish orange sand and gravel with some cobbles. No finds were noted during excavation, but some might be retrieved from environmental samples (the fill was sampled comprehensively).

G2277. Unspecified cut (possible grave) and its fill (Late Saxon +)

Contexts: 0978 Fill, 0979 Cut

0979 was an elongated oval feature with rounded termini to W and E, moderately steep sides and a flat base. As recorded, it measured 3.0m EW x >0.80m NS x 0.21m deep. It was removed to the S by cellar 0380 (G2240) and cut by possible grave 0977 (G2275) to the N. Fill 0978 was soft, mid greyish brown silty sand with occasional small pebbles, becoming larger towards the base. It contained some pot, possible worked flint and bone (including at least one human long bone).

It was not entirely clear that this was one continuous feature, and in retrospect this seems unlikely. Certainly there was some human bone in the fill, suggesting that part of it might have been a grave.

G2278. Unspecified deposit (Late Saxon +)

Context: 0889

This was a localised patch (0.60m x 0.34m x 50mm thick) of firm, light brown clay with occasional small fragments of chalk and pebbles, and one small fragment of pot. It was recognised below clay floor 0492 (G2265) but in retrospect it might have been part of that deposit. It overlay deposit 0924 (G2279).

G2279. Unspecified deposit (uncertain; Anglo-Saxon?)

Context: 0924

0924 was a localised layer of compact, purplish brown silty sand with frequent sub angular pebbles. It extended for 2.0m EW x 1.4m NS and was approximately 60-80mm thick. It was removed by later features to the N, S and E and petered out to the W.

0924 was sealed by clay floor 0492 (G2265) and similar deposit (G2278) and overlay linear cuts 0934 (G2280) and 0979 (G2277). Otherwise it was over natural sand and gravel. This slightly unusual deposit was not seen elsewhere and is difficult to interpret. It produced small amounts of Late Anglo-Saxon and 15/16th-century pottery. The latter was probably intrusive/contamination.

G2280. Linear cut and its fill (uncertain)

Contexts: 0933 Fill, 0934 Cut

0934 was a linear cut oriented NS, with shallow sloping sides and a slightly irregular base that sloped down slightly to the S. It measured >1.85m NS x 0.30m wide at its N end and 0.55m wide at its S end x 0.16m deep at its S end, becoming shallower and petering out to the N. The function of this feature is not known – it might even have been caused by erosion.

It was removed by pit 0813 (G2271) to the S, and partially sealed by layer 0924 (G2279). Fill 0933 was soft, dark greyish brown silty sand with occasional pebbles but no finds.

G2281. Possible posthole and its fill (undated)

Contexts: 0880 Fill, 0881 Cut

0881 was a sub square feature with very steep sides and a concave base, measuring 0.32m wide x 0.12m deep. Fill 0880 was soft, mid brown silty sand with pockets of darker brown very silty sand. There were occasional pebbles in the mid brown material but no finds. Note that this feature was close to an area of animal burrowing, so might be more of the same.

G2282 Small pit and its fill (13th c?)

Contexts: 0931 Fill, 0932 Cut

0932 was a small oval pit with moderately steep sides and a narrow concave base. It measured 0.65m x 0.30m x 0.22m and cut natural sand/gravel 0719 (G2283). Its fill 0932 was soft, mid orangey brown sand with frequent gravel and some large sub angular flints, increasing towards the base. It contained frequent charcoal flecks, some pot and bone. There was a yellow clay layer on the surface of the fill (probably part of clay floor 0492). The function of the pit is unknown.

G2283. Natural stratum

Context: 0719

This was the number given to natural sand and gravel in grid squares 140+145 / 205-215.

G2284. Pit and its fill (M17th c +)

Contexts: 0451 Fill, 0452 Cut

Pit 0452 was circular with a shallow, saucer-shaped profile, measuring 0.47m in diameter and 90mm deep (presumably highly truncated). Its fill 0451 was firm, black charcoal-rich soil with some small fragments of CBM, chalk, pot, CTP stem and bone.

G2285. Cess pit (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0191 Construction fill, 0192-0199 Masonry, 0201 Construction cut

A rectangular masonry structure with a barrel-vaulted roof and a vertical shaft at one end is interpreted as an elaborate cess pit / soakaway.

It measured 4.0m EW x 1.70m NS x >1.70m deep (not bottomed). The walls were built of various combinations of red and yellow bricks, chalk, flint and septaria blocks and were up to about 0.30m thick. The walls of the shaft at the E end of the structure might have been partially rebuilt (see context sheets 0195-0198 for details of each wall). Note that the N wall 0197, which was largely brick built, incorporated a centrally placed, rectangular drainage hole with a corbelled top.

Towards the E end of the structure were two rectangular brick piers 0192 and 0193; these formed the W side of the shaft and supported the E end of the barrel vault. Generally they abutted the N and S walls of the structure, although a single brick in the N pier 0192 was keyed into the N wall 0197.

The vaulting was built of bricks of the same dimension as those in the N wall 0197 (235 x 110 x 50mm). The W wall 0196 had an arched top to support the vaulting. The E end of the vault was supported by the piers, which were shaped on their W edges to accommodate the curve of the vaulting.

0191 was the construction backfill overlying the vault and consisted of two distinct deposits – the upper part was compact, dark grey sandy silt with frequent pebbles and below this was loose, orange sandy gravel.

G2286. Repair to structure G2285 (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0179 Masonry, 0180 Cut

The upper W side of the shaft at the E end of structure G2285 was rebuilt. Brick wall 0179 spanned the gap between piers 0192 and 0193, apparently supported by two timber beams (represented by voids in the base of the wall).

The wall was built in cut 0180, which cut the construction fill 0191 overlying barrel vault 0194.

G2287. Possible construction fill in structure G2285 (post-medieval)

Context: 0229

A layer of mortar was seen (but not excavated) near the base of structure 0199 (c. 1.85m OD), abutting the lower parts of piers 0192/0193. It was sealed by fill 0228 (G2288). It might have been associated with the building of the structure.

G2288. Possible usage fill in structure G2285 (L16th-17th c)

Context: 0228

A deposit of soft (waterlogged) mid reddish brown sandy silt with an organic texture, up to 0.20m thick, was excavated within the shaft at the E end of structure G2285. It contained frequent pot and glass (including some large fragments) and occasional bone and metal objects.

This seemed like cess, but was not sampled. It might have been a primary fill of the structure, or simply a backfill following disuse.

G2289. Backfill of structure G2285 (post-medieval)

Context: 0227

Loose soil, mortar and brick rubble filling most of structure G2285 is interpreted as demolition rubble used to backfill the structure following the collapse of the vault.

G2290. Foundation (late medieval or early post-medieval)

Contexts: 0200/0545 Masonry, 0202 Cut

Linear foundation 0200/0545 was oriented NS. It was >7.8m long x 0.54m wide x up to 0.35m deep and was built of chalk blocks (0.30m x 0.20m x 0.20m), smaller sized fragments of septaria, flint cobbles and pebbles, some brick fragments, and peg tiles. All materials were bonded heavily with orangey/yellowish sandy lime mortar. The chalk blocks were set in a row along the W edge of the foundation, dressed to the W and as a single course. Other materials were randomly coursed to the E of the chalk blocks.

The foundation was trench-built in construction cut 0202. It was removed to the S by structure G2285 and to the N by foundation G2223.

It is unclear if this was the foundation for part of a building or for a boundary wall. No associated walls or surfaces were seen.

G2291. External soil (medieval?)

Context: 0203

This was a layer of loose, mid greenish grey silty sand with frequent pebbles, and occasional small fragments of coal and brick, up to 0.22m thick. It was only recorded in evaluation section S.5, where it was removed partially to the E by foundation cut 0202 (G2290). It was noted but not recorded during the excavation, overlying clay layer 0449.

G2292. Possible clay floor (medieval?)

Contexts: 0204/0449

0449 was a layer of compact, light yellowish brown silty clay containing moderate pebbles and occasional small fragments of chalk, charcoal and crushed mortar. It was traced in plan for 1.80m NS x >0.60m EW and was up to 80mm thick on the W side, petering out to the E and N. It was recorded in evaluation section S.5 as 0204, showing that it extended another 0.50m to the W, before petering out in that direction also.

Although it is interpreted as a possible floor (based on its physical characteristics) there was no supporting evidence for this, such as associated walls, postholes etc.

G2293. Unspecified deposit (medieval?)

Context: 0214

A very localised deposit of firm, dark greyish brown sandy clay containing occasional flecks of chalk and CBM was seen in evaluation section S.5, below layer 0203 (2291). There is insufficient evidence for an interpretation.

G2294. External soil (14th c)

Contexts: 0190/0212

0212 was only recorded in evaluation section S.5, and was a layer of firm, mid grey sandy silt with frequent pebbles, mod charcoal, oyster, mussel and occasional small fragments of pot, up to 0.18m thick. 0190 was seen in section (but not recorded) behind foundation G2227 and could be equated to 0212 a short distance to the N.

This deposit was almost certainly the same as 0450 (G2251) to the E, despite the differing descriptions.

G2295. External soil (medieval?)

Context: 0213

Only recorded in evaluation section S.5, this was a deposit of firm, mid greyish brown clay/silt with occasional pebbles but no finds, up to 0.25m thick. The section drawing is unconvincing, and it should probably have been recorded as a cut and fill.

G2296. Pit and its fill (medieval?)

Contexts: 0205 Fill, 0206 Cut

Only recorded in evaluation section S.5, this cut was interpreted in the evaluation as a linear feature, extending further to the W. Subsequent excavation showed that only the upper, moderately steep part of the cut was linear, and this will be equated to something in the excavation record. The vertical part of the cut, as seen in S.5, was not seen to extend any distance to the W and is likely therefore to have been part of a pit or posthole.

Its fill 0205 was firm, light-mid brownish grey clay/silt with occasional brick, chalk, coal and pebbles.

G2297. Floors/tread layers (medieval)

Context: 0215

Only recorded in evaluation section S.5, this was a sequence of alternating layers of light brown clayey sand and dark brown silty clay, and a lens of creamy mortar. Originally interpreted as external surfaces, the excavation showed that they were associated with the floors/tread layers recorded within a medieval building to the W. It will not be possible to equate them more precisely.

G2298. External soils (medieval)

Contexts: 0207/0216

Two layers of soil were recorded in evaluation section S.5, with an indistinct interface between them. The upper layer 0216 was loose, dark brown silty sand with moderate pebbles, up to 0.12m thick. Below this, 0207 was soft, dark grey silty sand with frequent pebbles and occasional small fragments of chalk, up to 0.18m thick.

They were probably seen subsequently during the excavation, and it may be possible to equate them to something in the excavation record.

G2299. Posthole and its fills (medieval)

Contexts: 0209/0210/0217 Fills, 0211 Cut

Only recorded in evaluation section S.5, posthole 0211 was 0.20m wide x 0.54m deep, with mostly vertical sides and a concave base. It contained a sequence of three fills, as follows:

Upper fill 0209 was loose, mid grey silty sand with moderate pebbles. Middle fill 0210 was firm, light greyish brown clay/silt. Basal fill 0217 was loose, dark brown sandy silt with occasional pebbles.

The posthole seemed to cut clay floor 0208 (G2300).

G2300. Clay floor (medieval)

Context: 0208

Only recorded in evaluation section S.5, this layer probably equated to floor 0620 (G2254) to the E. It was firm, light greyish brown clay/silt with occasional pebbles, up to 30mm thick.

G2301. Stake hole and its fill (medieval)

Contexts: 0218 Fill, 0219 Cut

Stake hole 0219 was only recorded in section S.5. It was 0.12m wide x 0.28m deep with a V-shaped profile, and was filled with loose, dark grey silty sand with occasional pebbles.

G2302. External soil (medieval)

Context: 0220

Only recorded in evaluation section S.5, this was a layer of compact, dark brown sandy silt with mod pebbles, up to 0.45m thick. It almost certainly equated to layer 0628 (G2258) to the E and is likewise interpreted as a 'dark earth' type deposit.

G2303. Pit and its fill (undated, but must be Anglo-Saxon or medieval)

Contexts: 0223 Fill, 0224 Cut

Only recorded in evaluation section S.5, pit 0224 was >0.60m wide x >0.50m deep (not bottomed), with a moderately steep side. Its fill 0223 was compact, dark brown silty sand with frequent pebbles and occasional bone. The extent and function of the pit are unknown, and it was not exposed in the subsequent excavation to the W.

G2304. Pit and its fill (undated, but must be Anglo-Saxon or medieval)

Contexts: 0221 Fill, 0222 Cut

Only recorded in evaluation section S.5, pit 0222 was 0.70m wide x 0.14m deep, with a saucer-shaped profile. Its fill 0221 was loose, light brown silty sand with no finds. The function of the pit is unknown.

G2305. Subsoil (undated)

Context: 0225

Only recorded in evaluation section S.5, this was a layer of loose, mid brown silty sand with occasional pebbles, up to 0.35m thick. It overlaid natural sand and gravel 0226 (G2306) with an indistinct interface, and is interpreted as natural subsoil.

G2306. Natural stratum

Context: 0226

The natural stratum, as recorded in section S.5, was loose, orangey brown sand and gravel. This equates to G2283, to the E.

G2307. Backfill of cellar (modern)

Context: 0518

Various dumps of demolition rubble and soil, the latter containing much modern material such as fabrics and leather straps, were used to backfill the cellar formed by walls 0520/0528/0523 etc. The deposit was not excavated fully.

G2308. Cellar wall (post-medieval/modern)

Context: 0519

A short stretch of wall was built free-standing against the face of cellar wall 0520 (G2309). It was 0.36m long NS x 0.11m wide x >0.64m high (only 8 courses exposed) and was faced to the E. It was made of red, machine-made bricks (225 x 110 x 65mm) with a narrow frog (110 x 40 x 20mm deep) laid in stretcher courses and bonded with hard, light yellowish brown lime mortar.

It is interpreted as a repair/reinforcing of the cellar wall on the W side of a doorway.

G2309. Cellar wall (19th c)

Contexts: 0520 Masonry, 0521 Construction fill, 0522 Cut

0520 was the W wall of a small cellar/chamber. It was built of red bricks (230 x 110 x 65mm) laid mostly as stretchers and bonded with off-white lime mortar. At some time the face of the wall was re-pointed with cement.

The wall was 2.76m long NS, with a very short return to the E at its N end, where it abutted earlier cellar wall 0528. It was 0.11m wide x >0.78m high (only 10 courses exposed). It included three EW 'anchoring' walls running from the back of the main NS wall. The spaces between these were filled with mortared brick rubble.

The wide space between the wall and its construction cut 0522 was filled with 0521 - loose soil and crushed mortar with some brick rubble and occasional small fragments of pot.

The abutting joint between wall 0521 and wall 0528 suggests that 0521 might have replaced an earlier wall.

G2310. Cellar wall (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0526 Masonry, 0527 Cut

Cellar wall 0526 was built of red, unfrogged bricks (240 x 115 x 70mm) laid as random headers/stretchers and bonded with light yellowish brown lime mortar. At some time the face was re-pointed (badly) with grey cement.

The wall was poorly constructed and not very well faced. It measured >1.18m long x 0.38m wide x 0.64m high (9 courses) and was built in cut 0527. It was directly above cellar wall 0530 and was presumably a rebuild of that wall.

G2311. Masonry structure; possible chimney base (post-medieval)

Context: 0547

A rectangular, three-sided(?) structure (chimney base?), probably free-standing, was built in the cellar formed by walls 0523 and 0530. It was made of red, unfrogged bricks (240 x 120 x 60mm) laid as random stretchers and headers and bonded with off-white lime mortar.

The N wall was 1.27m long EW x 0.24m wide x >0.30m high (only 4 courses exposed). The E and W walls were probably a similar width and extended an unknown distance beyond the LOE to the S.

G2312. Cellar walls (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0528 Masonry, 0529 Cut

The N, E and S walls of a small cellar/chamber were built of red bricks (225 x 110 x 65mm) laid as random stretchers/headers and bonded with off-white lime mortar, re-pointed with cement.

The E wall 0528 was 2.70m x 0.25m x >0.80m high (10 courses exposed). At its N end there was a return to the W for 0.98m, which has a vertical butting interface with wall 0520 (G2309). At its S end there was a short return to the W, which was subsequently extended as 0525.

A gas pipe was fixed to the N wall of the cellar.

G2313. Cellar wall (post-medieval)

Context: 0525

0525 was the S wall of a small chamber/cellar of which 0528 (G2312) was the E and N wall and 0520 (G2309) was the W wall. Effectively it was a partition wall to the E of the doorway into the chamber and separating the chamber from the larger cellar to the S.

There was some confusion on site as to whether 0525 was contemporary with 0528 (they appeared to be separated only by a vertical crack). In retrospect, the bricks and mortar are different and 0525 is regarded as a later addition/rebuild, presumably built free-standing.

0525 was built of red unfrogged bricks (240 x 120 x 60mm) laid as random stretchers and half bats and bonded with light yellowish brown lime mortar. It was 0.62m long x >1.00m high (only 15 courses exposed). The top 14 courses were 0.12m wide and below that the wall widened (on its S side) to 0.20m.

G2314. Cellar wall (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0530 Masonry, 0546 Cut

0530 was the wall on the E side of a cellar. It was probably contemporary with wall 0523 (G2315), on the N wall of the same cellar. 0530 was subsequently rebuilt as 0526 (G2310).

It was built of red bricks, unfrogged (235 x 110 x 60mm) laid mostly as stretchers and bonded with light yellowish brown lime mortar. It was >1.10m long x 0.11m wide x >0.38m high (6 courses exposed) and had a fair face to the W. It was built tight against its construction cut 0546.

It was removed to the N (and slightly under-cut) by cut 0529 for cellar wall 0528 (G2312). It was truncated horizontally by cut 0527, for rebuild 0526 (G2310).

G2315. Cellar wall (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0523 Masonry, 0524 Cut

0523 was the N wall of a cellar that extended beyond the LOE to S and W. It was probably contemporary with wall 0530 (G2314), which would have formed the E wall of the same cellar.

It was made of unfrogged slightly purplish red bricks (230 x 110 x 60mm), with occasional flint cobbles to the rear. The bricks were mostly laid as stretchers in the wall face, and more random to the rear, and were bonded with off-white lime mortar. The wall was >1.10m long x 0.24m wide x >0.62m high (only 9 courses exposed).

The E end of the wall was cut to make a doorway into a new chamber (G2309 etc) to the N of the original cellar.

G2316. Sewer (post-medieval or modern)

Context: 0477

A NS trench with vertical sides and base sloping down to the S extended for >3.80m and was 0.70m wide x >0.35m deep. It contained a large diameter, brown-glazed ceramic pipe (details not recorded). The pipe started to rise vertically close to the northern LOE.

G2317. Possible robbed foundation (19th c)

Contexts: 0470 Fill, 0471 Masonry, 0472 Cut

0472 was a linear trench, oriented NS and with vertical sides and a flat base. It measured >1.98m long x 0.42m wide x 0.15m deep. Within the cut, foundation 0471 was made of red bricks (255 x 120 x 65mm) in a single course and bonded with very hard, greyish white mortar (cement?). It did not extend the length of the trench, but was confined to the S end and measured 0.60m x 0.38m x 70mm deep. The masonry was sealed by fill 0470, which did extend the length of the trench. It was compact, mid to dark brownish grey sandy silt with moderate tile and brick, occasional pebbles, some pot, CTP stem (including 19th c) and bone.

G2318. Drain Pipe (modern)

Context: 0887

A NS pipe trench with vertical sides and a base sloping down to the S measured >1.0m long x 0.40m wide x 0.11m deep. It contained a brown glazed ceramic pipe (no detailed record).

G2319. Backfill of brick tank G2320 (post-medieval)

Context: 0474

This was an unusual sequence of three horizontal fills within brick tank G2320. They seemed to be deliberate packing/consolidation rather than casual infilling.

The upper fill was whitish brown mortar with moderate small fragments of brick and tile, 60mm thick. The middle fill was friable, brownish yellow sand with no finds, 40mm thick. The lower fill was friable silty chalk with rare charcoal, 0.15m thick.

G2320. Brick tank (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0473 Masonry, 0475 Construction fill, 0476 Construction cut

0473 was a small, rectangular chamber/tank. It had four walls built of red bricks (250 x 125 x 65mm) laid in stretcher courses and bonded with yellow sandy lime mortar. The base of the structure was constructed of a single layer of the same bricks. It had external dimensions of 0.88m EW x 0.76m NS and internal dimensions of 0.64m EW x 0.48m NS x 0.26m deep.

0475 was a deposit of compact, mid to dark brownish grey sandy silt with frequent tile and flint fragments filling the narrow space between the structure and its construction cut 0476.

The purpose of the structure is unknown, but an industrial function seems likely.

G2321. Floor/surface (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0479 Masonry, 0480 Cut

0479 was a brick surface consisting of one row of red brick headers (one course), flanked by a row of rounded flint cobbles and broken bricks. The bricks measured 230 x 120 x 55mm and were bonded with friable yellowish sandy lime mortar. Some small pieces of slag were found in and around the bricks. As recorded, the surface was within a cut 0480, cutting earlier surface 0481 (G2322). If so, then it should be considered as a localised patching of a more extensive brick floor/surface. Also, 0479 was thought to have been cut by brick tank G2320 to the N, but in retrospect they might have had an abutting relationship.

G2322. Floor/surface (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0481 Masonry, 0482 Bedding, 0483 Cut

0481 was a brick surface consisting of a single course of stretchers (235 x 120 x 55mm) laid on bed, roughly centre to centre. The overall surviving dimensions of the surface were 0.48m x 0.38m. The bricks were laid on a bed of sand and soil 0482 in cut 0483.

G2323. Telecom cable (modern)

Context: 0178

A narrow trench contained a BT cable in a grey plastic pipe, with an overlying sand fill.

G2324. Foundation (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0170/0486 Masonry, 0171 Cut

This was an L-shaped masonry structure built of random coursed brick and tile, heavily bonded with light yellowish brown soft mortar. Only one whole brick was seen (252 120 x 60mm) and the tiles were mostly fragments.

It was 0.22m wide x 0.24m deep, and ran for 0.80m EW x approximately 0.45m NS. It was trench-built in cut 0171, cutting earlier foundation 0484 (G2325) and structure 0488 (G2327). It was removed to the E by machine.

No obvious function for this structure.

G2325. Foundation (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0174/0484 Masonry, 0175/0485 Cut

This was a linear foundation oriented EW. It comprised two courses. At the base was a row of brick headers (purplish red, 244 x 120 x 55mm) with brick rubble to the N. Above this was a course of tiles (230 x 180 x 10mm). All bonded heavily with soft, light yellowish brown sandy mortar. It was >1.40m long x 0.38m wide x 0.20m high. It ran parallel to and slightly overlapped cellar wall 0172, but generally abutted the N side (rear) of the wall.

It was probably truncated by later foundation G2324. Its function is uncertain – it might have been in use at the same time as cellar wall 0172 etc.

G2326. Backfill of brick structure G2327 (post-medieval)

Context: 0487

This was a sequence of two deposits filling structure G2327. The upper fill was loose, light brownish white silty chalk with some CBM. The lower fill was friable, dark brownish grey silt with frequent charcoal.

G2327. Brick structure (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0488 Masonry, 0489 Construction cut

0488 was a rectangular, three-sided brick structure, open to the west, with walls built of stretcher-coursed red bricks (215 x 120 x 60mm) bonded with light yellowish grey lime mortar. The walls were built on top of a brick floor (same materials), one course thick. The overall external dimensions were 0.64m x 0.58m x 0.24m high.

The function is unknown, although similar structures were seen in the cellar of the Gun Inn, against the E wall.

G2328. Partition wall (post-medieval)

Context: 0538

0538 was an L-shaped wall (knocked into a curved shape during machining) built of red, unfrogged half bats (115mm wide x 65mm thick) in an informal bond and with a minimal amount of light grey mortar. It was keyed into cellar wall 0172 to the W and ran beyond the LOE to the S. It was probably an internal partition within cellar G2226.

G2329. Two possible postholes and their fills (L18th-19th c)

Contexts: 0532/0534 Fills, 0533/0535 Postholes

Two sub square posthole-sized features were found in the base of foundation trench 0472 (G2317). They were both 0.40m wide, 0533 was 0.20m deep and 0535 was 0.40m deep. They were filled with similar deposits of compact, mid to dark greyish brown sandy silt with frequent CBM, occasional pot, bone, CTP stem (17th c) and pebbles. It is not entirely clear if the postholes were associated with the foundation, or were coincidentally positioned below it.

G2330. Possible posthole and its fill (post-medieval?)

Contexts: 0536 Fill, 0537 Posthole

Possible posthole 0537 was oval with steep sides and a concave base. It measured 0.30m NS x >0.18m EW x 0.18m deep and was removed to the W by trench 0472 (G2317), its fill 0536 was compact, mid grey sandy silty clay with abundant brick fragments.

G2331. Pit and its fill (undated)

Contexts: 0890 Fill, 0891 Cut

0891 was a small rectangular pit with steep sides and a concave base, measuring 0.36m x 0.21m and 80mm deep. It was removed to the N by possible posthole 0537 (G2330) and to the E by modern drain 0887 (G2318). It was filled with loose, mid grey sandy silt containing moderate small fragments of tile and brick, flecks of white mortar, occasional pebbles and small fragments of glass.

G2332. Possible floors (medieval?)

Contexts: 0906, 0907, 0908 Cut

0908 was a shallow cut of which only a small part of the S edge was seen, due to extensive truncation. It was 0.13m deep.

The cut contained two horizontal deposits. The lowest, 0907, was hard, white chalk with lenses of creamy beige soft mortar and dark grey silty clay. It contained occasional tile and brick fragments and some pebbles, and was up to 90mm thick. The upper fill, 0906, was firm, mid orangey brown clay with lenses of creamy beige soft mortar with chalk flecks. It contained occasional pebbles, CBM, pot and charcoal flecks, and was up to 0.10m thick, but generally thinner. Both deposits ran beyond the LOE to N and E.

The purpose of these deposits was unclear. They might have been floors (or a floor and underlying make-up) in a shallow construction cut.

G2333. Unspecified clay layer (medieval?)

Contexts: 0902/0913

Two deposits, physically separated by later intrusions, are thought to have been parts of the same clay layer – this might have been a floor, or the remains of collapsed walling.

0902 was firm, light yellowish brown clay/silt with moderate small pebbles and flecks to small fragments of chalk. It was up to 90mm thick.

0913 was firm, mid yellowish brown clay with lenses of dark grey silty clay and light yellow sandy mortar. It contained occasional to moderate chalk flecks and tile fragments, and occasional small fragments of oyster. It was up to 0.19m thick.

G2334. Possible tread layer (medieval?)

Context: 0905

This was a compact, mixed yellowish sand and dark grey sandy silt, the latter containing much brick(?)dust. It was sealed by deposit 0902 (G2333). It was 40mm thick and overlaid clay floor 0912 (G2335). It is interpreted as a possible tread/occupation layer.

G2335. Probable floor (medieval?)

Contexts: 0912/0914

Two deposits, physically separated by later intrusions, are thought to have been parts of the same clay layer – probably a floor.

0912 was compact, light yellowish grey clay/silt with frequent pebbles and flecks-small fragments of chalk, and was 30mm thick.

0914 was firm, mid yellowish brown clay with lenses of dark brownish grey silty clay, dark greyish brown clayey silt, crushed red (?)brick, charcoal and light yellow sandy mortar. It also contained occasional small fragments of oyster and mussel.

G2336. Pit and its fill (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0894 Fill, 0895 Cut

Pit 0895 was oval or circular, measuring >1.85m EW x >0.80m NS x >0.50m deep. Its sides were smooth and steep, and its base was not seen. It extended beyond the LOE to the N, was removed to the W by cellar cut 0529 (G2312) and truncated to the E by pit 0476 (G2320). It contained at least four separate fills, all described under the same context number:

- a) Soft, orangey brown and greyish yellow mottled sand
- b) Soft, light brownish grey silty sand and pebbles
- c) Soft, dark grey sandy silt
- d) Compact, light grey clayey silt with moderate small to large fragments of roof tile, and occasional brick, and small fragments of pot (not recorded post-excavation).

All fills were tipping very steeply from N to S.

G2337. Unspecified cut and its fill (medieval?)

Contexts: 0900/0948 Fill, 0901/0949 Cut

Only the S edge of the cut was seen, running EW; the remaining edges were destroyed by later intrusions or extended beyond the LOE to the N. The cut had overall dimensions of >4.3m EW x >1.5m NS x approximately 0.25m deep, with a moderately steep edge breaking gradually into a flattish base. The function of the cut is not clear. It was filled with variously loose and indurated (iron panned), mixed light yellowish brown, greyish brown and reddish brown (iron stained) sand and gravel (40:60). There were no finds.

G2338. Probable posthole and its fill (medieval?)

Contexts: 0915 Fill, 0916 Cut

0916 was an isolated posthole with no obvious associations. It was oval or sub circular with moderately steep sides and a concave base, measuring >0.36m EW x 0.36m NS x 0.23m deep. It was removed to the W by pit 0895 (G2336) and truncated horizontally by pit 0476 (2320). Its fill 0915 was compact, light grey clayey silt with frequent fine-medium pebbles but no finds.

G2339. Stake hole and its fill (medieval?)

Contexts: 0896 Fill, 0897 Posthole

0897 was an isolated stake hole with no obvious associations. It was probably sub circular (removed to the W), with almost vertical sides tapering to a narrow, concave base. It measured 0.22m wide x depth 0.35m. Fill 0896 was firm, light greenish grey clayey silt with occasional pebbles and small fragments of tile.

G2340. Foundation (medieval / early post-medieval)

Contexts: 0892 Masonry, 0893 Cut

0892 was a N-S oriented, trench-built foundation constructed of flint cobbles (up to 130 x 120 x 70mm), rough hewn septaria (up to 240 x 180 x 150mm and very occasional undressed sandstone blocks (up to 210 x 140 x 80mm). There was also a granite block (160 x 80 x 60mm). The stones survived to one course deep and were bonded with very soft, creamy mid brown sandy lime mortar. They were laid in construction trench 0893.

The foundation was removed to the E by modern drain 0477 (G2316) and was presumably truncated horizontally. It ran beyond the LOE to the S, and its extent to the N was a little uncertain.

G2341. Small pit or posthole and its fill (medieval)

Contexts: 0903 Fill, 0904 Cut

0904 was a small pit or posthole, oval with steep, concave sides and base, measuring 0.50m x 0.40m x 0.12m. It was filled with mixed dark grey sandy silt/mid greyish brown clayey sandy silt/small patches of yellowish brown chalky clay, containing frequent animal bones, occasional Saxon pot and some iron objects. The function of this feature is unknown.

G2342. Posthole and its fills (medieval)

Contexts: 0909/0910 Fills, 0911 Posthole

Posthole 0911 was oval with steep to vertical sides and a concave base, measuring 0.34m x 0.26m x 0.18m deep. 0909 was the fill of the central post pipe - friable, light to mid brown silty sand, becoming pure yellow sand towards base. 0910 was the post packing - firm, dark brownish grey clayey sandy silt with moderate small pebbles, occasional coal fragments (up to 20 x 15mm) and one small fragment of Saxon pot. It was cut to the E by pit 0904 (G2341).

G2343. Possible structural cut and its fill (11th-12th c)

Contexts: 0898 Fill, 0899 Cut

Cut 0899 was possibly linear, oriented E-W with a rounded terminus to the E. It had steep, slightly concave sides and a base that was generally flat. It measured >0.56m x 0.35m x 0.15m deep and was removed to the W by foundation cut 0527 (G2310).

Its fill 0898 was friable, mid grey clayey sandy silt with moderate charcoal fragments up to 10 x 10mm, occasional to moderate pebbles, very occasional small fragments of bone, oyster, pot, CBM and an iron nail.

The function of the cut is unknown but it might have been a robber trench cutting possible clay floor 0917 (G2345).

G2344. Possible posthole and its fill (medieval)

Contexts: 0950 Fill, 0951 Cut

0951 was a small, circular cut with a shallow bowl-shaped profile, measuring 0.18m wide x 60mm deep. It cut into but not through clay layer 0917 (G2345). Its fill 0950 was firm, mid brownish grey silty clay with moderate to frequent small fragments of chalk, and rare small pebbles and charcoal flecks, but no finds.

G2345. Possible floor or collapsed wall (12th-13th c)

Context: 0917

This was a layer of firm, light brownish yellow clay with some dark greyish brown silty mottling. It contained frequent small fragments and occasional larger fragments of chalk (up to 50 x 60mm), moderate charcoal flecks and very small fragments of CBM, occasional small pebbles, and very occasional oyster fragments, coal and small fragments of pot. There were some straw-like impressions in the clay. The layer extended for >2.35m NS (running beyond the LOE to the S) x >0.65m (removed to E and W by later intrusions) x 0.10m thick.

It is interpreted as a possible clay floor or (given the straw-like impressions) perhaps the remains of collapsed walling. It was unclear if the deposit was in a cut (see context sheet for further discussion).

G2346. Pit or posthole and its fill (medieval)

Contexts: 0994 Fill, 0995 Cut

Pit/posthole 0995 was oval with smooth and steep sides and a concave base. It measured >0.42m x >0.24m x 0.20m deep and was removed to the E by modern drain 0477 (G2316) and truncated horizontally by cut 0901 (G2337). Its fill 0994 was soft, mid brownish grey sandy silt with occasional pebbles and x1 small fragment of bone.

G2347. Unspecified cut and its fill (13th-14th c)

Contexts: 1009 Fill, 1010 Cut

Cut 1010 was sub rectangular or linear, measuring >0.85m NS x 0.40m EW x 0.18m deep. It had steep sides breaking gradually into a flat base. It was removed to the N by pit 0895 (G2336) and truncated horizontally by cut 0901 (G2337). It had an uncertain (possibly no) relationship with layer 0917 (G2345) to the S. The function of this feature is unknown.

The cut was filled with compact, mid brownish grey clayey silt containing moderate pebbles, oyster fragments, flecks to small fragments of charcoal and occasional small fragments of pot.

G2348. Unspecified deposit (medieval)

Context: 1021

This was a layer of soft, mid brownish grey slightly clayey, sandy silt with occasional pebbles and small fragments of pot, oyster, charcoal and chalk. It measured >0.67m EW x >0.34m NS x 80mm thick, and was removed to W, N and E by later features. Relationships to the S were uncertain. It might have been an occupation layer, but the evidence was inconclusive.

G2349. Cluster of stake holes and their fills (medieval)

Contexts: 0966/0968/0970 Fills, 0967/0969/0971 Cuts

Three adjacent stake holes were recognised below clay layer 0917 (G2345). They were all cutting tread layer 0972. They were not obviously part of the same structure.

0967: Circular with steep sides tapering to a pointed base, measuring 0.14m wide x 0.19m deep. Fill 0966 was friable, mid brownish grey sandy silt.

0969: Circular with vertical sides and a concave base, measuring 0.15m wide x 0.13m deep. Fill 0968 was friable, mid brownish grey sandy silt.

0971: Circular with steep sides tapering to a pointed base, measuring 50mm wide x 0.15m deep. It was mostly void, with about 20-30mm of rich brown peaty silt at the base of the cut.

G2350. Stake hole and its fill (medieval)

Contexts: 0975 Fill, 0993 Cut

Stake hole 0993 was oval with almost vertical sides and a concave base, measuring 0.30m x 0.17m x 0.23m deep. Fill 0975 was firm, light brownish yellow clay with frequent small fragments of chalk, similar to overlying clay floor 0917 (G2345). It was recognised below 0917, and truncated out of sequence during the excavation of pit 0974 (G2351). It might have been associated with nearby stake hole cluster G2349.

G2351. Small pit and its fill (12th-14th century)

Contexts: 0973 Fill, 0974 Cut

Pit 0974 was oval/pear-shaped with moderately steep sides (slightly irregular) breaking gradually into a slightly undulating base. It measured 0.60m SW-NE x up to 0.50m NW-SE x 0.18m deep. Its fill 0973 was soft, mottled light grey and light yellowish brown mix of sandy silt and clayey silt with chalk flecks, containing moderate pebbles and occasional small fragments of pot and oyster (shell not kept).

As excavated, 0974 cut possible posthole 1027 (G2352). In reality, both of those features might have been fills/interfaces within underlying pit 1029.

G2352. Possible posthole and its fill (medieval)

Contexts: 1026 Fill, 1027 Cut

1027 was oval, measuring >0.50m x 0.40m x 0.23m deep with steep sides and a concave base. Fill 1026 was an unusual deposit of very soft, yellowish clay with no inclusions. In retrospect, this feature might have been a fill/ interface within underlying pit 1029.

G2353. Occupation layer (12th-14th c)

Context: 0972

This was a very mixed layer of friable, dark greyish brown and patchy greenish greyish brown sandy silt (with a little clay content) and some patches of light yellowish brown chalky clay. It contained occasional pot and small pebbles, moderate charcoal and coal, and an iron object. It was very thin in places, overlying clay floor 1003 (G2354).

The extent of the deposit to the S was unclear and it might have been planned too far in that direction.

G2354. Probable clay floor (medieval)

Context: 1003

Probable floor 1003 was a layer of firm, light brownish yellow clay with frequent chalk nodules and occasional pebbles. It contained occasional charcoal flecks and rare oyster and possible CBM fragments. It measured 1.30m NS x >0.55m EW, being removed to the E by 0893 (G2340). It petered out to the N, and was only just overlaid by 1021 (G2348).

G2355. Pit and its fill (13th c)

Contexts: 1028 Fill, 1029 Cut

Pit 1029 was probably sub rectangular (only one rounded corner seen) with very steep sides; the base was not seen. It measured >1.0m EW x >0.96m NS x >0.40m deep. It ran beyond the LOE to the S and was removed by cellar cut 0546 (G2314) to the W.

Fill 1028 was compact, mixed mid to dark grey or greyish brown sandy silts with pockets/patches of dirty yellowish clay, containing occasional small fragments of pot, bone, CBM and oyster. The function of the pit is unknown.

G2356. Unspecified deposit (medieval)

Context: 1011

This was a localised deposit of friable, dark greyish brown sandy silt with occasional small pebbles, a small fragment of coal and moderate charcoal flecks. It might have been an occupation deposit, or dumping/levelling.

G2357. Large posthole and its fill (medieval)

Contexts: 1024 Fill, 1025 Cut

1025 was a large posthole, oval in plan with steep sides and a concave base, measuring >0.54m EW x 0.60m NS. At the W end there was a deeper area with vertical sides and a concave base measuring 0.28m NS x >0.28m EW.

The deeper area to the W contained a fill of soft, bluish grey clayey silt; this is taken to have been the post pipe. The remainder of the cut was filled with soft, mixed grey silt and dirty yellow clay containing occasional pebbles and oyster, becoming very soft and moist with depth.

G2358. Stake hole and its fill (medieval)

Contexts: 1012 Fill, 1013 Cut

Stake hole 1013 was oval with near vertical sides tapering to a point, measuring 90mm x 50mm x 0.12m deep. Fill 1012 was friable, mid brownish grey silty sand with very occasional small pebbles and small fragments of possible CBM.

G2359. Posthole and its fill (13th c)

Contexts: 1031 Fill, 1032 Cut

Posthole 1032 was oval with near vertical sides tapering to a broad, concave base, measuring >0.32m EW x 0.28m NS x 0.35m deep. It cut clay slab 1030 to the N and S, and was partially truncated by pit 1010 (G2347) to the E. It was removed by cellar cut 0529 (G2312) to the W, and partially overlaid by layer 1021 (G2348).

Fill 1031 was compact, mixed dirty yellow clay and grey silt with occasional pebbles and x1 small fragment of pot. This posthole might have been associated with posthole 1025 (G2357) to the S.

G2360. Unspecified deposit (medieval)

Context: 1033

This was a localised deposit of soft, mid greyish brown sandy silt with moderate pebbles but no finds, up to 40mm thick. It was recognised under layer 1021 (G2348), but was very similar to that deposit. It had no obvious relationship with clay layer 1003 (G2354).

G2361. Probable tread layer (medieval)

Context: 1034

This was a localised deposit of soft, dark grey sandy silt with occasional pebbles but no finds. It was to the E of clay wall 1038.

G2362. Probable clay floor (medieval)

Context: 1035

1035 was a localised deposit of compact, dirty yellow clay with chalk flecks but no finds, up to 40mm thick. It was to the E of clay wall 1038, and was removed to the E by modern drain 0477 (G2316).

G2363. Probable clay floor (13th c)

Context: 1030

1030 was a layer of firm, light yellowish brown clay/silt with freq flecks to small fragments of chalk, and some patches/lenses of light grey sandy silt. It contained occasional pebbles and one small fragment of pot. The layer measured >2.30m NS x >0.74m EW x up to 0.14m thick, and abutted wall/sill 1038 to the E. It was removed to the N, S and W by later features.

G2364. Occupation layer (12th-14th c)

Context: 1039

This was a thin (20-30mm) layer of dark grey fine sandy silt that was below and had the same extent as clay slab 1030 (G2363). It abutted wall/sill 1038 to the E and was removed to S, W and N by later intrusions. It contained occasional small fragments of pot, broken in situ, at its SW corner. It was excavated out of sequence at its N end with fill 1009 of cut 1010 (G2347).

This might have been the earliest floor associated with wall 1038 or a tread deposit that accumulated against that wall while the building was being constructed.

G2365. Occupation layer (medieval)

Context: 0952

0952 was a layer of firm, mid to dark brownish grey sandy silt containing occasional pebbles, oyster, mussel and bone. It measured 0.35m NS x 1.50m EW x up to 90mm thick and was much truncated by later features.

G2366. Unspecified deposit (medieval)

Context: 0957

This deposit of soft, mid greenish yellow silty clay with moderate pebbles but no finds was recognised below layer 0952 (G2365). It might have been part of a clay floor but it was so truncated by later features that no interpretation is possible.

G2367. Pit and its fill (15th c)

Contexts: 0958 Fill, 0959 Cut

0959 was a small, oval pit with steep, slightly concave sides and a concave base. It measured 0.54m x 0.30m x 0.16m deep. As excavated it was partly sealed by layer 0957 (G2366). It cut floor 0996. Its fill was loose, light greenish yellow sand and gravel with occasional small fragments of pot.

G2368. Two stake holes and their fills (medieval)

Contexts: 0953/0955 Fills, 0954/0956 Cuts

Two adjacent stake holes (only 30-40mm apart) were both truncated by 0956 (G2368) and cut layer 0964.

0954: Circular, 0.16m wide x 0.14m deep with near vertical sides and a concave base. Fill 0953 was loose, grey sand and gravel with no finds.

0956: Circular, 0.20m wide x 0.18m deep with near vertical sides that tapered to a blunt point. Fill 0955 was loose, orangey brown sand and gravel with no finds.

G2369. Unspecified cut and its fills (medieval)

Contexts: 0960/0961/0962 Fills, 0963 Cut

The shape of cut 0963 was unknown, as only part of the N edge survived running approx EW. It was >0.48m EW x >0.14m NS x 0.14m deep with a steep slope breaking gradually into a concave base. It contained a sequence of three fills, as described below:

0960: Upper fill of hard, mid yellow clay with moderate flecks of chalk, but no finds. It was up to 0.10m thick.

0961: Middle fill of loose, mid orange sand with no finds, up to 0.10m thick.
This deposit was recorded in evaluation section S.5, when it was thought incorrectly to be a fill of pit 0205.

0962: Lower fill of loose, dark brownish grey sandy silt with frequent charcoal flecks and small fragments but no finds, up to 5mm thick.

G2370. Unspecified deposit (medieval)

Context: 0965

0965 was a localised deposit of hard and dry, mid brownish yellow clay with moderate chalk flecks, occasional pebbles but no finds. It was cut by 0963 (G2369) to the S and by other features to W and E. It petered out to the N and was over probable tread layer 0964 (G2371).

G2371. Occupation layer (15th-16th c?)

Context: 0964

This layer of compact, dark grey sandy silt contained moderate fine-medium pebbles, flecks-small fragments of charcoal and coal, and occasional small fragments of pot and shell (the latter not kept). It measured >2.0m NS x >0.70m EW and was 20-30mm at its N end increasing to 70mm near its S end.

It is interpreted as a probable tread layer over floor 0996 (G2372).

G2372. Floor (13th-14th c)

Context: 0996

This was a layer of firm, dark greyish green silty clay with moderate pebbles and x1 small fragment of pot. It extended for at least 2m NS x >1.4m EW.

Both 0996 and 1008 were over layer 1022. They seemed to abut each other, so the relationship between them was unknown. They were possibly contemporary surfaces either side of a clay sill (excavated as the upstanding part of deposit 1018).

G2373. Possible occupation layer (medieval)

Context: 1008

This was a layer of firm, dark greyish brown sandy silt with moderate pebbles, very occasional charcoal, oyster, pot and bone fragments. It was probably contemporary with adjacent deposit 0996 (G2372). It was over clay floor 1018 (G2374).

G2374. Floor (medieval)

Context: 1018

1018 was a layer of soft, mid greenish greyish yellow clay with moderate flecks and small fragments of chalk, occasional charcoal flecks, and flecks to small fragments of shell. It had a vertical, abutting interface with layer 0996 to the W, and the relationship between them was unknown. It is possible that a ridge of thicker material along the W edge of 1018 was a wall/sill, with floor 1018 to the E and floor 0996 to the W?

G2375. Possible occupation layer (medieval)

Context: 1022

1022 was a layer of soft, dark greyish green slightly clayey silt with occasional charcoal and shell flecks but no finds. It had an uncertain extent to the W and was below both 1018 and 0996.

G2376. Sequence of internal deposits (medieval)

Context: 1023

This context included two co-extensive layers of hard, mid greenish grey silty sand and gravel separated by a thin band of dark greenish grey clayey silt. They contained occasional charcoal flecks, flecks and small fragments of shell and a small fragment of Saxon pot. They extended for >2.0m NS x >1.7m EW. They were surfaces or tread layers.

G2377. Dumping/levelling (13th/14th c)

Context: 1037

This was a layer of soft, dark grey sandy silt with moderate pebbles, and occasional small fragments of pot and bone. There were some fine lenses of yellow clay suggesting more than one layer here. 1037 had a very clear interface with the compacted surface of underlying occupation deposits 1036. It was up to 0.15m thick in the SW corner, petering out to NE. It extended for at least 2.35m NS x 1.5m EW.

G2378. Occupation/tread layers (13th c)

Context: 1036

This context consisted of several thin layers/spreads of interdigitating material - crushed coal/charcoal, silt, fine gravel (some iron-panned) and clay (some scorched). Each layer/spread was only about 5-10mm thick and they had a combined thickness of >0.10m. They had a combined extent of >3.6m EW x >3.0m NS. They abutted clay wall/sill 1038 (G2379) to the W, extended beyond the LOE to the N and were removed by later features to the E and S. It might be possible to relate these to deposits in evaluation section S.5.

G2379. Clay wall (medieval)

Context: 1038 Wall, 0647 Cut

Clay wall or sill 1038 was oriented NS. It measured >2.60m NS x up to 0.25m wide at its base x 0.24m high at its S end and 0.13m high at its N end. The width at the top (where not truncated) was 0.13m.

It was made of two types of clay: the W side was orangey brown and slightly sandy with few inclusions. The E side was dirty yellow with frequent flecks and small fragments of chalk, and was stickier than the orangey clay.

There was a vertical or concave interface between the two types of clay that was slightly sinuous along the length of the wall - this might indicate that the different clays were applied on either side of a wattle framework. Some lines of grey silt within both clays suggested possible wattles, but this was uncertain.

The base of the wall at the N end was at c. 2.7m OD, and at the S end was at c. 2.6m OD.

To the W the wall was abutted by layer 1039 (G2364) and overlying floor 1030 (G2363). To the E the wall was abutted by floors/occupation layers 1036 (G2378).

0647 was assigned to an assumed horizontal truncation associated with the construction of wall 1038 etc. This will only apply if the wall and associated floors were below the contemporary ground surface, which is not necessarily the case.

G2380. External soil (Saxon / medieval)

Context: 0648

This was a 'dark earth' type deposit seen in section below occupation layers 1036 (G2378) and wall 1038 (G2379). It was 0.15m at the N LOE, increasing to 0.40m thick near the S LOE. See plan 1036 and plan 1038 for OD heights.

G2381. Subsoil (prehistoric?)

Context: 0666

A layer of mid to dark brown sand with pebbles was seen in section below 'dark earth' 0648 (G2380) and above natural sand and gravel 1043 (G2382). It was up to 0.12m thick, petering out to the S. See plans 1036 and 1038 for OD heights.

G2382. Natural stratum

Context: 1043

This was the natural sand and gravel seen in section below subsoil 0666 (G2381).

G2383. Disuse of structure G2385 (19th-20th c)

Context: 0438

When 'cellar' G2385 went into use it was backfilled with loose, mid grey silty clayey sand containing frequent flecks and small fragments of mortar, occasional large fragments of red and yellow brick, sandstone slab and brown ceramic drain pipe, and some pot.

G2384. Modification to structure G2385 (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0442/0466 Masonry, 0464/0465 Backfill

As part of a modification to cellar G2385, the chutes leading into the two chambers were partially robbed of their masonry and were blocked (at their lower ends) by walls 0442 (E chamber) and 0466 (W chamber). These were single skin walls of soft, red bricks (220 x 100 x 60mm) laid informally and bonded with yellow, coarse lime mortar. They measured 0.40m long x 0.12m wide and were rendered on their N faces.

The chutes were then backfilled with 0464 (compact, dark grey silty clayey sand with moderate large fragments of brick, frequent flecks and small fragments of mortar but no finds) and 0465 (cohesive, mid to dark grey silty sandy clay with frequent flecks of CBM and occasional large fragments of brick, but no finds).

G2385. Masonry structure / probable cellar (post-medieval)

0439 Masonry, 0440/0478 Construction fills, 0441 Construction cut

A rectangular 'cellar' 0439 measured 2.6m EW x >0.6m NS x >0.5m deep and was divided into two equally-sized chambers to W and E. The single skin walls were built of soft, red bricks (220 x 100 x 60mm) laid in an irregular stretcher bond and bonded with yellow, coarse lime mortar. A brick floor was constructed of the same materials. The internal faces of the walls and the surface of the floor were rendered with hard lime (or cement?) mortar. Each chamber had an opening with a brick-built chute to the S, either side of the dividing wall.

The narrow space between the walls and construction cut 0441 was filled with 0440 - compact, yellowish grey mortar, sand and clay (50:25:25) with frequent brick fragments and occasional pebbles. 0478 was a layer of very compact, mid greyish brown clay and sand (50:50) with frequent pebbles, put down as a base for the brick floor.

This was probably a coal cellar or similar, and must have been associated with the malt house known to have existed in this part of the site in the 19th century.

G2386. Two postholes and their fills (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0606/0608 Fills, 0607/0609 Postholes

Two adjacent postholes or posthole-sized features (centred at 0.7m apart) are assumed to have been associated on the basis of their similar dimensions and fills. They were probably associated with the malt house known to have existed in this part of the site in the 19th century.

0607 was circular with a saucer-shaped profile, measuring 0.43m wide x 50mm deep. Its fill 0606 was described as 'modern looking slag material'. 0609 was oval with a bowl-shaped profile, measuring 0.48m x 0.40m x 0.15m deep. Its fill 0608 was compact, mid bluish grey clay/silt mixed with brown silty clay. It contained frequent large brick and tile fragments, some slag and fragments of malting floor tiles.

G2387. Possible external surface or make-up/levelling (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0599

A localised deposit of light yellowish brown mortar with frequent chalk flecks contained many medium to large cobbles (50-150mm) and occasional ill-sorted medium to large (50-100mm) angular brick fragments. It measured 0.70m EW x >0.45m NS (extending beyond the LOE to the N) x 0.12m thick and was probably filling a shallow cut or depression (not recorded separately).

It was removed to the E by construction cut 0441 for cellar G2385. It is interpreted as a possible metallised surface, although it might simply have been a make-up/levelling deposit.

G2388. External deposit (post-medieval)

Context: 0597

This was an extensive deposit of compact, mid to dark grey clayey silt with patches of yellowish chalky clay, containing moderate pebbles and occasional charcoal, CBM, oyster, pot and slate. Although it was regarded at the time of excavation as a *bona fide* layer, in retrospect a lot of this might have been made up; for example, it is unlikely that 0587 sealed pit 0738. Effectively, it was excavated as a 'clarification layer'.

G2389. Localised scorching (post-medieval?)

Context: 0612

This was a localised deposit of compact, mid reddish brown (scorched) clay containing occasional chalk flecks and small fragments of tile. It measured 0.40m x >0.34m x 0.10m and extended beyond the LOE to the N. It was an area of scorching associated with underlying clay deposit 0613.

G2390. Possible floor or make-up/levelling (post-medieval?)

Context: 0613

This was a layer of mixed light and mid grey clay/silt, and mid yellowish brown clay, containing occasional flecks of chalk and moderate pebbles. It measured >1m EW x >1m NS x 0.25m deep, and extended beyond the LOE to the N. To the W it was removed by foundation cut 0353 (G2221). It might have been a floor but is probably more likely to have been a dumped make-up/levelling deposit.

G2391. Pit and its fill (post-medieval?)

Contexts: 0614 Fill, 0615 Cut

The pit was oval with very steep sides tapering to a concave base. As planned it had a very shallow upper edge on the E side, but this seems unlikely and was probably due to over-excavation. The probable dimensions were therefore >1.0m NS x 0.80m EW x 0.45m deep. It cut posthole 0631 and slot 0639. The pit ran beyond the LOE to the N.

The single fill 0614 was light to mid grey silty clay mixed with large lumps of yellow chalky clay. It contained occasional pebbles, pot (medieval), CBM and shell.

The function of the pit is unknown. In retrospect it might have been the upper part of underlying pit 0738.

G2392. Linear 'cut' and its fill (post-medieval?)

Contexts: 0638 Fill, 0639 Cut

'Cut' 0639 was slightly curvilinear with near vertical sides and a flat base. The ends were square and it measured 1.10m long EW x 0.14m wide NS x 0.19m deep. It was filled with soft, light to mid grey silty clay with occasional small pebbles.

The function of this rather dubious feature is unknown. It was not obviously structural, and might have been largely made up.

G2393. Possible posthole and its fill (post-medieval?)

Contexts: 0630 Fill, 0631 Cut

Possible posthole 0631 was circular or oval with steep sides and a concave base. It measured 0.30m EW x >0.13m NS (running beyond the LOE to the N) x 0.13m deep and it cut deposit 0873. Fill 0630 was soft, dark grey sandy silt with occasional pebbles and some pea shingle at the base.

G2394. Unspecified cut and its fill (post-medieval?)

Contexts: 0640 Fill, 0641 Cut

0641 was L-shaped with near vertical sides and a flat base. It ran beyond the LOE to the N, and cut pit 0738 (G2395). It was filled with loose, dark greyish pink chalky sand mixed with patches of mid grey clayey silt. This contained moderate small pebbles and occasional CBM and shell.

It retrospect this feature seems dubious, and there was probably some over excavation here.

G2395. Pit and its fills (15th-16th c, or later)

Contexts: 0736/0737/0744-0748 Fills, 0738 Cut

Pit 0738 was circular or oval with very steep to vertical sides (under-cut in places). It measured approximately 2m EW x >1m NS x >0.84m deep (not bottomed). It contained a sequence of fills, described below. All finds were given the context number 0737.

0736: Soft, mid grey silty clay with lumps of chalky yellow clay, containing occasional small-medium pebbles and some small to large fragments of slate.

0744: Firm, brownish yellow silty clay with moderate small to medium fragments of chalk, occasional medium pebbles and some CBM.

0745: Soft, dark greyish brown silty sand with occasional pebbles and small lumps of yellow chalky clay, moderate CBM, slate, pot and bone.

0746: Soft, mid grey clayey silt with moderate lumps of yellow chalky clay, occasional pebbles, pot, slate and CBM.

0747: Soft, dark greyish brown silty sand with occasional pebbles and small lumps of yellow chalky clay, moderate CBM, slate, pot and bone.

0748: Soft, dark grey clayey silt with occasional pebbles, moderate slate and CBM, and occasional pot and bone.

G2396. Pit and its fill (13th-14th c)

Contexts: 0759 Fill, 0760 Cut

Pit 0760 was oval with steep, concave sides and a concave base, measuring 0.88m x 0.66m x 0.28m deep. Its fill 0759 was soft, dark grey silty sand with moderate pebbles, some pot, bone, shell, and two possible worked flints. The function of the pit is unknown.

G2397. Pit and its fill (13th-14th c)

Contexts: 0763 Fill, 0764 Cut

Pit 0764 was circular, with sides that were initially moderately steep becoming vertical to a slightly concave base. It measured 1.22m x 0.80m x 0.60m deep. It was removed partially by pit 0760 (G2396) and truncated horizontally by foundation trench 0353 (G2221). It cut pit 0810 (G2398). In retrospect this might have been part of underlying pit G0810 (G2398).

Its fill 0763 was soft, mid grey silty sand with moderate pebbles, occasional charcoal, some pot, shell, bone and tile.

G2398. Pit and its fills (medieval)

Contexts: 0808/0809 Fills, 0810 Cut

Pit 0810 was oval with near vertical sides and a slightly concave base. It measured 1.72m NS x 1.20m EW x 0.99m deep. Generally the pit was filled with 0808 - mottled dark and light grey silty sand with moderate pebbles, some pot (not noted during post-excavation), bone and shell. At the base of the pit, 0809 was a thin deposit of dark grey silty sand with occasional pea gravel and some large pebbles, but no finds. The function of the pit is not known.

G2399. Possible posthole and its fill (medieval)

Contexts: 0824 Fill, 0825 Cut

0825 was circular with concave sides and base, measuring 0.24m wide x 0.14m deep. It was cut by pits 0810 (G2398) and 0738 (G2395), and cut pit 0860. Its fill 0824 was soft, light grey silty sand with occasional pebbles and some pea grit at the base.

G2400. Pit and its fill (medieval?)

Contexts: 0686 Fill, 0687 Cut

Pit 0687 was circular with moderately steep sides and a concave base, measuring 0.70m EW x >0.24m NS x >0.12m deep. It was removed to the S by cut 0650 (vaulted chamber G2208). Its fill 0686 was dark grey silty sand with occasional pebbles but no finds.

G2401. Pit and its fill (post-medieval?)

Contexts: 0611 Fill, 0610 Cut

Pit 0610 was sub rectangular with gently sloping sides and a flat base, measuring 1.22m EW x 0.82m NS x 0.11m deep. It cut possible occupation layer 0679 (G2404) and posthole 0703. It was filled with mid brownish grey silty clay containing frequent chalk and mortar flecks and charcoal flecks and small fragments, moderate pebbles and occasional CBM, slate and limestone fragments. There was also a possible smithing hearth bottom.

G2402. Timber post and its posthole (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0617 Post, 0618 Fill, 0619 Cut

Posthole 0619 was square with rounded corners, steep to vertical sides and a flat base. It contained decayed timber post 0617 with a diameter of 0.10m and length of 0.25m. Post packing 0618 was firm, mid to dark greyish brown silty clay with frequent chalk and mortar flecks, moderate pebbles and a large iron ?wedge against post 0617 (not retained)

G2403. Pit or posthole and its fill (post-medieval?)

Contexts: 0634 Fill, 0635 Cut

Pit 0635 was rectangular with rounded corners, near vertical sides, and a fairly flat base, measuring 0.50m x 0.40m x 0.28m. Its fill 0634 was mixed firm, light yellowish brown chalky clay with friable dark greyish brown clayey silty sand. This contained frequent small to large pebbles, moderate flecks and small fragments of chalk, mortar and CBM, and occasional coal and bone. Its function is uncertain. It cut possible occupation layer 0679 (G2404).

G2404. Possible occupation layer (medieval)

Context: 0679

This was a layer of loose, dark brownish grey sandy silt with frequent small and medium pebbles and occasional larger stones, moderate CBM and occasional shell. It sealed three postholes (or at least, they were recognised below it). It measured >1.80m NS x >1.60m EW and was removed to the S by cut 1048 for cellar wall rebuild G2209. It might have been an occupation (tread) layer over clay floor 0694.

G2405. Three postholes and their fills (medieval?)

Contexts: 0681/0683/0688 Fills, 0682/0684/0689 Postholes

Three postholes were recognised below layer 0679 (G2404), although in retrospect any of them might have been cutting that layer. There was no definite evidence that they were related.

0682: Oval with vertical sides and a concave base, measuring 0.42m EW x 0.28m NS x 0.26m deep. Fill 0681 was soft, mid to dark grey silty clay with moderate pebbles, occasional larger stones and x1 fragment of bone.

0684: Oval with steep sides and an irregular base, measuring 0.40m NE-SW x 0.35m NW-SE x 0.17m deep. Fill 0683 was light to mid grey silty clay with frequent flecks and small fragments of chalk, moderate pebbles and some CBM.

0689: Circular with steep sides and a flat base, measuring 0.20m wide x 0.16m deep. Fill 0688 was firm, mid to dark greyish brown silty clay with moderate to frequent pebbles, chalk and mortar flecks and one fragment of Saxon pot.

G2406. Three possible stake holes and their fills (medieval?)

Contexts: 0700/0702/0704 Fills, 0701/0703/0705 Cuts

Three adjacent stake holes cut clay floor 0694 (G2407). There is no definite evidence that they were related, and they have been grouped for convenience only.

0701: Circular with near vertical sides and a flat base, measuring 0.12m wide x 0.15m deep. Fill 0700 was dark grey silty clay with occasional small pebbles, charcoal and CBM.

0703: Circular with near vertical sides and a flat base, measuring 0.18m wide x 0.14m deep. Fill 0702 was dark grey silty clay with occasional small pebbles, charcoal and CBM.

0705: Circular with near vertical sides and a flat base, measuring 0.13m wide x 0.10m deep. Fill 0704 was dark grey silty clay with occasional small pebbles, charcoal and CBM.

G2407. Clay floor (13th-14th c)

Context: 0694

Floor 0694 was compact, light to mid brownish yellow silty clay with moderate flecks and small fragments of chalk and occasional pebbles and pot (two were spot dated 13th-14th c and a third was of late Saxon date). There were some charcoal lenses within the clay and some scorched patches on its surface – these were bright pink with a hard crust (see plan for locations). The floor was probably removed by later intrusions in all directions, but survived to at least 3.6m NS x 3.1m EW. There were no obviously associated structural elements (postholes, beam slots etc).

G2408. Disuse of 'oven' G2409 (medieval)

Context: 0884

This was a deposit of mixed yellow chalky clay, scorched red clay and dark grey silty clay, containing occasional small fragments of chalk and charcoal. It overlaid (and had approximately the same extent as) probable oven 0885. Its thickness was not recorded.

This might have been the collapsed walls/dome of the oven, or a backfill following the disuse of the oven. Although shown in S.23 this record was almost certainly wrong, because deposit 0884 was removed to the N by an un-recorded cut, and therefore barely reached the section/LOE.

G2409. Probable oven (medieval)

Contexts: 0885 Structure, 0886 Cut

0885 is interpreted as the base of a sunken oven, in cut 0886. Unfortunately the recording of this feature was of a poor quality and it was not understood fully.

It consisted of a semi-circular (removed to the N by an unrecorded cut) deposit of fired clay with a slightly concave surface. It was pinkish red with a hard crust of baked clay on the surface (sampled for environmental analysis). It measured 1.18m EW x >0.50m NS; the thickness of the deposit was not recorded.

The relationship of this deposit with all other features was uncertain, apart from that it was overlaid by deposit 0884 (G2408).

G2410. Pit and its fills (15th-16th c)

Contexts: 0942/0943/0944 Fills, 0945 Cut

As recorded, 0945 was a large irregular oval pit with steep sides and unknown depth, below oven 0885 (G2409). For many reasons the records of pit G2410 (plan, section and description) are thought to be incorrect and largely made up. It is more likely that 0945 was later than oven 0885, and that it was the 'unrecorded' cut shown on the plan of the oven.

A sequence of three fills was excavated within 'pit' 0945, as follows:

0942 - Soft/cohesive light grey silty clay with occasional small pebbles and chalk nodules, moderate peg tile, occasional shell, pot, bone and coal/burnt wood.

0943 - Loose, mid to dark yellow sand and gravel with no finds (slumped natural?).

0944 - Soft/cohesive light grey silty clay with occasional small pebbles, chalk nodules and peg tile (not kept).

G2411. Posthole and its fill (medieval)

Contexts: 0818 Fill, 0819 Cut

Posthole 0819 was oval with fairly steep sides and a flat base, measuring 0.50m NS x 0.28m EW x 0.18m deep. Its fill 0818 was friable, mid brownish grey silty sand with moderate to frequent pebbles and occasional large flints but no finds. Posthole 1819 was below clay floor 0694 (G2407) and seemed to cut earlier posthole 0821.

G2412. Posthole and its fill (medieval)

Contexts: 0820 Fill, 0821 Cut

Posthole 0821 was sub rectangular with near vertical sides and a flat base, measuring 0.45m x 0.26m x 0.14m deep. Its fill 0820 was friable, mid greyish brown slightly silty clayey sand with frequent pebbles and moderate flecks and small clumps of light greyish brown chalky clay. Posthole 0821 was below clay floor 0694 (G2407) and was cut by later posthole 0819.

G2413. Posthole and its fill (medieval)

Contexts: 0730 Fill, 0731 Cut

Posthole 0731 was oval with fairly steep slightly concave sides and a flat base, measuring 0.45m NE-SW x 0.34m NW-SE x 0.19m deep. Its fill 0730 was friable, dark greyish brown slightly clayey silty sand with frequent pebbles and occasional large flints but no finds. 0731 was one of several postholes below clay floor 0694 (G2407).

G2414. Possible posthole and its fill (medieval)

Contexts: 0742 Fill, 0743

0743 was a posthole-sized feature, circular with steep slightly concave sides and a concave base, measuring 0.40m wide x 0.16m deep. Its fill 0742 was firm, light yellowish brown clay with occasional charcoal flecks, similar to overlying clay floor 0694 (G2407).

G2415. Unspecified deposit (medieval)

Context: 0720

0720 was an irregularly shaped layer of firm, mid to dark grey clay mixed with silty clay, containing frequent mortar, chalk and charcoal flecks and moderate pebbles. It measured >1.2m EW (extending beyond the LOE to the E) x 1.0m NS x 30-50mm thick. At its W end it dipped down and was overlaid by clay floor 0694 (G2407). 0720 might have been the remnant of a clay floor, or a make-up/levelling deposit.

G2416. Unspecified deposit (medieval)

Context: 0751

0751 was a layer of friable to firm, dark brownish grey sandy silty clay with frequent pebbles, flecks of mortar, chalk and charcoal, and moderate lumps of greyish brown chalky clay. It measured >0.90m NS (removed to the S by cut 0795 for cellar wall 0508 [G2216]) x >0.80m EW (running beyond the LOE to the E) x 0.10m thick.

The origin/function of the deposit is unknown. It partially overlaid pit 0883 but mostly was directly over natural sand and gravel. This suggests that it was within a cut or area of ground reduction.

G2417. Unspecified cut and its fill (13th-14th c)

Contexts: 0804 Fill, 0805 Cut

Cut 0805 (probable a pit) was of uncertain shape because only the gently sloping E side and part of the flat base survived. It measured >0.94m EW x > 0.70m NS x 0.12m deep. Its fill 0804 was firm, mid to dark brown sandy clay with frequent pebbles, moderate flecks and lumps of light yellowish brown chalky clay, occasional fragments of mortar, flecks of CBM and fragments of oyster, and rare pot (13th-14th c) and bone.

Note that some other fragments of Saxon and medieval pot were given the incorrect context number 0805; it should not be assumed that these were from this feature.

G2418. Posthole and its fill (medieval)

Contexts: 0806 Fill, 0807 Cut

Posthole 0807 was sub circular with steep sides and a narrow rounded base, measuring 0.38m wide x 0.26m deep. Its fill 0806 was friable, dark brown silty sand with moderate pebbles but no finds. The posthole was recognised below pit 0805 (G2417).

G2419. Posthole and its fill (medieval)

Contexts: 0732 Fill, 0733 Cut

Posthole 0733 was oval with fairly steep sides and a narrow flat base, measuring 0.45m NW-SE x 0.28m NE-SW x 0.16m deep. Its fill 0732 was friable, dark greyish brown silty sand with frequent pebbles but no finds. 0733 was one of several postholes under clay floor 0694 (G2407).

G2420. Possible stake hole and its fill (medieval)

Contexts: 0816 Fill, 0817 Cut

Possible stake hole 0817 was sub square with fairly gentle sides and a narrow pointed base, measuring 0.18m wide x 0.10m deep. Its fill 0816 was mid brownish grey sandy clay with moderate pebbles, chalk flecks and small lumps of light brownish grey chalky clay. It was sealed by clay floor 0694 (G2407).

G2421. Posthole and its fill (medieval)

Contexts: 0761 Fill, 0762 Cut

Posthole 0762 was circular with fairly gently sloping, concave sides and a concave base, measuring 0.32m wide x 0.10m deep. Its fill 0761 was friable, dark greyish brown silty sand with moderate pebbles and occasional bone, similar to overlying layer 0751 (G2416). So, although the posthole was recognised below 0751, it might actually have been cutting that layer.

G2422. Pit and its fill (Late Saxon / early medieval?)

Contexts: 0882 Fill, 0883 Cut

0883 was a large, oval pit with very steep to vertical sides in its N half, becoming slightly less steep in its S half. The pit was not bottomed, but was probed with a road iron to another possible 0.6-0.8m in depth. It measured 3.2m NNW-SSE x 1.7m ENE-WSW x 0.60m deep. Fill 0883 was variously friable mid to dark greyish brown sandy silt and loose, mid brown silty sand. There were also some lenses of redeposited natural, becoming more frequent with depth so that at 0.50m deep the fill was mostly redeposited natural. It contained moderate to frequent pebbles and occasional cobbles, charcoal, oyster, bone, pot (including some green glazed), CBM, slag and quern. A fragment of window glass was probably intrusive.

The dating is problematic. There were three sherds of Middle Saxon pot and one sherd of 15th-16th century pot. Given its position in the stratigraphic sequence, the pit is more likely to have been Saxon – the late medieval pot was probably intrusive. Also, the pit is similar to others (G2271/G2272/G2273) that were definitely Late Saxon / early medieval. The pit did cut an earlier pit (0849, G2423) that contained Late Saxon pottery. On balance therefore, this pit is thought to have been Late Saxon or early medieval in date.

G2423. Pit and its fill (Late Saxon +)

Contexts: 0848 Fill, 0849 Cut

The pit was sub circular with very steep sides (less so on the E edge, where it is shelving) and a flat base, measuring 0.80m wide x 0.76m deep. Its fill 0848 was friable, dark brownish grey silty sand with moderate to frequent pebbles, occasional charcoal, shell fragments and small lumps of clay, and rare pot (x1 fragment, Late Saxon) and bone. Pit 0849 was removed partially by pit 0883 (G2422).

G2424. Unspecified cut and its fill (undated)

Contexts: 0925 Fill, 0926 Cut

Cut 0926 was highly truncated (only the SE edge was seen), so its shape and full dimensions are not known. The edge was fairly steep and slightly concave and the base was flat. The cut measured at least 0.30m wide x 0.27m deep. Its fill 0925 was firm, dark greyish brown silty sand with moderate clumps (up to 0.10m) of light greyish brown chalky clay, and moderate pebbles but no finds.

G2425. Pit or posthole and its fill (undated)

Contexts: 0927 Fill, 0928 Cut

Small pit or posthole 0928 was sub circular with fairly steep sides and a narrow concave base, measuring 0.55m wide x 0.27m deep. It was removed to the E by pit 0883 (G2422). Its fill 0927 was friable, dark greyish brown silty sand with occasional clumps light greyish brown chalky clay and moderate pebbles, but no finds.

G2426. Posthole and its fill (undated)

Contexts: 0852 Fill, 0853 Cut

Probable posthole 0853 was circular with fairly gradual sloping sides and a concave base, measuring 0.28m wide x 0.10m deep (truncated by machine). Its fill 0852 was friable, dark brownish grey silty sand with moderate pebbles, occasional large flints and flecks and small fragments of charcoal. It cut the natural sand and gravel.

G2427. Possible pit and its fill (13th-14th c +)

Contexts: 0857 Fill, 0858 Cut

0858 was a large but shallow 'pit', of unknown function. Its shape was uncertain due to truncation; it had steep, concave sides and a slightly concave base. It measured at least 2.30m EW x 1.20m NS. Actually, it might have been made up by the excavator – it never looked that convincing.

Its fill 0857 was loose, dark brownish grey silty sand with moderate pebbles, occasional pot (Middle Saxon, Late Saxon and medieval) and some possible worked flint.

G2428. Two postholes and their fills (undated)

Contexts: 0861/0863 Fills, 0862/0864 Cuts

Two similar postholes were both cut by 'pit' 0858 (G2427); there is real evidence that they were related, and they have been grouped for convenience only.

0862 was sub circular with near vertical sides and a concave base, measuring 0.28m x 0.32m x 0.24m deep. 0864 was circular with near vertical sides and a flat base, measuring 0.30m x 0.30m x 0.26m deep. Both were filled with soft, dark brownish grey silty sand containing moderate pebbles but no finds. Both cut the natural stratum.

G2429. Pit and its fill (undated but probably medieval?)

Contexts: 0844 Fill, 0845 Cut

Pit 0845 was circular with steep, slightly concave sides and a concave base, measuring 1.0m wide x 0.56m deep. Its fill 0844 was loose, dark greyish brown silty sand with moderate pebbles (increasing with depth), occasional lumps of yellow chalky clay (especially near the top) and x1 metal object.

It was cut by pit 0760 (G2396) and cut pits 0860 and 0847.

G2430. Pit and its fill (Bronze Age?)

Contexts: 0859 Fill, 0860 Cut

The shape of pit 0860 was uncertain due to heavy truncation. As excavated it has moderately steep sides then a sharp break of slope into very steep sides and a concave base. Its overall dimensions were 1.60m x 1.20m x 0.50m deep. In retrospect it is likely that the pit was vastly over-excavated around the top edges. Its fill 0859 was loose, mid to dark greyish brown silty sand with moderate pebbles, occasional prehistoric pot and some possible worked flints.

G2431. Possible subsoil (undated)

Context: 0873

This was a localised (much truncated) layer of loose, dark brownish grey silty sand with frequent pebbles. It was cut by posthole 0631 (G2393) and possibly prehistoric pit 0860 (G2430).

G2432. Pit and its fill (medieval?)

Contexts: 0846 Fill, 0847 Pit

0847 was an elongated oval pit with steep concave sides and a concave base. It measured >0.9m NW-SE x approximately 0.5m SW-NE x 0.25m deep. Its fill 0846 was loose, dark greyish brown silty sand with moderate small pebbles and occasional medium to large pebbles, but no finds.

G2433. Possible posthole and its fill (undated)

Contexts: 0850 Fill, 0851 Cut

Cut 0851 was probably circular (removed to the S by pit 0847 (G2432) with concave sides and base, measuring 0.40m wide x 90mm deep. Its fill 0850 was loose, dark pinkish red mixed with dark brownish grey silty sand, with moderate small pebbles, increasing with depth.

G2434. Pit and its fill (undated but probably Saxon/medieval)

Contexts: 0822 Fill, 0823 Cut

The pit was rectangular with steep sides and a flat base. It measured >1m NS x 0.80m EW x 0.30m deep. It was removed by pit 0810 (2398) to the N and by pit 0469 (G2243) to the S. Its fill 0822 was loose, light reddish brown slightly silty sand with moderate pebbles but no finds. The function of the pit is not known.

G2435. Pit and its fill (Uncertain / Middle Saxon +)

Contexts: 0734 Fill, 0735

Pit 0735 was probably oval, although the shape was uncertain due to truncation. It had gently sloping sides breaking imperceptibly into a slightly concave base, and measured 1.0m EW x >0.50m NS x 0.28m deep. Its fill 0734 was friable to firm, dark grey silty clayey sand with moderate pebbles, charcoal flecks and mortar crumbs, and occasional chalk, shell and pot.

Note that there was no pottery labelled 0734, but a single piece of Middle Saxon pot was labelled 0735.

G2436. Pit and its fill (undated)

Contexts: 0936 Fill, 0937 Cut

Pit 0937 was probably sub circular (running beyond the LOE to the E) with fairly steep sides and a slightly concave base. It was 0.80m wide x 0.40m deep. Fill 0936 was friable, mid to dark brownish grey silty sand with frequent pebbles, and occasional flecks of shell.

G2437. External deposit; possible subsoil (undated)

Context: 0935

0935 was a localised (highly truncated) deposit of firm, light to mid greyish brown silty sand with frequent pebbles, some small patches of chalky clay, occasional charcoal flecks and one small fragment of bone. It was 0.18m thick. Its origin is unknown, although since it directly overlaid the natural it might have been a remnant of the former subsoil.

G2438. Pit and its fill

Contexts: 0790 Fill, 0791 Cut

Pit 0791 was circular with steep sides and a flat base, measuring 0.85m wide x 0.37m deep. It cut cellar floor 0794 (G2214) and was partly below brick structure 0654 (G2212). Its relationships with layers 0781/0782/0792/0793 are unknown, but it might have cut those deposits.

Its fill 0790 was soft and waterlogged, mid greenish grey sandy silt and gravel, containing moderate pebbles, and occasional brick and tile fragments and bone. The brick fragments were the same as those used in brick floor 0779 (G2201).

G2439. Demolition/dumping (Modern)

Contexts: 0109/0255

Mixed dumps of soil, demolition rubble, clay, mortar etc., up to 0.90m thick, recorded in section at the end of Trench 2. It extended the width of the trench and overlaid the truncated remains of wall 0256 (G2440).

G2440. Cellar wall (post-medieval)

Context: 0256

A red brick wall measuring 2.20m EW x 1.0m high was recorded flush with the S edge of Trench 2. It was the rear wall of a cellar extending to the S of the trench. It had a vertical interface with structure 0258 (G2442) to the E, but the relationship between them was not determined. It was presumably in a cut, although this was not recorded separately.

G2441. External deposits (undated)

Contexts: 0252/0253/0254

A sequence of three horizontal deposits was recorded at the W end of Trench 2, apparently cut by cellar wall 0256 (G2440). Since they were only observed from the top of the trench (have been excavated by machine) the interpretations are uncertain. It is possible that they were land reclamation dumps.

0252: Compact, dark grey to black sandy silt with frequent gravel, up to 0.50m thick. It seemed to extend trench-wide to about 12m from the W end of the trench, except where removed by post-medieval cellars. Although it appeared as a continuous deposit, this was not certain.

0253: Loose, mid greyish brown sand/silt with frequent gravel, 0.50-0.60m thick. It seemed to extend trench-wide to at least 6m from the W end of the trench

0254: Loose, light greyish brown sand and gravel, >0.40m thick. This was at the bottom of the observed sequence and might have been the natural stratum, although it was rather 'dirty'.

G2442. Brick structure (post-medieval)

Context: 0257 Fill, 0258 Masonry

0258 was a rectangular, red brick structure with walls 0.50m thick and internal dimensions of >0.90m long NS x 0.70m wide x 1.50m deep. It extended beyond the LOE to the S and had an abutting relationship with cellar wall 0256 (G2440) to the W. It was filled with 0257 - loose soil and brick/mortar rubble. The function of the structure is unknown. It was obviously within a cut (not recorded separately) and was presumably the foundation for a substantial structure – perhaps a chimney.

G2443. Cellar walls and associated fill (post-medieval)

Contexts: 0318 & 0319 Walls, 0320 Fill

0318 was a red brick wall that ran flush with the S edge of Trench 2. It was at least 2m long EW with a return to the S at its E end, and was >0.80m deep.

0319 was a red brick wall, at least 3m long EW x 0.30m wide, located 0.70m N of wall 0318. At the time of excavation they were assumed to be contemporary, presumably forming a corridor. The space between them was filled with demolition rubble 0320.

G2444. Foundation

Contexts: n/a

This foundation was seen during machining of the Gun Inn cellar and was only recorded as a sketch without context numbers. An L-shaped trench cut the backfill (0269) of the cellar, in the room to the south of wall 0271. The N-S part was 0.65m wide and the E-W part was 0.60m wide; both were 0.70m deep. It was seen at the same height as wall 0271. The trench was filled with mortar and brick rubble (robbing backfill?) and included some modern looking bottle glass (not kept). A digital sketch plan has been added to the IAS5931_details_edits Mapinfo table.

Appendix 3. Documentary research

Introduction

The archaeological potential of this site was first assessed in a desk-based report in 2003 (Loader & Breen). As a result of the redevelopment of Ipswich's historic water frontage the value of documentary sources has been shown in relation to other sites. These sites have been subject to more detailed studies and numerous additional sources have been examined that have charted the medieval development of Ipswich.

The study of the historic records for the properties on the northern side of Key Street is extremely important and greatly contributes to understanding the development of Ipswich's medieval water frontage. This site is entirely within the parish of St Mary Key or St Mary at the Quay though outside the line of the borough's former town walls and ditch. In medieval documents the area is described as being in the suburbs of Ipswich and part of an area of former open ground or 'common soil' known as 'Shire House Hill' or 'Shire House Pit'. The southern boundary of this site rests on Key Street and it should be emphasised that from the evidence of early fourteenth century records this street did not exist at that time. In another report, for the nearby 'BOCM Paul "Island Site" Ipswich' (Loader & Breen, 2002) it was shown that Salthouse Street at the eastern end of Key Street only became a public highway in the 1820s. It was also suggested in that report that Roger's Court leading out to the west from the junction of Salthouse Street and Fore Street, formerly St Clements Street, had at an earlier date been a more significant highway. In his recently published work 'Medieval Suffolk', Dr Mark Bailey has drawn attention to an early reference to the Common Quay, to the south of this site, in the records of the manor of Walton cum Trimley. This manor held the large medieval quay known in various records as Bigod's Quay situated in the parish of St Peters and St Mary Key. The western boundary of the quay was identified at the Cranfield's Mill site (Gill, 2004). The eastern boundary, as yet, has not been established through documentary research. In 1406 Nicholas Brasyere of Ipswich was granted part of the quay; the land was described as the piece 'called Bygoteskay with appurtenances lying between the Common Quay on one part and the quay called Harneys Cay on the other part of which one head abuts on the King's highway and the other on the port' (ref. HA 119: 50/3/19). This is the earliest reference to the Common Quay that has been found so far.

The Borough of Ipswich had the right to grant out pieces of the common soil. In a grant of 26 August 1434 to Richard Duket and others the land is described as a 'piece of land for building and parcel of the town walls in St Mary Quay' and further described as abutting south on the 'common way from the messuage late of William Snow and now of John Tyndale to the town quay and north on the said walls' (Allen, 2000). This grant is likely to be an early reference to Star Lane as shown on earlier maps of Ipswich or to part of Key Street to the east of the church of St Mary at the Quay.

In the middle of the 15th century the borough sub-divided the area of Shire House Hill and granted out the properties to various individuals. A number of the original grants have survived. For many years after the date of the original grants the borough collected rent on these properties. These rents are recorded in the borough's petty rentals. In both the grants and in the petty rentals measurements are often given for the properties. In general in relation to those properties along Key Street the distance between the street frontage and the rear of each property was 100 feet.

The first accurate map of Ipswich is Ogilby's map of 1674. Using the scale given on this map and measuring the distance of 100 feet from the street frontage it is apparent that there is a distinct property boundary common to most of the properties on the north side of Key Street. Subsequently many of these properties were subdivided and part of the sites sold to new owners to accommodate extensions to their buildings and for the construction of maltings. The deeds for most of these properties have survived from the late 17th century onwards. The purpose of this report is to link the deeds for the various properties records and to the earlier grants of common soil.

Deeds

The Gun Inn

The deeds for the Gun Inn were examined in the assessment report of 2003. The records for the Gun Inn (ref. HB8/2/44) begin in 1708 when the building was also known as the *Gunstone*. The property is described as formerly owned by 'John Jowers, gent'. The property description omits the name or names of the owners of the adjoining sites. John Jowers' name does appear in a tax assessment for Ipswich covering the years 1689-1694 (ref. HA247/5/2) described later in this report.

The 1708 deed was between Ebenezer Cuddon of the City of London and Richard Newton of the Middle Temple, London. The full property description is

'All that capitall messuage or tenement with the appurtenances called or known by the name of the Gunstone or Gun scituate lying and being in the parish of Saint Mary at the Key in Ipswich in the county of Suffolk formerly in the occupacon of John Morris and John Catchpole their assignee or assignes and now in the tenure of occupacon of Robert Clark fishmonger ... all the houses edifices yards and gardens thereunto belonging which said capitall messuage or tenement and premises was late the estate of said Thomas Cuddon Knight deceased late father of the said Ebenezer and was formerly the estate of John Jowers Gentleman'.

In the next deed of 20 September 1727 between Richard Newton and his wife and Elizabeth Clarke of Ipswich the property description is not as full. Mrs Elizabeth Clarke died in 1740 leaving the Gun to her daughter Mary the wife of John Linnett of Ipswich, though only for the term of her life. It was also stipulated that their daughter Mary Linnett was to have the use of 'the lower room and chamber', again for the term of her life. After the deaths of both Mary Linnett the mother and Mary her daughter the property was bequeathed to two of the sons of John Clarke, again for the terms of their lives. Finally under the terms of Elizabeth Clarke's will, the property was left to 'William Clarke, youngest son of the said John Clarke'. In his will of 1762 William Clarke 'Innholder' again bequeathed the property to his various daughters though if they wished to dispose of the property it should be first offered to William Trotman, an Ipswich merchant. Eventually this property was sold to Mr John Cobbold, the Ipswich brewer, in September 1791. Unlike other properties in this part of Key Street it was rebuilt and is described in Valuation Office records of 1909 as 'white brick and slated' and the structure as good. The Valuation Office allocated a Hereditament number 105 to the site of the Inn and its boundaries are shown clearly on their maps of 1914 based on the first edition of 1884 Ordnance Survey plan. A copy of the valuation map was included in a previous report (Loader & Breen, 2003). The postal address of the property was 19 Key Street. The upper storey of the building and the adjoining properties to the east are shown in an oblique aerial photograph in the R. & W. Paul's archives (ref. HC461/1/6/4/8).

The Bull Inn

The deeds for the Bull Inn, from 1632 to 1713 (ref. HB8/2/28) were described in part in the 'Island Site' report (Loader & Breen, 2002). The earliest document mentions an earlier deed of 1571 in which a William Whetcroft the owner of the Bull then known by it's former name as the Anchor, made an annual payment to the corporation. This property was a public house until 1961 and is still standing at 35 Key Street. It was given the Valuation Office hereditament number 116. The deed of 22 March 1632 between John Warner of Ipswich 'fishmonger' and his wife Margaret and Philip Whetcroft of Dickleborough, Norfolk who was the grandson of William Whetcroft is not a conveyance of the property. William Whetcroft had left an annuity of £4 4s to the

'Bailiffs, Burgesses & Commonalty of the Towne of Ipswich ... to be always paid upon the feast of All Saints in every year as by his indenture of made bearing the daye of Twelfth day of September in the Twelf year of the raigne of our late Sovereigne Lady Queen Elizabeth' (1570).

The deed of 1632 specified that in future 'the aforesaid messuage or tenement called the Bull with the appurtenances thereunto belonging shalbe lone forever hereafter charged with the said annuity'. The document is a 17th century copy of the original deed. In the same bundle there is a further copy of another deed relating to a mortgage dated 25 December 1671 between Robert Warner of Monewden 'heir of John Warner sometimes of Ipswich ... fishmonger deceased' and William Cullum of Ipswich. The property was then described as

'All those his three messuages or tenements with a maulting house & maulting office to one of the said messuages belonging ... whereof one of the said messuages is called or knowne by the name of the Bull abutting upon the common way or street there towards the south & which said messuage & premises are now in the severall tenures or occupacons of John Boycott James Horingold & John Simpson ... All which premises are more fully & particularly abbuttalled & bounded in & by one indenture of feoffment bearing date on or about the 27th day of October in the year' (1636) 'between John Warner of Ipswich ... the elder fishmonger now deceased grandfather of him the said Robert Warner of the one part and John Smythier of the same towne merchant & John Maulster of Monewden ... doth & may more fully appear'.

There is no copy of the 1636 deed in this bundle. In March 1674/75 the property was sold to Truth Norris, a house carpenter and in April 1713 John Norris a merchant sold the property to John Catchpole. In these later deeds the property description is much simpler and does not contain a reference to the deed of 1636.

The deeds for the Bull Yard are in a separate collection (ref. HC3:2095/2/5). This property was sold to Paul's in 1912 and was given the hereditament number 118 in the Valuation Office Records. In printed sale particulars of 1899 the property was numbered 37-45 Quay Street. The deeds beginning with the will of Nicholas Carnaby who died in 1721 are not of immediate interest to this study. He bequeathed to his wife the

'two messuages or tenements ... namely that wherein I now live adjoining to the Inn commonly called the Angel on the west side of the said inn & the next house adjoining to the west side of my said dwelling house in the occupation of the Widow Plumby'.

A former owner of this property was Mr Thomas Shave whose name appears on Pennington's map of Ipswich in 1778. On Pennington's map and later maps a large area of formal gardens is shown to the rear of the property. This property included not only Mr Shave's former house but an adjoining property to the east, added this house in about 1822. Thomas Shave had purchased the Angel Inn in June 1770 from Joseph Flindell who had obtained the property in 1755 as part of a marriage settlement through his marriage to Alice Skinner. The property was then described as

'All that Capital Messuage or Tenement or Inn now or normally called or known by the name or sign of the Angel situate ... in the parish of St Mary at the Key ... formerly in the occupation of Nathaniel Alderson since of William Trotman Gent and Charles Harris and now of John Calver and the said Thomas Shave'.

Thomas Shave 'pulled down the Angel Inn on the Common Key Ipswich and rebuilt the same' some 2 foot 6 inches back from the street frontage. The foundations of the former property frontage 'projected out on the east side three feet eight inches beyond Mr Charles House and on the west side two feet beyond Mr Joseph Harrison's'. Unfortunately the deeds do not offer further details of the dimensions of the property. The earliest record for the Angel Inn itself is in the will of Henry Skinner dated 11 October 1739.

21 & 23 Key Street

The properties between the site of the former Gun Inn and the former Bull Inn have all been demolished. The upper gable ends of 21 & 23 Key Street are shown in the photograph in the Paul's Collection. In the Valuation Office records the site has the hereditament number 106; described as 'very old and poor' it was valued at £240 compared with £1700 for the Gun Inn. The owner C.R. Freeman had recently died and the property was in the hands of his executors.

The deeds for these properties are in the William Brown & Company Collection (ref. HC3:2905). The deeds begin with grants of water to the then owners. The document is dated 24 September 1662 and concerns a grant from the owners of the Key Waterwork to Mr Edward Mann the elder. Edward Mann

'was latelie owner of the fifth parte of the said Key waterwork and same latelie sold to the said John Moody whoe upon the purchase thereof did agree that the said Edward Mann should hould and enjoy his water to his Capital messuage or house which he now liveth in scituate in the parish of St Mary att the Key ... which is taken out of the maine pipe or trees of the said Key waterwork without paying rent for the same'.

The grant confirmed to him and his heirs

'all that pipe of lead and branch of water as the same is or hath been taken from the main pipe or trees of the said Key waterworks for the conveyeing of water from the said maine pipe or trees into the said messuage or house'.

On 22 April 1674 'Edward Mann ... sonne & heir of Edward Mann late of Ipswich merchant' granted the property to Henry Betts through a sale. It was then described as

'All that capital messuage or tenement late in the occupacon of Edward Mann father of the said Edward ... now in the severall occupacons of John Greene & William Martin and one orchard or garden now in the occupation of Henry Betts'.

The two properties were 'together' and not in separate locations and the document is a 1794 copy of the original deed.

In an abstract of title Henry Betts is recorded as having bequeathed the property to his wife Mary in his will of 20 December 1689. He also left a legacy of £100 to be divided between his three sons Henry, James and Edward.

In the will of Mary Betts, widow, dated 14 October 1706, she bequeathed

'All that part of my messuage or tenement now in the occupation of Robert Butcher an Apothecary and Robert Pharoee a cooper ... scituate lying and being in the Parish of St Mary at the Key ... rangeing on the left hand from the street dore up to the further end of the upper yard to the back gate there with the little stone yard there near the pump with one half part of the pump and well the little yard or garden were the little Banquetting house stand with the use of the Great Yard, Backhouse and house of office and backgate in common with my son James Betts upon whom I setted the other part of my messuage upon his marriage'.

Edward was to hold the property for his life and that of 'any wife he shall have during their lives and the life of the longest liver of them' and then to his heirs. In the event of a 'want of such issue' the property was to pass to Mary's granddaughter, also Mary Betts. Mary Betts the granddaughter died an infant in 1708. At his death in 1723, Edward Betts had only one son also named Edward, his widow Ann died in 1759 and at that date Edward Betts junior became the owner of the property. His uncle James Betts who had held the other half of the property from the time of his marriage had died in 1732 and all his children had died during his lifetime. When Edward died in 1780 at Dedham he was in possession of the full property as it had been in 1689. He bequeathed that the property should be sold and the proceeds of the sale to be divided between his several children. The property was again sold in December 1794. In the deeds for the sale, the original Edward is described as a mariner, his son Edward junior was described as joiner and Edward of Dedham was a painter. The property was then sold to John Easty an Ipswich shopkeeper. The premises was then described as

'now divided into two tenements ... abutting upon the common way or passage dividing the ... premises from other premises of the said Edward Betts on the part of the east and separated therefrom by a pale or fence and which ... were formerly in the occupation of Robert Butcher apothecary were then in the tenure or occupation of the said John Easty and Samuel Courtнал'.

The last document in this bundle is a letter from the 'Valuation Department, Inland Revenue' addressed to C. R. Freeman, one of the executors of George Freeman deceased, dated 19 November 1913. The reference on this letter issued under the terms of the 'Finance (1909-1910) Act, 1910 Duties on Land Values' is 'Ipswich D 106'. Amongst the records there is an undated detailed plan of the '2 Freehold Houses and Shops No 21 and 23 Key Street'. The boundaries more or less correspond to those shown on the Valuation Office map. To the west this plan names the owners as 'Messrs Cobbold & Co' and to the east the property boundary rested on a 'Passage way to the street ancient right'. The passage was measured at 3 feet 6 inches in width and this boundary probably represents that described in the will of Mary Betts of 1706.

The full frontage of the upper storey and roofline of this property is shown in the Paul's photograph. Three gable ends are shown in the photograph though it is unclear from this evidence where the property boundary stood.

25 & 27 Key Street

The deeds for this property begin in 1693. The parties to the deeds of 24 & 25 January 1693 are Martha Girling a widow and her son George, who sold the property to John Dameron a butcher. It was then described as

'All that messuage or tenement ... in the parish of St Mary Key ... in the occupacon of William Burrough Chrisingham Gawdy Anthony Caston Thomas Shimons and Anthony Wells ... and late in the occupacon of Thomas Pashall and the said Thomas Shimons ... which said messuage ... did come to and vest in the said Martha Girling as only daughter and heir of Isaac Hedge late of Ipswich ... mercer, who had the same given to him and his heires and by the last will and testament of Edward Hedge his late father deceased'.

In his will of 1 December 1700 John Dameron bequeathed the property, which is described as in his own occupation and that of John Skidmore, a glazier. Late deeds from 1750 describe the property as 'opposite the Ram Inn'. In a Phoenix Assurance Company policy dated 29 June 1809 the property is described as a dwelling house and wash house adjoining, 'a cottage separate in the same tenure' 'a stable and chaise house adjoining' 'all brick plaster and tiled'. An outline plan of the property is attached to the margin of a

deed dated 5 January 1864. The boundaries are not measured on this plan. At the street frontage the eastern property boundary adjoined the property of 'J. C. Cobbold' this was the site of 29 Key Street and was then the 'Smack Inn'. Behind the inn the property boundary to the south extended along the northern side of the inn to join a property then owned by Daniel Everett. Daniel Everett then owned the plot numbered 111 on the Valuation map his property extended to the north and formed half of the northern boundary shown on the 1864 plan. The remaining part of the northern boundary rested on the property of William Read. The western boundary rested on to the north Samuel Stannard who was the then owner of 37- 43 Lower Orwell Street, in the centre the boundary rested on John C Cobbold's property at the rear of the Gun Inn and at the street frontage the boundary rested on Thomas Conder's property who owned 21 & 23 Key Street. At the time of this deed the property consisted of

'two messuages ... (as the same were formerly together...) ... and also that messuage ... (part thereof being now used as a Butcher's shop) ... on the site whereof or of some part thereof formerly stood four tenements then in the several occupations of Thomas Smith the widow Parkhurst William Browne and James Wright and a building now used as a slaughterhouse belonging to the secondly described messuage'.

In the same bundle there are deeds for 29 Key Street, formerly the Smack Inn. The abstract of title for the property described deeds from 1833 onwards; however this deed between Charles Jobson 'master mariner' and John Cobbold junior gives exact measurements for the property:

'All that bricked messuage or tenement then used as an Inn called the Smack ... containing in front next the street there 38 feet ... on the part of the north next the yard or garden of Joseph Waspe divided from the yard ... by a wooden fence ... 34 feet ... on the part of the east next the premises of Joseph King & partly David Everett 83 feet ... next the other part of the premises of the said Joseph Waspe divided from ... by a brick wall ... towards the west 82 feet ... were formerly on the occupation of John Doole afterwards of Gladden Denny then late of John Barney & then of the said Charles Jobson ... and also free liberty of ingress egress & regress ... to pass & repass from & to the back gate & yard ... from the street through the way or passage of David Everett leading from the street to the malting office of David Everett'.

After the death of John Chevalier Cobbold the property was sold in 1892 to Henry and Frederick Whitehead. There is a separate collection of deeds for the Smack Inn (ref. HB 8/2/80) covering the years 1767-1833. These include the will of Lionel Pepper of Ipswich dated 1801. In 1767 the property 'that brick built messuage ... in the tenure of or occupation of John Doole bellfounder ... were given and devised in general words by the said John Doole unto his brother Robert Doole'. There is a will for John Doole of Ipswich dated 1762.

Lionel Pepper also owned 25 & 27 Key Street from November 1767. The previous owner was John Finch 'innholder' and following his death his son also John Finch sold the property. John Finch had acquired the property in 1750 from Mrs Thomasine Finch whose husband had purchased the property from the heirs of John Dameron.

At the time of the Valuation Office's survey the hereditaments numbered 108 and 110 on their map 25 & 27 Key Street were the property of Mrs Eliza Whitehead.

43 Lower Orwell Street

The deeds for this property in the William Brown and Company collection have not been catalogued. In the Trade Directories it is clear that the property joined to the site of the Gun Inn. In the Valuation Office records the site is given the hereditament number 214. The description of the property as it appears in their records has not been noted in earlier reports. The deeds date from 1735 to 1881. In 1881 the property was sold to Mr Horace Fulcher who was not the occupant. The directory of 1881 lists the occupant as 'J. Clarke Blacksmith'. In 1881 the property is described as 'abutting in front towards the west upon Lower Orwell Street aforesaid towards the south upon the site of a stable now pulled down belonging to the messuage called "The Gun" the property of John Chevalier Cobbold esquire towards the east upon the premises late belonging to James Whitehead deceased and towards the north upon the passage way'. The owners and occupiers had the right to use the passage way to the north. James Clarke is named as the occupant. Of minor interest is the fact that the previous owner was Abraham Durrant a gun maker. In a 'Suffolk and General Country Amicable Fire-Office' insurance policy dated 13 June 1831 the property was described as a dwelling house 'brick, plaster & tiled'. There are no plans of the property in this bundle. The earliest deed in this bundle is dated 29 December 1735 between Michael Wright and his wife and John and Richard Sharpe. Michael Wright a mariner is described as the heir and only brother of Barzill Wright another mariner 'who died without issue and intestate was the eldest son of

Clement Wright late of Ipswich ... husbandman and Elizabeth his late wife deceased late Elizabeth Brame spinster'. The property is described as

'all that messuage or tenement ... together with free liberty for the future owners occupiers thereof to pass and repass to and from the pump standing with the yard belonging to the messuage or tenement now in the tenure or occupation of Barzill Brame ... to have and to take water ... which said premises are scituate and being in the parish of Saint Mary at the Key ... now or late in the tenure or occupation of the said Michael Wright ... and abut in front upon the Wash Lane or Street leading from Stepples in Ipswich ... to the Gun Corner towards the west upon a stable belonging to the messuage or tenement called the Gunn towards the south and upon the messuage or tenement now in the tenure or occupation of the said Barzill Brame towards the north'.

The properties to the north (37-41 Lower Orwell Street) were given the hereditament number 213 on the Valuation map and had formerly been part of the same property as 43 Lower Orwell Street. The earliest deeds for this property are dated 15 February 1665. Nicholas Mowton of Hadleigh sold the property to Basill Brame a painter and Elizabeth Brame spinster 'the natural daughter of the said Basill Brame'. The property was then described as

'All that messuage or tenement containing the several roomes hereafter mentioned (vizt) one hall one seller two chambers one garret & free liberty of ingresse egress and regresse to fetch water at the pump there'.

The Barker Papers

The deeds are part of a collection relating to the former estate of Anne Courtnall Barker and include a bundle relating to 'messuages lately rebuilt ... off Key Lane in St Mary Key' (ref. HB54/E5/17). The main area of the property was to the north 37-41 Orwell Street though it did include an area to the rear part of hereditament 210 on the Valuation Office map.

In a deed endorsed with 'The House in the Wash wherein Mr Westhorp dwells' and dated 4 December 1707 the property is described as

'All that messuage or tenement houses outhouses ... whatsoever late erected and built by the said Robert Cooke upon the aforesaid premises, one of which said last mentioned messuages or tenements is in the tenure of Browne Widow, or her assigns and the other of the last mentioned messuages or tenements late was in the tenure of Griggs widow or her assigns (and two are empty) All which said first and last mentioned premises are situate and being in the parish of Saint Mary Key in Ipswich aforesaid and abutt upon Key Lane towards the west upon a way or passage leading to the Bull Inne Yard towards the south'.

Robert Cooke was a 'house carpenter' and he sold the property to William Westhorpe a mariner.

Robert Cooke had been given this property by his father also Robert Cooke a bricklayer in October 1693 just before the son's marriage. The property was then described as

'All that orchard, garden or piece of ground with the messuage or tenement thereupon built, situate lying and being in the parish of St Mary Key ... nowe or late in the tenure of the said Robert Cooke the sone'.

His father Robert Cooke had purchased the property in 20 January 1683 from 'Henry Betts late of Ipswich aforesaid Winecooper'. The deed of 1683 is also in this bundle and describes the property as

'All that his Orchard yard or garden as it is now inclosed or fenced in with a brick wall scituate lying and being in the parish of St Mary att the Key ... now in the tenure and occupation of the said Henry Betts which said orchard yard and garden amongst other things the said Henry Betts had and purchased to him ... of Edward Mann late of Ipswich ... by his deed ... bearing the date the two and twentieth day of April annoqr dmi one Thousand Six Hundred Seaventy and Fower'.

This earlier deed is not in this bundle. It is clear that the orchard or garden had formerly been in the possession of the owner of 21 & 23 Key Street though it is also evident that it had been a distinct property.

The bundle does include the 1771 deeds between Samuel Courtball and Lionel Pepper who had also owned 25 – 29 Key Street.

Tax Assessment of 1689-1694

This tax assessment was first compiled in May 1689 and continued through to March 1694. Changes in the names of the owners of the properties are noted against an entry where they occurred though such amendments are not dated.

The list for St Mary Key begins with a property then owned by John Greene. He occupied a 'vault & dwelling house' and the rest of the property was subdivided amongst six tenants.

The owner of the next property was Samuel Carnaby gentleman; his properties were immediately to the east of the Angel Inn and were then divided between part in the occupation of Thomas Pascall and another in the occupation of four tenants, Richard Lockwood, Mr William Clarke senior, Mr Ro: Small and Captain Westborne. Carnaby's properties were valued at £14.

Thomas Wright owned the next property and then other five properties are listed: Henry Brook, Sir John Shaw, Benjamin Pickas who owned two properties and Mr Henry Brook who again owned two properties before property of Truth Norris. Truth Norris was the owner of the Bull Inn from 1675 onwards. He owned two properties: the first property was in the Widow Clarke's occupation and the second was in the occupation of six tenants. His properties were valued at £40.

Stephen Lyllyston owned the next two properties, one in Heath Myles occupation and the other divided between four tenants: Heath, Jobson, Brewster, and Coe. Lyllyston's properties were valued at £7.

Martha Girling owned the next property, then in the occupation of Christopher Catt and others and valued at £15.

The next property was Henry Betts, partly in his own occupation and partly in the occupation of 'Sewell'. This entry was later amended to Widow Betts. The next entry is 'The same in Ro Chaplyn & Custome officers'. The Betts properties were valued at £10.

The next entry is Mr John Jowers in 'Mr Harrisons occupation' valued at £15. This is the site of the Gun Inn. Jowers also owned the property described as 'Mr Thomas Wright in Symonds occupation' amended to 'now Mr Jowers'. The following entry is Bazill Breame 'in Mumpers & others occupation' valued at £5.

It is very clear that this assessment begins at the parish boundary with St Clements and lists all the properties along the north side of Key Street beginning in the east and working westward to the corner of Lower Orwell Street know as 'Little Wash Lane formerly Gunpower Lane' on Ogilby's 1674 map of Ipswich.

Ogilby's map of Ipswich was printed on 8 sheets. On original copies of the map, each building is shaded or etched with narrowly drawn oblique lines. These lines are not apparent on photocopied versions of this map. On the original copies of the map the lines appear in different patterns and this may represent individual properties. If this is the case, in 1689 the property at the junction of Key Street and 'Gunpowder Lane' was that of John Jowers, the next property that of Henry Betts, Martha Girling and Stephen Lyllyston both own two properties then there is the western boundary of the Bull the property of Truth Norris. Digital photographs of an original copy of the map have been taken for this report (ref. HD480/28). The original scale was 100 feet to an inch and the eastern boundary of the site of the Bull Inn was 100 feet.

Hearth Tax of 1674

A similar geographical arrangement is apparent in the Hearth Tax list of 1674, though it appears to be the case that the occupiers and not the owners of each building paid this tax. Beginning with John Boycate mentioned in the deeds for the Bull Inn who paid for 13 hearths the list continues with Benjamin Parkhurst 4, John Roocke 5, John Borret 3, Mr Burrowes 2, Widdow Prigg 7, John Garwood 2, Miss Hornegold 7 also mentioned in the Bull Inn deeds. The next entries are Widow Tompson 3, Goody Girlinge 4, Chris: Gawdy 2 both mentioned in the deeds for 25 & 27 Key Street, then Mr Mann 11 hearths. This is Edward Mann who sold his properties including 21 & 23 Key Street to Henry Betts on 22 April 1674. The next name is John Harrison, the occupier of the Gun who paid for 8 hearths.

The petty rental for 1683-84 (ref. C/3/2/2/3) does not follow the same geographic sequence. It includes payments from 'Mr Man late Bird late Thomas Smith 2d, Mr Jours now the Gunn 2d', 'Sir John Shawe for the Angel 4d', 'Mr Norris for the Bull 8d, the same for the sign post 6d', 'Mr Man late Hartwell 4d' this entry was later amended to 'now Henry Betts'. The only reference to Shire House Hill or Pits is in the entry for 'Samuel Humphrey for a garden in the Sheere House Pitts 2d'. In the same volume of accounts Stephen Lilliston paid one shilling for an alehouse licence in 1684-85.

In October 1650 two troops of 120 soldiers were quartered in Ipswich and accommodated in the various inns. In the list six soldiers stayed at the Bull and another six at the Angel though none stayed at the Gun. The highest number accommodated at any of the inns was twelve at the White Horse and another twelve at the Greyhound. The Golden Lion accommodated ten soldiers. These last three inns were all situated in the centre of Ipswich.

Petty Rentals and Rates Lists for St Mary at the Key, 1572–1672

The borough collected rents from the grants of common soil. The sums were notional and bear no relationship to the size of the original property. As an example in 1684 Mr Norris was paying 8d for his house and 6d for a signpost and Thomas Newson paid 6d 'for setting grindstones upon the key'. In the rental of 1672 there are the following entries: 'Mr Mann late Marrian Bird ii d, Mr Jours for the Gunn ii d'. Further down the list there are the entries 'Tillott now Sir John Shaw for the Angel' and further on 'Mr Warner for the Bull viii d, the same for the sign post vi d' and further still 'Mr Mann late Hartwell now Billett iii d'. The only reference to the Shire House is again 'Jo: Humfrey A garden in Sheerhouse Pitts ii d'.

The parish rate list for St Mary Quay dated 1637 (ref. C/3/2/2/2) again appears to follow a geographic sequence. Beginning with 'The house & grounde nowe John Tayleratt vocat the Angell nowe in the occupation of John Carewe alias Cooke xxx s'. There are then another two properties in the ownership of a Mary Talbot and 'The house & ground of Thomas Marshe nowe in his owne occupacon' before:

'The house & ground of John Warner vocat the Bull nowe in the occupacon of John Culham xxiiii s
The house & ground of John Warner nowe in his owne occupacon ix s iii d
The house & ground of John Warner nowe in the occupacon of John Mudd ix s iii d
The house & ground of John Warner nowe in the occupacon of John Drywood iii s
The house & ground of John Warner nowe in the occupacon of Samuel Colthropp iii s'.

There is then an entry for 'The Towne House' followed by:

'The house & ground of Gyles Barber nowe in the occupacon of George Pharohe ii s
The house & ground of Gyles Barber nowe in his owne occupacon v s iii d
The house & ground of Edward Hedge nowe in the occupacon of Peter Cole xii s
The house & ground of Edward Hedge nowe in the occupacon of Humfrie Lee iii s
The house & ground & garden of Edward Man nowe in his owne occupacon xvi s
The house & ground of William Inglethorpe called the Gunnstone nowe in the occupacon of Richard Clarke xvi s'.

In the earliest deeds for 25 & 27 Key Street, Martha Girling had inherited the property from her father Isaac Hedge, the son of Edward Hedge. Gyles Barber's properties passed to Stephen Lyllyston before 1684.

There is a petty rental for 1637 (ref. C/3/3/4/3). The entries are numbered 121–161 and there were 40 separate rents collected from the properties in this parish. The list includes:

'129 Henrie Whitecrofte now Martin Goodwood viii d
130 The same nowe of John Warner & Katharine Harrys viii d
The same iii d, the same ii d, the same iii d

'139 Edward Man late Marrian Bird iid (Now Mr Mann) ii d
140 of him late Mr Barker & Birds Mr Man Now the Gunn iid
141 Edward Man for the same late Whitlocks iiid'.

'149 John Humfrie for a garden in Shirehouse Pitts ii d
'150 Mr Whittcrofte for the Bull iii d'.

'159 Edward Manser his cobblers shoppe agenst the west side of his house now Mr Ingelthorpe vi d'.

'161 John Warner for setting a post next the towne house for the hanging the signe of the Bull vi d'

It is interesting to note that there are no references to Hedge/Girling and Barber/Lyllyston in the petty rentals for 1637 and 1684.

The entries in the petty rental for 1595 are brief though the list appears to follow the same order as that of 1637 (ref. C/3/2/2/1). There are five entries listed under the name of Henry Whetcrofte totalling 2s 2d, and further down the list 'Marian Bryde alias Bride iid, Mr Barker late Birdes Jacob's wiefe ii d, the same for Whitlocks iiid', 'John Humfrie for a garden in Sherehouse Pitts ii d, Mr Whetcrofte for the Bull iiiid d', 'Andrewe Wright for the signe of the Bull iiiid d'.

In the same volume there is another petty rental for 1572 with the same entries for William Whetcroft and further down the list 'Maryon Bryde alias Byrd widowe ii d, the same ii d, the same for Whytlocks iii d', John Harbottell gentleman 'for a garden in Sherehouse Pytts', 'of William Whetcroft for the (sign) called the Bull set up at his tenement next his capital messuage iiiid d'.

There is another rate list for this parish dated 22 February 1574 (ref. C/3/2/2/2). In the heading for this list it states that William Whetcrofte was one of the town's portmen. The first entry is 'the tenement of William Whetcrofte gentleman wherein he dwelleth with his ortyarde & gardens in his owne hands 10 s'. Further down the list there is the entry 'The tenement & gardyn of Alice Byrde wedowe in her owne hand viiid'. On the second page of the list there is the entry 'One tenement of the said William Whetcrofte sometyme Stanerds wherin Jeames Bull dwelleth iii s'. On the final page there are 'One tenement of the said William Whetcrofte sometyme Lucas in which Jeames Sevell dwelleth iii s, The tenement & berehouse of Mistres Birde in the tenure of Laurence Linsey vi s'. On the final page and further down the list there are 'Another tenement of Mrs Bird & in the wedowe Selfens tenure xviiid', followed by 'Another tenement of Mistres Byrdes in Jeames Cokfelds tenure xviiid'.

The total rate for the parish was £12 10s 7d. Many of the entries mention wharves. There are some later rate lists in the same volume. In a rate list for the Town Preachers' wages dated 1577 there is the name of Sebastian Man junior (folio 406v) though not in the list for 1583 (folio 247v). Edward Man is listed in a poor rate list dated 23 August 1590 (see folio 102v). The names Whetcroft widow and Maryon Byrd widow appear in a rate list for 1584 (see folio 280r).

The further rate lists in the churchwardens' accounts for this parish have not been examined.

Shirehouse Hill and Grants of Common Soil

Shirehouse Hill is described in Bacon's 'Annalls of Ipswiche', under an entry for 1347. The extract is from the recognizance rolls and concerns a 'messuage in St Clements abutting upon Clements Streete east and upon an empty place called Shirhowse Hill and the churchyard of the antiquated church called Osterbolt'. The editor continues that, 'In 1329, we find a locality called Shirehouse hill mentioned. The only description given is, that it stands in the Key parish north of a house and salt water south of the said house'. Further details are given by Wodderspoon 'Shire House Hill appears to have contained a large space as in the 30th year of Henry VI, (1451-52) parcel of common soil at Shire-house hill was granted to John Caldwell 80 feet broad and 100 feet long, to John Geete another parcel of equal dimensions, to William Ketche a piece 80 feet broad and 200 feet long and to John Goss another parcel 87 feet broad and 132 feet in length. Other individuals had also smaller portions assigned to them at different periods'. These grants according to Wodderspoon date from 1451. In Bacon's 'Annals' a slightly different date and details are given under an entry for 29 November 1454

'Granted to John Caldwell parcel of the common soil at Shirehouse hill 80 foote broad, 100 foote long at 4d rent

And to John Geete another parcel thereof the like quantity and rent

And to John Osberne another parcel there forty foote broad and in length equal to his tenement there 12 d rent

And to William Ketche another parcel there, 80 foote broad and 100 foote long at 4d rent

And to Drayll another parcel there at 4d rent

And to John Goss another peece at the west head next the highway, 80 foote and eastward next Verdon's Lane 55 foote: And in length next the land of Nich: Swann 87 foote and next Ketches and Osbornes 132 foote at 4d rente'

And to John Goss another peece at the West head next the highway 80 foote and Eastward next Verdons Lane, 55 foote: And in length next the land of Nicholas Swann 87 foote and next Ketches and Osbornes 132 foote at 4d rent'

In relation to these grants it should be noted that John Osberne's tenement already existed before 1454 and that he was granted additional land.

The original grants for these pieces are not listed in the grants of common soil for the parish of St Mary at Quay and some records are missing. According to Allen, 'Bacon evidently had access, not only to the General Court Register (B. L. Add Ms 30, 158), but also ... to the now lost Court Books, 1431 – c. 1486' (Allen, 2000). Though the original grants are likely to be missing it might be possible to use the measurements to identify individual plots on the later maps. The subsequent history of each piece can be traced in the early petty rentals, for 1499, 1542 and 1570. In each of these rentals the property descriptions are much fuller than in the later rentals.

The borough continued to grant out pieces of common soil such as on 18 March 1553 William Whetcroft, the then town clerk was granted a small piece at his backgate 'where he throws his horse muck' (ref. C/3/8/6/28). He paid 2d annual rent for this piece.

It is not the intention here to examine all the grants of common soil. Most of the property of Margaret Gelgat passed to William Whetcroft and further records relating to her family are discussed.

The entries for the property of Marian Birde have been examined for this report. She owned both the site of the Gun Inn and 21 & 23 Key Street.

In 1570 Marian Birde held

'One tenement on the common soil late Margaret Gellgate before Cornelius Johnson formerly Whitlocks situated between the common street on the west and on the tenement or land of Marian Bride on the east and abuts on the empty common soil of the town towards the north and on the tenement of the said Marian towards the south and contains in breadth at the north head 18 feet' rent 4d.

In 1542 this piece was described as 'Item the said Margaret Gelgate holds another parcel of the common soil now built with a tenement late Cornelius Johnson & before that Whitlocks and contains in north head 11 feet and pays yearly 4d'. 'Now Richard Brid alias Byrd' is written above this piece.

In 1499 the same piece is described as 'Item Johanna Catte widow for a parcel of the common soil situated in the parish of St Mary the Virgin at the Quay situated on the common soil of the said town next the king's highway ... and contains in breadth 11 feet rent 4d'. Above this entry there is a further entry 'Now the wife of Robert Whitlok now William Ropkyn, now Cornelys nor Gelgat'.

In the will of Walter Whitlok dated 26 July 1465 (ref. IC/AA2/2/155) he bequeathed his property in St Mary Quay to his wife Margaret for the term of her life and then to his son Robert Whytlok of Bury St Edmunds who had the power to sell the property. Robert Whytlok and John Vyrdon of Ipswich were the executors. Walter was to be buried in the churchyard of St Mary Quay. In the will of Edmund Gelget dated 4 April 1521 proved at the Prerogative Court of Canterbury (ref. PROB 11/20/90), he mentions amongst his extensive properties the two tenements and two gardens in the parish of Saint Mary Quay then in the occupation of Garard Law and Margaret Ryley 'late purchased of John Cornelius'. His property passed to his son William Gelget or Gelgelt whose will is dated 15 October 1540 (ref. PROB 11/28/354). William's widow was Margaret Gelgat. He appointed Rycharde Birde as his executor if Margaret should die.

Walter Whytlok is also mentioned in an original grant of common soil dated 24 March 1462 (ref. C/3/8/6/11). The land granted to Richard Felawe was 'between the garden of John Gosse north and the tenement of Richard Felawe and Walter Whylok south abutting east on the tenement of Thomas Denys and west in the highway' annual rent 4d.

In the 1542 rental there is another reference to Walter Whitlok 'The same Agnes & Richard Haxheade for one parcel of the common soil as it lies between the garden of the common soil in the tenure of John Squyer clerk late in the tenure of William Keche on the part of the north and on the tenement of the said Richard in part the tenement late John Jeet in part and the tenement now Walter Whitlok on the part of the south of which the east head abuts on the garden now of Thomas Denys and the west head abuts in the way leading from the bridge called Blackfriars Bridge (Blakfrersbrigge) towards the quay'. Keche and

Jeet are mentioned in Bacon's Annals and Wodderspoon as receiving parcels of the common soil in circa 1454, however there is no reference to a grant to Walter Whitlok.

Marian Birde is again mentioned in 1570 in relation to another piece:

'Marianne Birde widow hold one garden of the common soil in Sherhouspitts formerly (blank) lying between another garden on the north and abuts similarly towards the west on a parcel of the common soil late Kenyngtons towards the west and contains in breadth at the east head 38 feet and at the west head 36 feet an in length at north 86 feet and at south 114 feet' rent 2d

In 1542 this piece is described as

'Richard Byrde holds one parcel of the Shirhowse Pitts by the name of two gardens as they lie between the gardens of Widow Kenington & the garden of Mistress Gelgatt sometimes Haxhead's towards the east the King's Highway upon the west whereof the south head abuts upon the way leading to the backgate of the said Mistress Gelgate and the north head upon the garden of William Humfrey sometimes Gosses'.

The measurements are omitted and the rent was 4d.

In 1499 John Squyer, clerk appears to have held part of this land though the entry has a number of later amendments. It had formerly been granted to William Keche. Above the entry there is

'now James Hill in two gardens then Richard Bird'. Another part appears in a further entry 'Item John Squyer clerk for one parcel of land of the common soil parcel of the Shirhoushill aforesaid as it lies between the garden aforesaid of the said Geoffrey in part on the part of the east and the common soil late in the tenure of the said Richard Felawe on the part of the west that was formerly granted to William Keche and contains in length 100 feet and in breadth 80 feet iiii d (Now James Hill in two gardens Richard Haxwade vii d)

On the final page of the 1570 rental, with a rent of 2d, there is the entry:

'Marian Birde widow for one garden of the common soil between the common way on the west and the garden formerly of Agnes Tymperley since Ponder in the east and abuts on the garden of John Harbottle towards the north and on the way leading from the way called Clementstrete towards the common latrines towards the south and contains in length on the east 94 feet and at the west 88 feet and in breadth at the north head 60 feet and at the south head 69 feet'.

In 1499 this piece was described as

Item Agnes Tymperley widow for a certain parcel of common soil of the aforesaid town containing in length 100 feet and in breadth (blank) that was lately in the tenure of Thomas Denys as it lies in Shirehousepitts between the garden formerly Robert Wode that is in the tenure of Geoffrey Osberne in part and the tenement lately Richard Felaw on the part of the east and the common soil called Shirehouspitts now in diverse tenure on the part of the west of which the north head abuts in the said common soil and the south head abuts in the way leading to a lane called Clement Strete towards the common latrines iii d (Now George Fastolf esquire, Now Ponder)

The land was originally granted to Thomas Denys on 27 September 1453 (ref. C/3/8/6/10) and was then described as lying 'in Sherehous Pettys, between the garden formerly of Robert Wode and the tenement of Richard Felawe on the east and the common soil called Le Sherehous Pettys on the west abutting north on the said common soil and south on the way leading from Clement Street to the common latrines of the town'. The dimensions given in the original grant are 100 feet in length and 28 feet in breadth.

The will of Richard Bryde alias Byrde is dated 20 October 1568 (ref. PROB 11/50/256). He was buried in the parish church of St Mary Quay and bequeathed his property to his widow Marion Bryde and then to his son Augustine Bryde.

Conclusion

A possible interpretation of these various holdings in relation to Ogilby's map is that Richard Bryde or Byrde held the site of 21 & 23 Key Street, together with the site of the Gun Inn and the gardens to the north, possibly as far as the north boundary of the properties later known as 37-43 Lower Orwell Street.

On his death the properties passed to his widow Marion, who may have sold the site of the Gun to a Mr Barker. After the death of Marion Bryde the main property first passed to his son's widow Alice Byrde and was then sold to Edward Mann. Edward Mann also acquired the site of the Gun Inn before either he or his son sold the property to Harrision. Edward Mann's property was substantial - the house shown in the Paul's photograph may have been built for him. In 1674 the garden or gardens to the north were sold, reducing the size of the original property. Subsequently the remaining property was sold to Henry Betts. Under the terms of the will of Mary Betts, Henry's widow, the property was subdivided for the use of various family members. The reduced size of the plot and this subdivision negated against the redevelopment of the site. This site did include a plot of land originally granted to William Keche or Ketch in *circa* 1454. This site of the Gun Inn appears to predate these grants. The name appears in the early 17th century though its associations 'Gun Inn', 'Gunstone', 'Gun Corner' and 'Gunpowder Lane' are unclear.

In 1542 Margaret Gelgate paid rent on various properties and most of these later passed to William Whetcroft, including the site of the Bull Inn. Her husband Edmund was extremely wealthy, with lands in Norfolk, Suffolk and Essex. He also held the lordship of the manor of Terlyng in Essex, although at the time of his death he was living in St Mary Quay. Edmund bequeathed various sums of money to the repairs of the churches of Monk's Soham, Sternfield, Wetherden and St Margaret's, Ipswich and 13s 4d (a substantial sum) to St Mary Quay 'as my executors shall see the same building go forth'. His son William owned a ship that he had named after his wife. He also owned Greenwich Farm, lands in Nacton and in 'subbardes of Stowe and Creting' probably now part of Stowupland.

The other properties between Edward Mann's house and the site of the Bull are more difficult to trace. Their owners have not been identified through the petty rentals. This might suggest that after the original grant the properties were later subdivided. There is another possibility in that John Osborne appears to have held a tenement in this area that predated the grants of 1454. There are references in the grants to Vyrdon Lane and John Vyrdon was an executor of Walter Whytlok's will. Later petty rental entries mention a lane or sometimes the way leading from St Clements Street, now Fore Street to the common latrines situated close to the town wall and Friary Garden. Subsequent deeds specify access to the Bull Yard. The large garden to the rear of the Bull property cut across the end of the lane leading out of Fore Street, known as Roger's Court.

Finally it is interesting to note that the early property deeds do not mention Key Street even though the street is named on Ogilby's map. As the property descriptions were copied and adapted from earlier documents, it suggests that the origin of each property dates to a period when Key Street was first laid out.

Documentary sources

Deeds

HB8/2/44 Deeds the Gun Inn 1708 – 1888
HB8/2/80 Deeds the Smack 1767-1833
HB8/2/88 Deeds the Bull Inn 1632-1713

HB54/E5/17 Messuages lately built with warehouse, yards etc off Key Lane in St Mary Key in Ipswich 1683-1771

W & C Brown & Company

HC3:2905/2/5 Deeds the Custom House Quay (Bull Yard), Key Street 1721 – 1913)
HC3:2905/2/6 25 & 27 Key Street (now demolished) 1693 – 1927
HC3:2905/2/7 21 & 23 Key Street 1662 – 1949
HC3:2905/2/8 33 & 35 Lower Orwell Street (now pulled down) 1662 to 1956

Un-catalogued Deeds

HC3:2905 1665 to 1879 Bundle of deeds and documents relating to 37, 39 & 41 Lower Orwell Street
1735 to 1881 Bundle of deeds and documents relating to 43 Lower Orwell Street

Illustrations and Maps

HD 480/28 Ogilby's Map of Ipswich 1674
HC461/1/6/4/8 Photograph 'Paul's Maltings' circa 1912

Ipswich Borough Archives

C/3/2/2/1 Accounts and Memoranda Books 1565-1668
C/3/2/2/2 Accounts and Memoranda Books 1571-1651
C/3/2/2/3 Accounts and Memoranda Books 1634-1685

C/3/3/4/1 Petty Rentals 1499 & 1542
C/3/3/4/2 Petty Rental 1570
C/3/3/4/3 Petty Rental 1637
C/3/3/4/7 Petty Rental 1672

(For References to Grants of Common Soil see Allen 2000)

Tax Assessment

HA247/5/2 Tax assessment Ipswich 1689-1694

Wills

Archdeaconry of Suffolk

IC/AA2/2/155 Will Walter Whitlok 1465

Prerogative Court of Canterbury (Available through National Archives Documents on Line)

PROB 11/20/90 Edmund Gelgat 1521
PROB 11/38/354 William Gelgelt 1540
PROB 11/50/256 Richard Bryde alias Byrde 1568

Bibliography

Allen, D., 2000, 'Ipswich Borough Archives 1255–1835 A Catalogue', Suffolk Record Society Vol XLIII 2000

Gill, D, 2004, 'Cranfield's Mill, College Street, Ipswich IAS 6405, IPS 446' Archaeological evaluation report, SCCAS (unpubl)

Hervey, S. H. A., 1905, 'Suffolk in 1674; The Hearth Tax returns', Woodbridge

Loader, T., & Breen, A., 2002, 'BOCM Paul "Island Site", Ipswich' Desk-based assessment, SCCAS (unpubl)

Loader, T., & Breen, A., 2003, 'Land Fronting Key Street and Star Lane, Ipswich' Desk-based assessment, Report No 2003/136, SCCAS (unpubl)

Richardson, W. H., 1884, 'The Annals of Ipswich The Lawes Customes and Government of the same.... by Nathaniel Bacon 1654' Ipswich

Wodderspoon, J., 1850, 'Memorials of the Ancient Town of Ipswich in the County of Suffolk' Ipswich

Appendix 4. Bulk finds

Ctext	Pot No	Pot Wt	CBM No	CBM Wt	CP No	CP Wt	Slg No	Slg Wt	Bot No	Bot Wt	WFI No	WFI Wt	BFI No	BFI Wt	Stne No	Stne Wt	AB No	AB Wt	Shil No	Shil Wt
0322	0	0	4	11328	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0324	3	158	14	5074	19	136	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23	543	0	0
0324	5	5	11	120	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	73	16	19
0324	5	5	11	120	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	73	16	19
0325	10	91	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20	0	0	0	0
0326	11	215	0	0	1	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0327	0	0	4	8194	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0329	3	85	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	124	0	0
0330	12	495	1	310	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	104	0	0
0332	1	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	0	0	0	0
0339	0	0	3	558	57	405	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	234	0	0
0340	0	0	2	6037	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0342	0	0	23	1753	2	5	1	79	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	24	0	0
0343	13	463	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	426	0	0
0344	0	0	7	8964	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0345	1	108	3	262	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	67	0	0
0348	3	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	75
0350	9	277	0	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0356	195	6559	53	18757	224	1597	10	519	29	2585	1	33	0	0	2	36	200	4714	0	0
0357	9	135	1	91	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0360	34	831	1	834	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0363	0	0	6	11285	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0365	3	64	19	2889	1	1	0	0	0	0			0	0	1	11	0	0	3	16
0367	6	167	1	563	0	0	0	0	1	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	28	606	0	0
0368	7	100	2	293	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	450	2	3
0373	2	99	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0375	12	109	8	442	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	1	265	10	43	7	51
0376	3	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	12	11	52
0377	3	48	2	177	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23	194	47	309
0379	0	0	4	11096	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Ctext	Pot No	Pot Wt	CBM No	CBM Wt	CP No	CP Wt	Sig No	Sig Wt	Bot No	Bot Wt	WFI No	WFI Wt	BFI No	BFI Wt	Stne No	Stne Wt	AB No	AB Wt	Shll No	Shll Wt
0382	0	0	1	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0385	2	16	8	737	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	31	0	0	0	0
0390	0	0	1	79	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0392	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	46	0	0
0395	3	69	8	541	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	0	0
0397	84	2001	309	16430	1	6	0	0	0	0			0	0	4	971	115	1181	1026	7034
0397	27	307	175	2598	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	25	0	0	64	329	0	1027
0404	2	48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0412	0	0	2	4312	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0414	101	2220	11	2881	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	330	2711	22	309
0415	5	24	2	145	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	0	0	0	0
0417	28	342	0	0	0	0	2	10	0	0	4	58	1	49	0	0	25	335	0	0
0420	14	179	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	92	0	0
0421	3	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0
0423	4	72	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	0	0
0426	0	0	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	101	1	12
0431	2	192	1	464	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0432	1	23	1	186	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0433	7	235	5	495	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	147	11	105
0435	0	0	4	1874	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0438	6	469	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0443	0	0	3	150	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10
0444	2	6	3	633	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	41	12	101
0445	1	43	6	465	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	68	0	0
0447	0	0	16	14080	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0450	130	1822	22	1180	0	0	1	107	1	7	5	62	0	0	7	229	98	1112	79	604
0451	2	14	0	0	2	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	8	0	0
0454	10	74	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	17	0	0
0456	1	32	11	1417	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	49	1	4
0460	2	42	0	0	0	0	3	198	0	0			0	0	0	0	57	1363	2	13
0467	3	25	13	1386	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	192	8	188	4	43
0468	5	142	4	1731	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	492	0	0	1	526	4	42	0	0
0470	3	39	6	282	2	7	0	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	39	0	0
0471	0	0	1	4133	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0473	0	0	2	5704	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Ctext	Pot No	Pot Wt	CBM No	CBM Wt	CP No	CP Wt	Slg No	Slg Wt	Bot No	Bot Wt	WFI No	WFI Wt	BFI No	BFI Wt	Stne No	Stne Wt	AB No	AB Wt	Shll No	Shll Wt
0474	0	0	6	1277	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	29
0480	0	0	5	4035	0	0	5	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0481	0	0	2	5824	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0484	0	0	32	11615	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0486	0	0	10	4130	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0488	0	0	4	11393	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0490	0	0	9	645	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	41	4823	0	0	0	0
0491	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0491	3	11	1	54	0	0	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	5	15	31
0492	0	0	20	2240	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9095	0	0	0	0
0493	3	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	8	4	21
0495	16	21	0	0	0	0	4	32	0	0	0	0	26	68	0	0	0	26	4	5
0495	2	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	14	0	0
0497	1	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	2
0497	20	17	11	15	0	0	3	5	0	0	0	0	20	83	0	0	0	25	5	8
0499	2	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0499	25	30	0	0	0	0	19	35	0	0	0	0	11	19	0	0	0	23	5	3
0512	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0512	8	9	0	0	0	0	10	10	0	0	0	0	8	8	0	0	58	14	0	0
0514	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	4	1	1	2
0514	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0516	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	17	0	0	2	1	0	0
0516	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0521	4	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0523	0	0	2	5182	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0532	2	6	6	571	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	22	0	0	0	0	1	13	1	21
0534	0	17	3	139	1	6	0	0	1	41	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	36	0	0
0536	0	0	12	2587	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0544	8	11	48	116	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	0	24	0	18	1	2
0544	8	162	7	1070	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2581	6	53	3	20
0551	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0551	15	776	13	2157	0	0	0	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	26	902	1	10
0551	7	24	34	1306	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	104	0	266
0552	7	558	16	3638	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	138	16	305	0	0

Ctext	Pot No	Pot Wt	CBM No	CBM Wt	CP No	CP Wt	Slg No	Slg Wt	Bot No	Bot Wt	WFI No	WFI Wt	BFI No	BFI Wt	Stne No	Stne Wt	AB No	AB Wt	Shll No	Shll Wt
0553	1	36	1	455	0	0	0	0	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	164	0	0
0553	8	33	16	696	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	169	0	20
0554	0	0	4	7256	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0557	0	0	12	8676	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0559	0	0	2	290	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0
0563	0	0	4	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0569	2	42	27	2390	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	91	1	44
0572	0	0	1	99	0	0	0	0	1	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	23	0	0
0576	3	35	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	26	266	0	0
0581	0	0	5	166	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0586	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	0	0
0590	2	274	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0592	30	2762	16	4010	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80	1337	0	0
0595	1	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	510	0	0
0597	4	116	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	58	0	0	0	0
0600	1	110	6	695	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	0	0
0602	1	12	8	398	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	56	7	32
0604	5	36	2	224	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	230	0	0
0608	0	0	8	4240	0	0	1	266	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0611	0	0	5	1930	0	0	1	580	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0612	0	0	3	613	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	64	0	0	0	0
0613	0	0	4	577	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	80
0614	2	36	6	437	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	188	1	23	0	0
0620	1	4	1	1763	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	0	0
0623	9	5	0	0	0	0	5	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	10	1
0623	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0624	3	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3
0625	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0625	49	50	0	82	0	0	0	67	0	0	0	0	18	74	0	0	30	43	45	12
0626	1	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0628	7	77	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	0	0
0629	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	77	0	0
0632	24	830	99	6240	0	0	5	914	1	7			0	0	0	0	82	2481	14	110
0634	0	0	1	348	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	43	0	0

Ctext	Pot No	Pot Wt	CBM No	CBM Wt	CP No	CP Wt	Slg No	Slg Wt	Bot No	Bot Wt	WFI No	WFI Wt	BFI No	BFI Wt	Stne No	Stne Wt	AB No	AB Wt	Shll No	Shll Wt
0640	0	0	3	223	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	59	0	0	0	0	1	4
0642	2	22	43	5933	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	0	0	0	36	293	7	105
0643	11	1124	122	15129	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	10	0	0	5	186	34	987	3	52
0643	8	43	41	1327	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44	136	51	66
0644	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0644	0	0	24	58	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	8	4
0662	0	0	8	12104	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0
0675	5	58	5	169	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	0	0
0680	1	28	4	299	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	166	0	0
0681	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	0	0
0682	0	0	1	398	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0683	0	0	4	133	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0688	1	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0690	5	194	9	3048	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1823	8	137	11	186
0694	3	61	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0694	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0695	1	29	6	430	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	0	0	0	1	10	0	0
0698	2	53	3	1298	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	187	0	0
0699	11	96	64	3080	0	0	4	824	0	0			0	0	1	218	32	629	15	66
0706	4	82	5	395	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	33	3	95	0	0
0709	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	8	0	0
0720	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	12	0	0
0721	8	459	31	1348	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	99	7	94
0724	5	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0726	40	804	118	8382	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	0	1	28	199	2365	130	1204
0728	2	12	1	93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0735	1	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0737	8	184	9	911	0	0	2	1068	0	0	1	5	0	0	1	9	6	70	1	16
0741	3	251	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	6	1	13
0752	41	601	3	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	21	1	127	0	0	100	1017	5	30
0759	6	405	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	27	0	0	0	0	4	199	2	24
0761	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	18	0	0
0763	5	165	6	278	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	92	10	52
0765	1	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Ctext	Pot No	Pot Wt	CBM No	CBM Wt	CP No	CP Wt	Slg No	Slg Wt	Bot No	Bot Wt	WFI No	WFI Wt	BFI No	BFI Wt	Stne No	Stne Wt	AB No	AB Wt	Shll No	Shll Wt
0768	4	44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0769	0	0	2	180	4	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0773	0	0	1	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	0	0
0775	0	0	0	0	1	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0777	1	17	44	3909	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	1021	13	86	2	30
0778	0	0	12	2426	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0779	0	0	4	3306	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0788	3	406	6	1180	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0790	0	0	7	1300	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	56	0	0
0792	6	54	1	362	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0794	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0794	2	8	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	0	0	1	5	1	16
0794	7	12	26	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	17	0	0	0	44	0	8
0797	0	0	13	846	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0798	2	28	7	158	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0800	0	0	2	52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0804	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	1	14
0808	5	238	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	6	0	0	0	0	5	105	1	27
0811	21	536	1	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	90	1524	0	0
0812	3	67	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	948	0	0
0826	1	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	0	0
0828	2	19	14	1043	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	887	1	3
0833	2	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	43	0	0
0836	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	938	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0837	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	751	0	0
0840	27	559	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81	102	2681	0	0
0842	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1080	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	62	0	0
0844	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0848	1	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	8	1	6
0855	3	53	2	269	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	4	46
0857	3	52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	17	0	0	0	0	1	13	1	10
0859	3	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0865	4	300	3	2016	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	31	3	115	0	0
0868	0	0	4	5124	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0870	4	60	10	327	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	47	3	27

Ctext	Pot No	Pot Wt	CBM No	CBM Wt	CP No	CP Wt	Slg No	Slg Wt	Bot No	Bot Wt	WFI No	WFI Wt	BFI No	BFI Wt	Stne No	Stne Wt	AB No	AB Wt	Shll No	Shll Wt
0871	2	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	68	6	18
0882	4	76	1	405	0	0	2	677	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	199	1591	27	130
0885	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0885	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3
0889	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0890	0	0	2	149	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0894	0	0	6	2783	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0896	0	0	2	78	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0898	2	11	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4	2	17
0903	1	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	104	138	3	15
0906	0	0	15	758	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0907	0	0	10	1204	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0910	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0913	0	0	23	1641	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	25
0917	2	10	3	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	25	0	0	2	38
0918	109	3029	1	22	0	0	2	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	63	686	0	0
0924	4	53	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	0	0
0929	3	34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	6	30
0931	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	2	0	0
0931	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	0	0	20	4	1	1
0935	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	0	0
0938	8	87	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	501	0	0
0942	2	15	21	1171	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	703	9	97	3	35
0946	6	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	98	174	350
0958	2	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0964	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0964	3	11	17	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	49	0	0	39	12	0	55
0968	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0972	1	4	1	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15
0973	2	49	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0976	2	9	1	69	0	0	2	132	0	0	4	18	0	0	0	0	15	160	0	0
0978	2	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0980	4	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	60	0	0	26	675	0	0
0982	20	199	1	142	0	0	3	230	0	0			0	0	0	0	7	92	3	4

Ctext	Pot No	Pot Wt	CBM No	CBM Wt	CP No	CP Wt	Slg No	Slg Wt	Bot No	Bot Wt	WFI No	WFI Wt	BFI No	BFI Wt	Stne No	Stne Wt	AB No	AB Wt	Shll No	Shll Wt
0991	16	200	0	0	0	0	3	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	26	510	1	22
0994	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	17	0	0
0996	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0997	10	153	2	68	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	17	0	0	0	0	57	1472	0	0
1003	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8
1004	1	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	116	0	0
1005	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1005	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1006	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1008	2	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	0	0
1009	4	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1011	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1012	0	0	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1014	2	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	0	0
1016	14	144	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	25	0	0	1	41	0	0
1020	2	42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	7	0	0
1021	2	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1023	1	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1028	17	74	1	93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	30	0	0
1030	1	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1031	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1036	2	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1036	2	2	0	0	0	0	2	57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	15	0	0
1036	19	23	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	3	0	0	14	2	15	34
1037	14	181	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	96	0	0
1039	4	108	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

* excludes mortar, fired clay, iron nails and window glass

Key: Pt = Pottery; CBM = Ceramic Building Material; CP = Clay tobacco pipe; Slg = Slag; Bot = Glass bottle; WFI = Worked flint; BFI = Burnt flint; Stne = Stone; AB = Animal bone; Shll = Shell

Appendix 5. Summary of pottery by context

Context	Fabric	Form	Rim	No	Wt/g	Spotdate
0105	THET			2	23	10th-11th c.
0105	MCWG			3	39	L.11th-13th c?
0105	MGW	Jug		1	78	L.13th-E.14th c.
0105	LMT			1	5	15th-16th c.
0105	GSW4			1	18	16th-17th c.
0105	SPEC			1	14	L.17th-18th c.
0110	UNID			1	3	
0110	BAGT			39	412	
0110	ESMS			1	29	MSax??
0110	GIPS			2	87	650-850
0110	GIPS	Jar	G	1	11	650-850
0110	SIPS			4	68	650-850
0110	SIPS	Jar	H?	1	8	650-850
0110	SIPS	Spouted pitcher		1	58	650-850
0110	THET			12	137	10th-11th c.
0110	THET	Medium AB jar	4	2	20	10th-11th c.
0110	EMW			1	6	11th-12th c.
0110	EMWE			1	8	11th-13th c.
0110	EMWM			1	4	11th-13th c.
0110	EMWSS			1	6	11th-13th c.
0110	EMWSS	Bowl	T	1	37	11th-13th c.
0110	YAR			1	2	11th-12th c.
0110	YARN			1	5	11th-12th c.?
0110	HOLL	Jar	THEV	3	83	L.13th-14th c.
0110	MCW			6	41	L.12th-14th c.
0110	SCAR2	Jug		1	59	E.13th-M.14th c.
0110	LMT			4	19	15th-16th c.
0111	BAGT			1	7	
0111	SIPS			1	5	650-850
0111	THET			2	12	10th-11th c.
0113	BORD			1	19	16th-18th c.
0114	THET			3	39	10th-11th c.
0114	COLC			2	15	L.13th-M.16th c.
0114	COLL	Cistern	UPTH	1	32	L.15th-E.16th c.
0114	COLL	Jug?		1	31	15th-16th c.
0114	DUTR			2	39	15th-17th c.
0114	DUTR	Bowl	HOOK	1	83	15th-17th c.
0114	DUTR	Cauldron		3	401	15th-17th c.
0114	DUTR	Skillet	BD	2	188	15th-17th c.
0114	DUTR	Skillet	THEV	1	174	15th-17th c.
0114	DUTU			1	16	L.14th-17th c.
0114	DUTU		PAN	1	29	L.14th-17th c.
0114	GSW3	Mug	UPPL	7	191	L.15th-16th c.
0116	GRE	Mug	UPPL	1	13	16th-18th c.
0121	UNID			1	1	
0121	SIPS			1	23	650-850
0121	COLC			1	6	L.13th-M.16th c.
0121	SAIN	Jug	FLAR	1	67	12th-14th c.
0121	DUTR	Bowl	HOOK	1	35	15th-17th c.
0121	DUTR	Cauldron	THEV	2	53	15th-17th c.
0121	GSW1			2	43	E.14th-17th c.
0121	GSW2	Mug	UPPL	1	4	L.14th-15th c.
0121	LMT			3	49	15th-16th c.
0123	SCAR1			1	5	M./L.12th-E.13th c.
0125	GIPS			1	3	650-850
0125	GIPS	Hanging vessel	A	1	37	650-850
0125	THET			6	77	10th-11th c.
0125	YAR			1	4	11th-12th c.
0125	COLC			1	4	L.13th-M.16th c.

Context	Fabric	Form	Rim	No	Wt/g	Spotdate
0125	ESOW			1	6	L.12th-14th c.
0125	IPSG			1	6	L.13th-E.14th c.
0125	LOND			2	11	L.12th-E.14th c.
0125	MCW			2	16	L.12th-14th c.
0130	THET			2	13	10th-11th c.
0130	MCW			1	5	L.12th-14th c.
0131	COLC			1	28	L.13th-M.16th c.
0131	DUTR	Skillet	BD	2	178	15th-17th c.
0131	GSW2	Jug	UPPL	1	21	L.14th-15th c.
0137	BAFT			2	28	BA
0137	STAMA			1	10	M.10th-L.11th c.
0137	THET			1	5	10th-11th c.
0137	YAR			1	6	11th-12th c.
0137	LOND			1	9	L.12th-E.14th c.
0137	LOND	Jug		4	102	L.12th-E.14th c.
0137	MGW			3	39	L.13th-E.14th c.
0137	UPG			1	8	L.12th-14th c.
0138	THETG	Large AG storage jar	6	1	68	10th-11th c.
0138	LMT			1	28	15th-16th c.
0141	STNE			1	6	850-1150
0141	THET			10	146	10th-11th c.
0141	THET	Medium AB jar	6?	1	8	10th-11th c.
0144	GIPS			1	13	650-850
0144	THET			2	22	10th-11th c.
0144	THET	Small AA jar	6?	2	47	10th-11th c.
0147	UNID			1	35	
0147	THET			1	54	10th-11th c.
0147	COLC			1	12	L.13th-M.16th c.
0147	ESOW			2	36	L.12th-14th c.
0147	ESOW	Jug?		3	89	L.12th-14th c.
0147	MCW	Bowl	TRBD	1	39	L.12th-14th c.
0148	ESOW	Jug		1	97	L.12th-14th c.
0150	ESFS			3	48	ESax
0154	THET			1	6	10th-11th c.
0154	THETG			1	7	10th-11th c.
0154	GSW2			1	15	L.14th-15th c.
0156	MCW	Bowl	THEV	2	28	L.12th-14th c.
0190	COLC			1	2	L.13th-M.16th c.
0190	IPSG			1	9	L.13th-E.14th c.
0190	IPSG	Skillet	FLAR	1	85	L.13th-E.14th c.
0190	MCW			5	66	L.12th-14th c.
0190	MCW	Jar	UPTH	1	15	L.12th-14th c.
0190	SAIN			5	55	12th-14th c.
0212	FLGW			1	5	Medieval
0212	IPSG			1	11	L.13th-E.14th c.
0212	MCW			3	52	L.12th-14th c.
0228	DUTR	Cauldron		18	345	15th-17th c.
0228	DUTR	Cauldron	LSEV	1	1213	15th-16th c.
0228	DUTS	Cauldron	UPEV	33	703	L.16th-17th c.
0228	GRE	Dripping dish	UPPL	6	382	16th-18th c.
0239	GSW3	Jar	FLAR	1	29	L.15th-16th c.
0239	BORD			3	43	16th-18th c.
0239	GRE	Bowl	BD	1	17	16th-18th c.
0239	GSW4			1	30	16th-17th c.
0239	SPEC			1	14	L.17th-18th c.
0239	BLSW			2	43	L.18th-20th c.
0239	GSW5	Mug?	UPPL	1	6	E.17th-19th c.
0239	LGRE	Bowl	SQBD	1	437	18th-19th c.
0239	REFW	Plate/saucer		1	8	L.18th-20th c.
0239	SWSW			1	53	18th c.
0239	SWSW	Cup?	UPPL	1	5	18th c.
0248	REFW	Plate	EV	18	143	L.18th-20th c.
0248	YELW	Bowl?	FTEV	4	244	L.18th-19th c.
0249	ESW	Ink pot	BD	1	100	17th-19th c.
0249	PORC	Cup		4	31	18th-20th c.
0249	REFW			1	15	L.18th-20th c.

Context	Fabric	Form	Rim	No	Wt/g	Spotdate
0249	REFW	Bowl	FLAR	1	45	L.18th-20th c.
0249	REFW	Bowl	UPPL	2	35	L.18th-20th c.
0249	REFW	Cup	FLAR	1	19	L.18th-20th c.
0249	REFW	Cup	UPPL	6	103	L.18th-20th c.
0249	REFW	Jug	UPPL	3	37	L.18th-20th c.
0249	REFW	Lid	PL	1	92	L.18th-20th c.
0249	REFW	Plate	EV	27	607	L.18th-20th c.
0249	YELW	Bowl?	FTEV	4	281	L.18th-19th c.
0268	HFW1			1	26	M.12th-M.13th c.
0269	REFW			3	39	L.18th-20th c.
0269	REFW	Cup	UPPL	3	67	L.18th-20th c.
0269	REFW	Dish	PL	2	30	L.18th-20th c.
0269	REFW	Plate	EV	5	123	L.18th-20th c.
0269	REFW	Saucer		1	20	L.18th-20th c.
0269	REFW	Teapot		1	138	L.18th-20th c.
0275	CRW			6	48	1730-1760
0275	CRW	Dish?	FTEV	1	37	1730-1760
0275	LSRW			1	29	18th-19th c.
0275	PEW			1	24	L.18th-M.19th c.
0275	REFW	Bowl	FTEV	1	21	L.18th-20th c.
0276	INDS	Mug	UPPL	1	3	L.18th-20th c.
0276	LPME	Plantpot?		1	50	18th-20th c.
0276	REFW	Bowl	UPPL	2	9	L.18th-20th c.
0278	TGE	Dish?		1	1	16th-18th c.
0284	SIPS			2	40	650-850
0284	THET			4	24	10th-11th c.
0284	EMW			2	19	11th-12th c.
0284	YAR			4	53	11th-12th c.
0284	ANDN			1	5	12th-13th c.
0284	MIPS			1	4	L.13th-E.14th c.
0287	LOND			1	37	L.12th-E.14th c.
0292	THET			1	9	10th-11th c.
0292	THET	Medium AB jar	4	1	13	10th-11th c.
0292	YAR			2	34	11th-12th c.
0292	YAR	Jar	UPBD	1	18	11th-12th c.
0292	DUTU			1	28	L.14th-17th c.
0294	THET			1	5	10th-11th c.
0294	EMWG			1	8	11th-12th c.
0294	EMWS			3	265	11th-12th c.
0294	YAR			3	46	11th-12th c.
0294	MSHW			1	3	12th-13th c.
0308	STAFT	Press-moulded flatware	PL	1	9	L.17th-18th c.
0324	STNE			2	2	850-1150
0324	THET			1	1	10th-11th c.
0324	GRE			1	91	16th-18th c.
0324	GRE	Bowl/pancheon		1	61	16th-18th c.
0324	SPEC			2	6	L.17th-18th c.
0324	TGE			1	1	16th-18th c.
0325	ESOW			2	23	L.12th-14th c.
0325	MCWM			1	10	12th-14th c.
0325	SAIN			1	15	12th-14th c.
0325	STAMC			1	1	E.12th-M.13th c.
0325	UPG			1	5	L.12th-14th c.
0325	GSW3			4	36	L.15th-16th c.
0326	THET			1	10	10th-11th c.
0326	MCW			2	67	L.12th-14th c.
0326	MCWM			1	19	12th-14th c.
0326	UPG			1	5	L.12th-14th c.
0326	LMT			2	25	15th-16th c.
0326	GSW4	Mug	UPPL	1	15	16th-17th c.
0326	LEPM			1	6	16th c.
0326	GSW5	Tankard	UPPL	1	64	E.17th-19th c.
0329	GRE			2	63	16th-18th c.
0329	GRE	Lid	PL	1	21	16th-18th c.
0330	UNID			2	5	
0330	LMT			1	35	15th-16th c.

Context	Fabric	Form	Rim	No	Wt/g	Spotdate
0330	BORD	Dish	THEV	1	23	16th-18th c.
0330	BORD	Hollow ware		4	68	16th-18th c.
0330	GRE			2	24	16th-18th c.
0330	GRE	Chamber pot	EV	1	204	16th-18th c.
0330	GRE	Pipkin	COLL	2	98	16th-18th c.
0330	METS	Hollow ware		1	36	17th c.
0332	METS			1	14	17th c.
0343	ESFS			1	17	MSax??
0343	THET			10	292	10th-11th c.
0343	THET	Handled AE jar	4	1	109	10th-11th c.
0343	THET	Handled AE jar	7?	1	31	10th-11th c.
0343	THET	Medium AB jar	5	1	13	10th-11th c.
0345	BORD			1	109	16th-18th c.
0348	LMT			1	2	15th-16th c.
0348	BORD			1	3	16th-18th c.
0348	GSW4			1	2	16th-17th c.
0350	LSRW	Dish	PL	2	165	18th-19th c.
0350	REFW			2	8	L. 18th-20th c.
0350	REFW	Dish?	EV	1	6	L. 18th-20th c.
0350	REFW	Plate	EV	2	12	L. 18th-20th c.
0350	YELW			1	74	L. 18th-19th c.
0350	YELW	Jug?	FLAR	1	13	L. 18th-19th c.
0356	EMW			2	7	11th-12th c.
0356	MCW			3	18	L. 12th-14th c.
0356	COLL	Jar	FTEV	1	17	15th-16th c.
0356	CTW			1	3	16th c.
0356	DUTR	Skillet?		10	241	15th-17th c.
0356	DUTR	Skillet?	COLL	1	11	15th-17th c.
0356	GSW3	Jug	UPPL	1	31	L. 15th-16th c.
0356	LMT			1	25	15th-16th c.
0356	LMT	Jar	LSEV	4	145	15th-16th c.
0356	LMT	Jar/pipkin	COMP	1	17	15th-16th c.
0356	LMT	Jar/pipkin	THEV	4	134	15th-16th c.
0356	LMT	Jug	UPPL	1	53	15th-16th c.
0356	BORD			5	143	16th-18th c.
0356	BORD	Bowl?	BD	3	104	16th-18th c.
0356	BORD	Bowl?	FTEV	1	8	16th-18th c.
0356	BORD	Dish		2	166	16th-18th c.
0356	BORD	Pipkin		1	65	16th-18th c.
0356	BORD	Pipkin	LSIN	6	195	16th-18th c.
0356	BORD	Pipkin?	COLL	2	15	16th-18th c.
0356	BORD	Plate	EVBD	1	26	16th-18th c.
0356	BORD	Porringer?	BD	1	12	16th-18th c.
0356	GRE			25	605	16th-18th c.
0356	GRE	Bowl?		4	274	16th-18th c.
0356	GRE	Bowl?	BD	1	29	16th-18th c.
0356	GRE	Colander		1	17	16th-18th c.
0356	GRE	Jar/pipkin	LSEV	1	37	16th-18th c.
0356	GRE	LSV	EV	1	64	16th-18th c.
0356	GRE	Pipkin	COLL	3	136	16th-18th c.
0356	GRE	Pipkin	LSEV	1	15	16th-18th c.
0356	GRE	Porringer	BD	1	29	16th-18th c.
0356	GSW4			11	328	16th-17th c.
0356	GSW4	Mug	UPPL	1	26	16th-17th c.
0356	IGBW			3	74	16th-18th c.
0356	IGBW	Pipkin	COLL	20	752	16th-18th c.
0356	IGBW	Tankard		1	187	16th-18th c.
0356	LEPM	Tankard		1	27	16th c.
0356	METS	Bowl		1	81	17th c.
0356	PMRW			10	343	16th-18th c.
0356	PMRW	Jar		1	26	16th-18th c.
0356	PMSW	Bowl?	BD	1	28	17th-19th c.
0356	SPEC	Mug	UPPL	4	4	L. 17th-18th c.
0356	SPEC	Pipkin	COLL	1	113	L. 17th-18th c.
0356	STAF	Plate	EV	3	37	L. 17th-18th c.
0356	TGE			5	51	16th-18th c.

Context	Fabric	Form	Rim	No	Wt/g	Spotdate
0356	TGE	?	EV	1	2	16th-18th c.
0356	TGE	Bowl	PL	4	95	16th-18th c.
0356	TGE	Cup?	PL	1	3	16th-18th c.
0356	TGE	Dish	BD	3	50	16th-18th c.
0356	TGE	Drug jar		1	211	16th-18th c.
0356	TGE	Drug jar	BD	7	323	16th-18th c.
0356	TGE	Plate	EV	20	405	16th-18th c.
0356	TGE	Plate?		3	51	16th-18th c.
0356	WERR	Dish	HH	2	90	L.16th-M.17th c.
0356	ESW			1	19	17th-19th c.
0356	ESWL			1	25	M.17th-E.20th c.
0356	ESWN	Colander		1	33	L.17th-L.18th c.
0356	GSW5			11	210	E.17th-19th c.
0356	LBW			1	11	18th-E.20th c.
0356	LSRW	Bowl		4	175	18th-19th c.
0356	REFW	Plate		2	15	L.18th-20th c.
0357	GSW2			1	21	L.14th-15th c.
0357	LMT	Pipkin	LSIN	3	55	15th-16th c.
0357	LMTE			1	17	15th-16th c.
0357	NLLM	Jar	TRBD	3	39	15th-16th c.
0357	GRE			1	2	16th-18th c.
0360	COLC			1	17	L.13th-M.16th c.
0360	FLGW			1	14	Medieval
0360	SAIN			1	7	12th-14th c.
0360	DUTR	Cauldron		4	55	15th-17th c.
0360	DUTU			2	63	L.14th-17th c.
0360	DUTU	Cauldron	LSEV	3	197	L.14th-17th c.
0360	GSW1	Mug		1	56	E.14th-17th c.
0360	GSW2			1	12	L.14th-15th c.
0360	GSW3			1	11	L.15th-16th c.
0360	GSW3	Mug	UPPL	2	14	L.15th-16th c.
0360	LMT			3	27	15th-16th c.
0360	LMT	Pipkin	UPEV	1	32	15th-16th c.
0360	MART2			2	12	16th c.
0360	NLLM			3	88	15th-16th c.
0360	GRE	Dripping dish	THEV	1	64	16th-18th c.
0360	GRE	Lid	PL	1	37	16th-18th c.
0360	GSW4			7	123	16th-17th c.
0365	PMSW	Colander	THEV	1	37	17th-19th c.
0365	LGRE			1	25	18th-19th c.
0365	REFW			1	1	L.18th-20th c.
0367	THET			1	50	10th-11th c.
0367	YAR			1	8	11th-12th c.
0367	IPSG			1	7	L.13th-E.14th c.
0367	COLL			1	22	15th-16th c.
0367	GRE	Bowl	BD	1	78	16th-18th c.
0368	THET			1	5	10th-11th c.
0368	COLC			5	68	L.13th-M.16th c.
0368	COLL			1	15	15th-16th c.
0368	LMT			1	10	15th-16th c.
0373	GSW3	Jug	FLAR	1	43	L.15th-16th c.
0373	GRE	Bowl?	EV	1	55	16th-18th c.
0375	THET			5	39	10th-11th c.
0375	YAR			1	5	11th-12th c.
0375	COLC			3	17	L.13th-M.16th c.
0375	COLC	Jar	UPPL	1	10	L.13th-M.16th c.
0375	MCWM			1	26	12th-14th c.
0375	GRE			1	11	16th-18th c.
0376	THET			1	26	10th-11th c.
0376	IPSG			1	2	L.13th-E.14th c.
0376	MCW			1	11	L.12th-14th c.
0377	MCWM			2	26	12th-14th c.
0377	SAIN			1	19	12th-14th c.
0385	THET			2	16	10th-11th c.
0395	THET			1	14	10th-11th c.
0395	THET	LSV?		1	36	10th-11th c.

Context	Fabric	Form	Rim	No	Wt/g	Spotdate
0395	GSW2			1	17	L.14th-15th c.
0397	IPSG			1	30	L.13th-E.14th c.
0397	MCW			1	10	L.12th-14th c.
0397	MCWM			3	78	12th-14th c.
0397	MCWM	LSV?		1	132	12th-14th c.
0397	DUTR			1	12	15th-17th c.
0397	DUTR	Cauldron		30	850	15th-17th c.
0397	DUTR	Costrel	UPPL	39	709	15th-17th c.
0397	LMT			3	45	15th-16th c.
0397	SAIL	Jug		21	362	L.14th-15th c.
0397	GRE			1	30	16th-18th c.
0397	GRE	Jug?		1	27	16th-18th c.
0397	GSW			1	1	
0404	MCW	Jar	SQBD	1	15	L.12th-14th c.
0404	MCW	Jug		1	33	L.12th-14th c.
0414	FLGW			1	14	Medieval
0414	DUTR			9	169	15th-17th c.
0414	DUTR	Bowl	TRBD	1	44	15th-17th c.
0414	DUTR	Bowl	UPPL	11	203	15th-17th c.
0414	DUTR	Cauldron		22	512	15th-17th c.
0414	DUTR	Cauldron	LSEV?	2	79	15th-17th c.
0414	DUTR	Cauldron	THEV	6	83	15th-17th c.
0414	DUTR	Cauldron	UPTH	3	19	15th-17th c.
0414	DUTR	Skillet	EV	1	109	15th-17th c.
0414	DUTU			16	285	L.14th-17th c.
0414	DUTU	Cauldron		8	369	L.14th-17th c.
0414	DUTU	Cauldron	LSEV	4	114	L.14th-17th c.
0414	GSW1			2	45	E.14th-17th c.
0414	GSW2			2	25	L.14th-15th c.
0414	GSW3			2	17	L.15th-16th c.
0414	GSW3	Jug	FLAR	1	17	L.15th-16th c.
0414	GSW3	Mug		1	15	L.15th-16th c.
0414	GSW3	Mug	UPPL	1	7	L.15th-16th c.
0414	LMT			10	87	15th-16th c.
0415	COLC			3	21	L.13th-M.16th c.
0415	ROU			1	1	13th-14th c.
0415	STAMC			1	1	E.12th-M.13th c.
0417	ESGS			1	3	ESax
0417	THET			11	131	10th-11th c.
0417	THET	Medium AB jar	4	3	28	10th-11th c.
0417	EMWSS			2	8	11th-13th c.
0417	YAR			3	16	11th-12th c.
0417	IPSG			1	3	L.13th-E.14th c.
0417	MCW			4	121	L.12th-14th c.
0417	MCWG			1	18	L.11th-13th c?
0420	GIPS			3	40	650-850
0420	THET			11	139	10th-11th c.
0421	SIPS			1	8	650-850
0421	THET			2	17	10th-11th c.
0423	GIPS			3	61	650-850
0423	SIPS			1	11	650-850
0431	COLC			1	141	L.13th-M.16th c.
0431	GSW1	Jug	FLAR	1	50	E.14th-17th c.
0432	UPG			1	22	L.12th-14th c.
0433	COLL			2	41	15th-16th c.
0433	DUTR			1	30	15th-17th c.
0433	DUTR	Cauldron		2	136	15th-17th c.
0433	LMT			2	28	15th-16th c.
0438	ESW	Bottle		1	419	17th-19th c.
0438	REFW	Jug?		1	28	L.18th-20th c.
0438	REFW	Saucer	PL	7	20	L.18th-20th c.
0438	SWSW	Dish?	PL	1	2	18th c.
0444	THET			1	2	10th-11th c.
0444	COLL			1	3	15th-16th c.
0445	SAIN	Jug	UPTH	1	42	12th-14th c.
0450	GIPS			1	36	650-850

Context	Fabric	Form	Rim	No	Wt/g	Spotdate
0450	GIPS	Jar	E	1	26	650-850
0450	SIPS			1	11	650-850
0450	THET			5	51	10th-11th c.
0450	ANDN			2	2	12th-13th c.
0450	BRIL			1	15	L.12th-E.14th c.
0450	COLC			6	92	L.13th-M.16th c.
0450	HCWF			1	30	L.12th-13th c.
0450	HOLG			3	37	L.13th-E.14th c.
0450	HOLL			2	39	L.13th-14th c.
0450	HOLL	LSV	COMP	1	44	L.13th-14th c.
0450	IPSG			2	6	L.13th-E.14th c.
0450	IPSG	Jug	UPTH	1	19	L.13th-E.14th c.
0450	LOND			2	21	L.12th-E.14th c.
0450	MCW			10	92	L.12th-14th c.
0450	MCW	Bowl		1	30	L.12th-14th c.
0450	MCW	Bowl	EVBD	1	14	L.12th-14th c.
0450	MCW	Jug	UPPL	2	164	L.12th-14th c.
0450	MCWM			53	725	12th-14th c.
0450	MCWM	Bowl		1	51	12th-14th c.
0450	MCWM	Bowl	EVBD	2	17	12th-14th c.
0450	MCWM	Jar	SEV	2	6	12th-14th c.
0450	MGW			1	6	L.13th-E.14th c.
0450	MGW	Jug		1	69	L.13th-E.14th c.
0450	MSHW			1	3	12th-13th c.
0450	SAIN			20	165	12th-14th c.
0450	SAIN	Jug	UPEV	5	34	12th-14th c.
0450	SCAR2			1	3	E.13th-M.14th c.
0450	UPG			1	4	L.12th-14th c.
0451	TGE	Porringer		2	13	16th-18th c.
0454	SIPS			1	11	650-850
0454	THET			1	11	10th-11th c.
0454	COLC			1	2	L.13th-M.16th c.
0454	HOLG			1	3	L.13th-E.14th c.
0454	MCW			1	11	L.12th-14th c.
0454	MCWM			3	18	12th-14th c.
0454	MSHW			1	4	12th-13th c.
0454	LMT	Jar	SEV	1	12	15th-16th c.
0456	GRE			1	32	16th-18th c.
0460	GIPS			1	26	650-850
0460	GIPS	Jar	H	1	15	650-850
0467	COLL			1	9	15th-16th c.
0467	GSW3	Mug	UPPL	1	11	L.15th-16th c.
0467	LMT			1	4	15th-16th c.
0468	DUTR			2	23	15th-17th c.
0468	DUTU	Cauldron	LSEV	3	119	L.14th-17th c.
0470	METS			1	31	17th c.
0470	REFW			2	8	L.18th-20th c.
0491	DUTU			1	10	L.14th-17th c.
0493	THET			2	2	10th-11th c.
0493	THET	?	5	1	5	10th-11th c.
0495	GIPS			1	2	650-850
0495	THET			9	15	10th-11th c.
0495	YAR			1	3	11th-12th c.
0495	MCWM			1	7	12th-14th c.
0497	STNE			3	1	850-1150
0497	THET			13	13	10th-11th c.
0497	MCW			1	2	L.12th-14th c.
0497	MCW	Jar	TAP	1	10	L.12th-13th c.
0497	MGW			1	1	L.13th-E.14th c.
0499	THET			14	14	10th-11th c.
0499	BRIL			1	9	L.12th-E.14th c.
0499	IPSG			1	1	L.13th-E.14th c.
0499	MCW			4	7	L.12th-14th c.
0499	MGW			1	4	L.13th-E.14th c.
0499	UPG			1	1	L.12th-14th c.
0512	THET			3	1	10th-11th c.

Context	Fabric	Form	Rim	No	Wt/g	Spotdate
0512	EMWSS			4	6	11th-13th c.
0512	IPSG			1	2	L.13th-E.14th c.
0514	MCW	Bowl	THEV	1	14	14th c.?
0521	REFW	Saucer	PL	4	11	L.18th-20th c.
0532	PEW	?	PL	1	1	L.18th-M.19th c.
0532	PEW	Jar/jug?	INT	1	5	L.18th-M.19th c.
0534	GSW3			1	4	L.15th-16th c.
0534	PEW			1	7	L.18th-M.19th c.
0534	REFW			1	6	L.18th-20th c.
0544	MCW			1	1	L.12th-14th c.
0544	MCWM			1	20	12th-14th c.
0544	COLL			4	53	15th-16th c.
0544	DUTR	Skillet?		1	33	15th-17th c.
0544	GSW2			1	10	L.14th-15th c.
0544	GSW3			1	4	L.15th-16th c.
0544	GRE			1	50	16th c.?
0544	GSW4			1	1	16th-17th c.
0551	RBGW			1	1	RB
0551	SAIN			1	89	12th-14th c.
0551	SCAR1			1	3	M./L.12th-E.13th c.
0551	COLL	Bowl?		1	138	15th-16th c.
0551	GSW3			2	10	L.15th-16th c.
0551	LMT			3	21	15th-16th c.
0551	MART1			1	12	L.15th-M.16th c.
0551	MERI			3	77	L.13th-16th c.
0551	BORD	Pipkin	PL	6	299	16th-18th c.
0551	GRE			3	149	16th-18th c.
0551	YELW			1	1	L.18th-19th c.
0552	DUTR			1	66	15th-17th c.
0552	GSW1			2	32	15th-16th c.
0552	GSW3	Jug		1	144	L.15th-16th c.
0552	GRE			1	8	16th-18th c.
0552	GRE	Dripping dish	PL	1	226	16th-18th c.
0552	PMRW	Jar	BD	1	84	16th-18th c.
0553	GSW3			1	1	L.15th-16th c.
0553	LMT			3	18	15th-16th c.
0553	GRE	Dish	FLAR	1	37	16th-18th c.
0553	PMRW	Jar	BD	1	15	16th-18th c.
0569	COLL			1	27	15th-16th c.
0569	GSW3			1	15	L.15th-16th c.
0576	THET			2	29	10th-11th c.
0576	LMT	Jug?	UPFT	1	7	15th-16th c.
0590	COLC	Jug		3	274	L.13th-M.16th c.
0592	COLL	Chafing dish?	LSEV	2	48	15th-16th c.
0592	COLL	Chafing dish?	UPPL	6	333	15th-16th c.
0592	COLL	Cistern		5	1711	15th-16th c.
0592	COLL	Money box		1	59	15th-16th c.
0592	DUTR			1	22	15th-17th c.
0592	DUTR	Cauldron		4	40	15th-17th c.
0592	GSW2			1	43	L.14th-15th c.
0592	GSW3			1	28	L.15th-16th c.
0592	GSW3	Jug		1	122	L.15th-16th c.
0592	GSW3	Jug	UPPL	1	10	L.15th-16th c.
0592	GRE			7	118	16th-18th c.
0592	GRE	Cauldron/pipkin		1	159	16th-18th c.
0592	GRE	Dripping dish	BD	1	36	16th-18th c.
0595	DUTU			1	15	L.14th-17th c.
0597	THET			1	3	10th-11th c.
0597	HOLL			1	15	L.13th-14th c.
0597	MCWM			1	17	12th-14th c.
0597	COLL	Jug	TRBD	1	79	15th-16th c.
0600	COLL	Jug		1	109	15th-16th c.
0602	GSW1			1	11	E.14th-17th c.
0604	DUTR	Cauldron	FLAR	5	29	15th-17th c.
0604	GSW2			1	6	L.14th-15th c.
0614	MCWM			2	35	12th-14th c.

Context	Fabric	Form	Rim	No	Wt/g	Spotdate
0620	LOND			1	3	L.12th-E.14th c.
0623	UNHM			3	2	
0623	STNE			1	1	850-1150
0623	THET			3	1	10th-11th c.
0623	HOLG			1	1	L.13th-E.14th c.
0624	THET			1	6	10th-11th c.
0624	LOND			1	7	L.12th-E.14th c.
0624	MCW			1	6	L.12th-14th c.
0625	STNE			4	4	850-1150
0625	THET			17	29	10th-11th c.
0625	THET	Medium AB jar	4	1	5	10th-11th c.
0625	EMWSS			3	4	11th-13th c.
0625	MCW			5	6	L.12th-14th c.
0626	STNE	Bowl	INT	1	6	850-1150
0628	THET			4	61	10th-11th c.
0628	EMWSS			1	4	11th-13th c.
0628	YAR			1	7	11th-12th c.
0628	FLGW			1	4	Medieval
0632	SIPS			1	7	650-850
0632	THET	Handled AE/AG jar	4	1	106	10th-11th c.
0632	MCW			1	18	L.12th-14th c.
0632	MIPS	Jug	SQBD	5	148	L.13th-E.14th c.
0632	COLL	Chafing dish	FTEV	1	15	15th-16th c.
0632	COLL	Jug	TRBD	1	86	15th-16th c.
0632	DUTR			1	3	15th-17th c.
0632	DUTR	Cauldron		3	192	15th-17th c.
0632	DUTR	Cauldron?	THEV	1	12	15th-17th c.
0632	GSW1			3	25	E.14th-17th c.
0632	LMT	Bowl	UPPL	1	44	15th-16th c.
0632	GRE			3	78	16th-18th c.
0632	GRE	Dripping dish	UPTH	1	92	16th-18th c.
0632	GSW			1	4	
0642	PING			1	2	10th-13th c.
0642	DUTR			1	20	15th-17th c.
0643	COLL			3	70	15th-16th c.
0643	DUTR	Cauldron		6	91	15th-17th c.
0643	DUTR	Cauldron	LSEV	3	90	15th-17th c.
0643	DUTR	Cauldron	UPEV	1	841	15th-17th c.
0643	GSW4			2	71	16th-17th c.
0675	BORD			1	6	16th-18th c.
0675	GRE			2	35	16th-18th c.
0675	TGE			1	12	16th-18th c.
0675	TGE	?	CAV	1	3	16th-18th c.
0680	COLL			1	27	15th-16th c.
0688	THET			1	21	10th-11th c.
0690	THET			1	20	10th-11th c.
0690	MCWM			1	11	12th-14th c.
0690	MIPS			1	28	L.13th-E.14th c.
0690	GRE	Bowl	SQBD	1	15	16th-18th c.
0690	PMRW	Cistern	TRBD	1	119	16th-18th c.
0694	THET			1	10	10th-11th c.
0694	MCW	Bowl	THEV	1	25	L.12th-14th c.
0694	MIPS			1	26	L.13th-E.14th c.
0695	DUTU	Cauldron	EV	1	28	L.14th-17th c.
0698	SIPS			1	30	650-850
0698	LMT			1	24	15th-16th c.
0699	THET			1	3	10th-11th c.
0699	SAIN	Jug	SQBD	1	9	12th-14th c.
0699	COLL	Chafing dish	FTEV	2	37	15th-16th c.
0699	DUTR			2	8	15th-17th c.
0699	DUTR	Cauldron?	LSEV	1	9	15th-17th c.
0699	GSW3			1	7	L.15th-16th c.
0699	LMT			1	17	15th-16th c.
0699	SWWT	Cup?	UPPL	3	5	15th-16th c.
0706	SIPS			1	19	650-850
0706	THET			1	7	10th-11th c.

Context	Fabric	Form	Rim	No	Wt/g	Spotdate
0706	EMWS			1	53	11th-12th c.
0706	EMWSS			2	5	11th-13th c.
0721	SAIN			1	22	12th-14th c.
0721	COLL	Chafing dish	FTEV	1	51	15th-16th c.
0721	DUTR			4	52	15th-17th c.
0721	GSW1	Jug		1	242	E.14th-17th c.
0721	GSW3	Mug		1	91	L.15th-16th c.
0724	THET			1	19	10th-11th c.
0724	YAR			4	14	11th-12th c.
0726	RBGW			1	9	RB
0726	THET			2	29	10th-11th c.
0726	COLC			1	10	L.13th-M.16th c.
0726	MCW			1	11	L.12th-14th c.
0726	SAIN			1	12	12th-14th c.
0726	SAIN	Jug	INT	1	1	12th-14th c.
0726	DUTR	Cauldron		1	42	15th-17th c.
0726	DUTR	Skillet	BD	6	290	15th-17th c.
0726	GSW2			1	27	L.14th-15th c.
0726	LMT			2	36	15th-16th c.
0726	SWWT			2	3	15th-16th c.
0726	SWWT	Mug		1	12	15th-16th c.
0726	SWWT	Mug	FLAR?	1	1	15th-16th c.
0726	SWWT	Mug	UPPL	2	4	15th-16th c.
0726	GRE			1	14	16th-18th c.
0726	GRE	Bowl	BD	1	26	16th-18th c.
0726	GRE	Cauldron		4	84	16th-18th c.
0726	GRE	Dripping dish	UPTH	2	117	16th-18th c.
0726	GRE	Jar	UPTH	11	55	16th-18th c.
0726	GRE	Pipkin?	LSEV	1	16	16th-18th c.
0728	MCWM			1	11	12th-14th c.
0728	SWWT			1	1	15th-16th c.
0735	SIPS			1	18	650-850
0737	HFW1			1	41	M.12th-M.13th c.
0737	MCW			1	26	L.12th-14th c.
0737	COLL			5	117	15th-16th c.
0741	DUTR			1	14	15th-17th c.
0741	GSW3	Jug		2	237	L.15th-16th c.
0752	THET			22	276	10th-11th c.
0752	THET	Medium AB jar	4	4	78	10th-11th c.
0752	EMWS	Jar	SEV	8	110	11th-12th c.
0752	HCW	Jar	BD	2	73	13th c.
0752	HOLL			2	28	L.13th-14th c.
0752	MCW			2	34	L.12th-14th c.
0759	YAR			1	6	11th-12th c.
0759	HOLL	Bowl	SQBD	5	398	L.13th-14th c.
0763	COLC			1	5	L.13th-M.16th c.
0763	HOLL			1	27	L.13th-14th c.
0763	HOLL	Bowl	SQBD	2	122	L.13th-14th c.
0763	MCWM			1	10	12th-14th c.
0765	THET			1	9	10th-11th c.
0768	CRW	Plate		3	34	1730-1760
0768	SWSW			1	10	18th c.
0777	GRE			1	17	16th-18th c.
0788	DUTR	Skillet	BD	3	406	15th-17th c.
0792	SAIN	Jug	INTBD	1	12	12th-14th c.
0792	GSW3			2	4	L.15th-16th c.
0792	BORD	Dish?		1	7	16th-18th c.
0792	GSW4	Jug	UPPL	2	30	16th-17th c.
0794	UNFT			1	3	Prehistoric
0794	THET			4	3	10th-11th c.
0794	THET	Medium AB jar	6	1	5	10th-11th c.
0794	THET	Small AA jar	4	1	6	10th-11th c.
0794	NFRM			1	1	13th c.
0794	STAMC			1	1	E.12th-M.13th c.
0798	DUTU			2	27	L.14th-17th c.
0804	HOLL			1	4	L.13th-14th c.

Context	Fabric	Form	Rim	No	Wt/g	Spotdate
0805	THET			1	7	10th-11th c.
0805	HCW			1	14	L.12th-13th c.
0805	HOLL	Bowl	SQBD	2	209	L.13th-14th c.
0805	LMT			1	7	15th-16th c.
0811	THET			15	238	10th-11th c.
0811	THET	Medium AB jar	3	4	244	10th-11th c.
0811	THET	Small AA jar	4	1	37	10th-11th c.
0811	EMWS			1	15	11th-12th c.
0812	THET			3	67	10th-11th c.
0826	ANDN			1	15	12th-13th c.
0828	MGW			3	18	L.13th-E.14th c.
0833	THET			1	4	10th-11th c.
0833	MGW			1	7	L.13th-E.14th c.
0840	SIPS			6	268	650-850
0840	THET			20	220	10th-11th c.
0840	THET	Medium AB jar	4	1	25	10th-11th c.
0840	THET	Medium AB jar	6	1	30	10th-11th c.
0840	THET	Small AA jar	4	1	15	10th-11th c.
0848	THET			1	5	10th-11th c.
0855	HOLG			1	7	L.13th-E.14th c.
0855	MGW			1	10	L.13th-E.14th c.
0855	SAIN			1	34	12th-14th c.
0857	SIPS			1	14	650-850
0857	THET			1	5	10th-11th c.
0857	MCWM	Bowl	SQBD	1	32	12th-14th c.
0859	BAFT			8	73	BA
0865	GSW3	Jug		3	262	L.15th-16th c.
0865	LMT			1	37	15th-16th c.
0870	THET			1	7	10th-11th c.
0870	YAR			1	6	11th-12th c.
0870	MCW			1	11	L.12th-14th c.
0870	DUTR	Cauldron		1	35	15th-17th c.
0871	PING			1	23	10th-13th c.
0871	YAR	Jar	EV	1	13	11th-12th c.
0882	GIPS			1	7	650-850
0882	SIPS	Jar		2	37	650-850
0882	LMT			1	31	15th-16th c.
0889	THET			1	1	10th-11th c.
0898	THET			1	8	10th-11th c.
0898	YAR			1	3	11th-12th c.
0903	THET			1	11	10th-11th c.
0910	THET			1	4	10th-11th c.
0917	PING			1	6	10th-13th c.
0917	HFW1			1	4	M.12th-M.13th c.
0918	THET			8	216	10th-11th c.
0918	THET	Jar		27	511	10th-11th c.
0918	THET	Large non-handled AF jar	4	75	2276	10th-11th c.
0918	THET	Medium AB jar	4	1	20	10th-11th c.
0918	MCW			1	1	L.12th-14th c.
0924	THET			1	5	10th-11th c.
0924	THET	Handled AE/AG jar	4	1	25	10th-11th c.
0924	COLL			2	23	15th-16th c.
0929	EMWE	Jar	UPBD	1	9	11th-13th c.
0929	PING			1	11	10th-13th c.
0929	MSHW	Jar	UPBD	1	14	12th-13th c.
0931	EMWSS			1	1	11th-13th c.
0931	HOLL			1	2	L.13th-14th c.
0938	SIPS			1	8	650-850
0938	LSIM			1	2	10th-11th c.
0938	THET			1	22	10th-11th c.
0938	THET	Medium AB jar	7	1	13	10th-11th c.
0938	EMWE	Jar	THEV	1	13	11th-13th c.
0938	YAR			2	17	11th-12th c.
0938	YAR	Jar	SEV	1	11	11th-12th c.
0942	COLL			1	6	15th-16th c.
0942	DUTR			1	9	15th-17th c.

Context	Fabric	Form	Rim	No	Wt/g	Spotdate
0946	GIPS	Jar	C?	1	24	650-850
0946	THET			2	5	10th-11th c.
0958	STGE			1	8	15th c.+
0958	SWWT			1	1	15th-16th c.
0964	THET			1	5	10th-11th c.
0964	EMWSS			1	1	11th-13th c.
0964	LMT			2	9	15th-16th c.
0968	LMT			1	5	15th-16th c.
0972	MCWM			1	3	12th-14th c.
0973	MCWM			2	48	12th-14th c.
0976	UNFT			1	4	Prehistoric
0976	THET			1	5	10th-11th c.
0978	UNFT			1	9	Prehistoric
0978	THET			1	3	10th-11th c.
0980	THET			3	27	10th-11th c.
0980	THET	Large AC jar	6	1	19	10th-11th c.
0982	SIPS			1	20	650-850
0982	THET			7	51	10th-11th c.
0982	THET	Medium AB jar	4	1	16	10th-11th c.
0982	EMWE	Jar	EVBD	2	52	12th-13th c.
0982	EMWSS			5	34	11th-13th c.
0982	YAR			3	16	11th-12th c.
0982	MCW			1	10	L.12th-14th c.
0991	STAMA			1	13	M.10th-L.11th c.
0991	THET			2	14	10th-11th c.
0991	EMWSS			9	144	11th-13th c.
0991	YAR			2	19	11th-12th c.
0991	STAMB			2	10	M.11th-M.13th c.
0996	MGW			1	2	L.13th-E.14th c.
0997	GIPS			1	8	650-850
0997	THET			7	89	10th-11th c.
0997	THET	Medium AB jar	4	2	55	10th-11th c.
1004	THET			1	21	10th-11th c.
1008	THET			2	7	10th-11th c.
1009	EMW			1	3	11th-12th c.
1009	HOLL			1	13	L.13th-14th c.
1009	MCW			2	23	L.12th-14th c.
1014	EMWSS			1	4	11th-13th c.
1014	EMWSS			1	3	11th-13th c.
1016	SIPS			2	48	650-850
1016	STNE			1	4	850-1150
1016	THET			9	71	10th-11th c.
1016	YAR	Jar		1	21	11th-12th c.
1020	THET			1	30	10th-11th c.
1020	MCWM			1	12	12th-14th c.
1021	THET			1	3	10th-11th c.
1021	EMWG			1	9	11th-12th c.
1023	THET			1	8	10th-11th c.
1028	THET			1	12	10th-11th c.
1028	IPSG			1	22	L.13th-E.14th c.
1028	MIPS			1	2	L.13th-E.14th c.
1028	SCAR1	Jug	UPTH	14	36	M./L.12th-E.13th c.
1030	MCWM	Jar	UPTH	1	23	12th-14th c.
1031	ANDN	Jug	COLL	1	14	13th c.?
1036	STAMA			1	2	M.10th-L.11th c.
1036	THET			11	13	10th-11th c.
1036	EMWSS			2	3	11th-13th c.
1036	AARD			1	6	L.12th-14th c.
1036	IPSG			3	2	L.13th-E.14th c.
1036	MCW			3	3	L.12th-14th c.
1036	SCAR1			1	9	M./L.12th-E.13th c.
1037	THET			6	53	10th-11th c.
1037	COLC			1	5	L.13th-M.16th c.
1037	ESOW			1	17	L.12th-14th c.
1037	LOND			1	15	L.12th-E.14th c.
1037	MCW	Bowl	THEV	1	20	L.12th-14th c.

Context	Fabric	Form	Rim	No	Wt/g	Spotdate
1037	MCW	Jar	SQBD	1	16	L.12th-14th c.
1037	MCWM			2	25	12th-14th c.
1037	UPG			1	14	L.12th-14th c.
1039	MCWM			4	106	12th-14th c.

Notes:

Rim: UP – upright; PL – plain; BD – beaded; TR – triangular; SQ- squared; FT – flat-topped; TH – thickened; LS – lid-seated; S – simple; EV – everted; COLL – collared; INT – inturned; TAP – tapered; FLAR – flaring; A–G – West (1963) Ipswich Ware types; 1–7 Anderson (2004) Thetford Ware types.

Appendix 6. Pottery by feature and period

Group	Feature	Context	Feature Type	preh	Rom	ESax	MSax	LSax	EMed	Med	LMed	PMed	Mod	unident	Spotdate
G2008	0155	0154	Pit					2			1				L.14th-15th c.
G2009	0157	0156	Pit							2					13th-14th c.
G2011	0149	0147	Pit					1		7				1	13th-15th c.
G2011	0149	0148	Pit							1					13th-15th c.
G2012	0151	0150	Pit			3									ESax+
G2013	0107	0105	Drain					2		4	1	2			17th/18th c.
G2014	0112	0110	Quarry	39		1	9	14	7	10	4			1	15th-16th c.
G2014	0112	0111	Quarry	1			1	2							LSax+
G2014	0112	0137	Quarry	2				2	1	9					12th-14th c.
G2014	0112	0138	Quarry					1			1				15th-16th c.
G2017	0115	0113	Unspecified cut									1			16th-18th c.
G2017	0115	0114	Unspecified cut					3		2	20				L.15th-E.16th c.
G2018	0132	0131	Pit							1	3				15th-16th c.
G2019	0124	0116	Pit									1			16th-18th c.
G2019	0124	0121	Pit				1			2	9			1	L.14th-15th c.
G2020		0325	Well							6	4				L.15th c.
G2021	0120	0326	Well					1		4	2	2	1		17th c.
G2022	0160	0125	Quarry				2	6	1	7					13th-14th c.
G2022	0160	0130	Quarry					2		1					12th-14th c.
G2022	0418	0417	Quarry			1		14	5	6					13th-14th c.
G2022		0123	Levelling							1					M.12th-13th c.
G2024	0146	0141	Fill					12							11th c.
G2024	0146	0144	Pit				1	4							11th c.
G2024	0146	0343	Pit			1		13							11th c.
G2024	0146	0420	Pit				3	11							10th-11th c.
G2024	0146	0421	Pit				1	1		1					10th-11th c.
G2024	0146	0423	Pit				4								MSax
G2031	0363	0356	Cellar						2	3	25	165	21		19th c.
G2033	0366	0365	Pit									1	2		19th c.
G2036	0331	0329	Pit									3			16th-18th c.
G2036	0331	0330	Pit								1	11		2	17th c.
G2037	0361	0360	Pit							3	23	9			16th c.?
G2039	0374	0373	Pit								1	1			16th c.
G2040	0333	0332	Pit									1			17th c.
G2041	0358	0357	Pit								8	1			16th c.?
G2042	0346	0345	Pit									1			16th-18th c.
G2043	0349	0348	Pit								1	2			16th-17th c.

Group	Feature	Context	Feature Type	preh	Rom	ESax	MSax	LSax	EMed	Med	LMed	PMed	Mod	unident	Spotdate
G2044	0398	0397	Pit							6	94	3			16th c.
G2045	0416	0415	Pit							5					13th-14th c.
G2047	0378	0375	Pit					5	1	5		1			16th-18th c.
G2047	0378	0376	Pit					1		2					13th-14th c.
G2047	0378	0377	Pit							3					13th-14th c.
G2048	0370	0367	Pit					1	1	1	1	1			16th c.
G2048	0370	0368	Pit					1		5	2				15th-16th c.
G2050	0389	0385	Pit					2							LSax+
G2051	0396	0395	Posthole					2			1				L.14th-15th c.
G2054		0404	Deposit							2					13th-14th c.
G2057		0454	Deposit				1	1		7	1				L.14th c.?
G2059		0456	Deposit									1			16th-18th c.
G2060	0434	0431	Pit							1	1				14th-15th c.
G2060	0434	0432	Pit							1					13th-14th c.?
G2060	0434	0433	Pit								7				15th-16th c.
G2061	0461	0460	Pit				2								MSax
G2062		0269	Cellar											15	19th c.
G2068		0275	Cellar											10	L.18th-19th c.
G2068		0276	Cellar											4	L.18th-19th c.
G2070		0278	Levelling									1			16th-18th c.
G2074		0308	Floors									1			(17th-)18th c.?
G2082		0239	Cellar								1	6	7		E.19th c.
G2083		0248	Structure										22		19th c.
G2083		0249	Structure										51		19th c.
G2090	0288	0287	Cellar wall							1					L.12th-14th c.
G2097		0268	Structure							1					13th/14th c.+
G2099	0293	0292	Pit					2	3		1				L.14th-15th c.
G2100	0295	0294	Pit					1	7	1					12th c.?
G2105		0284	Deposit				2	4	6	2					12th-13th c.
G2115	0555	0551	Pit		1					2	10	9	1		16th c.? (19th c. intr?)
G2115	0555	0552	Pit								4	3			16th(-18th) c.
G2116	0555	0553	Pit								4	2			16th(-18th) c.
G2117	0555	0569	Pit								2				L.15th-16th c.
G2121	0593	0592	Pit								23	9			16th c.
G2123	0601	0600	Pit								1				15th-16th c.
G2124	0605	0604	Pit								6				14th-15th c.
G2125	0591	0590	Pit							3					13th-15th c.
G2126	0352	0680	Pit								1				15th-16th c.
G2126	0352	0706	Pit				1	1	3						11th-13th c.
G2129	0725	0724	Unspecified					1	4						11th-12th c.
G2133	0727	0726	Pit		1			2		4	16	20			16th(-18th) c.
G2134	0799	0798	Posthole								2				L.14th-15th c.

Group	Feature	Context	Feature Type	preh	Rom	ESax	MSax	LSax	EMed	Med	LMed	PMed	Mod	unident	Spotdate
G2135	0633	0632	Pit				1	1		6	11	5			16th c.
G2137	0577	0576	Unspecified					2			1				15th-16th c.
G2141	0827	0826	Pit							1					12th-13th c.
G2142	0603	0602	Pit								1				14th c.+
G2143	0697	0695	Pit								1				L.14th-15th c.
G2144	0832	0698	Pit				1				1				15th-16th c.? (poss med)
G2144	0832	0699	Pit					1		1	10				L.15th-16th c.
G2144	0832	0721	Pit							1	7				L.15th-16th c.
G2144	0832	0828	Pit							3					13th-14th c.
G2144	0835	0833	Pit					1		1					13th-14th c.
G2146	0866	0865	Pit								4				L.15th-16th c.
G2151		0982	Deposit				1	8	10	1					12th(-13th) c.
G2152	0939	0938	Pit				1	3	4						11th-12th c.
G2153	0981	0980	Pit					4							11th c.
G2155	1000	0997	Pit				1	9							L.10th-11th c.
G2155	1000	1004	Pit					1							LSax+
G2156	0992	0991	Pit					3	13						11th-12th c.
G2158	1015	1014	Pit						2						11th-13th c.
G2159	1017	1016	Pit				2	10	1						11th c.
G2160	0872	0870	Pit					1	1	1	1				15th-16th c.
G2160	0872	0871	Pit						2						11th-12th c.
G2161	0930	0929	Unspecified						2	1					12th-13th c.
G2162	0947	0946	Pit				1	2							9th-10th c.?
G2164		1020	Subsoil					1		1					12th-14th c.
G2188	0678	0675	Structural cut									5			16th-18th c.
G2190	0660	0768	Deposit										4		M-L.18th c.
G2192	0777	0777	Deposit									1			16th-18th c.
G2198	0500	0414	Cellar							1	102				16th c.
G2202	0789	0788	Pit								3				15th-16th c.
G2210		0792	Deposit							1	2	3			16th c.
G2211	0645	0642	Pit						1		1				15th-16th c.
G2211	0645	0643	Pit								13	2			16th c.
G2214	0794	0794	Deposit	1				6		2					12th-14th c.
G2215	0856	0855	Pit							3					13th-14th c.
G2219		0350	Cellar										9		19th c.
G2229	0403	0741	Pit								3				L.15th-16th c.
G2238		0324	Cellar					3				5			17th-18th c.
G2241	0729	0728	Pit							1	1				15th-16th c.
G2242	0469	0467	Pit								3				L.15th-16th c.
G2242	0469	0468	Pit								5				15th-16th c.
G2242	0469	0544	Pit							2	7	2			16th c.
G2244	0691	0690	Pit					1		2		2			16th-18th c.

Group	Feature	Context	Feature Type	preh	Rom	ESax	MSax	LSax	EMed	Med	LMed	PMed	Mod	unident	Spotdate
G2247		0444	Deposit					1			1				15th-16th c.
G2248	0448	0445	Drain							1					13th-14th c.
G2251		0450	Deposit				3	5		123					M.13th-M.14th c.
G2252	0494	0493	Posthole					3							LSax+
G2252	0496	0495	Posthole				1	9	1	1					12th c.?
G2252	0498	0497	Posthole					16		3					13th c.
G2253	0511	0499	Posthole					14		8					13th-14th c.
G2253	0513	0512	Posthole					3	4	1					13th-14th c.
G2253	0515	0514	Posthole							1					13th-14th c.
G2254		0620	Floor							1					L.12th-14th c.
G2255		0623	Deposit	3				4		1					13th/14th c.
G2255		0624	Floor					1		2					L.12th-14th c.
G2256		0625	Deposit					22	3	5					12th-13th c.
G2257	0627	0626	Pit					1							11th c.?
G2258		0628	Deposit					4	2	1					12th-13th c.
G2264		0491	Floor								1				15th c.?
G2268		0752	Deposit					26	8	6					13th c.
G2269	0766	0765	Posthole					1							LSax+
G2271	0813	0811	Pit					20	1						11th c.
G2271	0813	0812	Pit					3							LSax+
G2272	0841	0840	Pit				6	23							L.10th-11th c.
G2274	0919	0918	Pit					111		1					LSax (med intrusive)
G2275	0977	0976	Unspecified cut	1				1							LSax+
G2277	0979	0978	Unspecified cut	1				1							LSax+
G2278		0889	Deposit					1							LSax+
G2279		0924	Deposit					2			2				15th-16th c.
G2282	0932	0931	Pit						1	1					13th c.?
G2284	0452	0451	Pit									2			M.17th c.
G2288	0199	0228	Structure								19	39			L.16th-17th c.
G2294		0190	Deposit							14					14th c.
G2294		0212	Deposit							5					13th-14th c.
G2309	0522	0521	Cellar wall										4		19th c.
G2317	0472	0470	Foundation									1	2		19th c.
G2329	0533	0532	Posthole										2		L.18th-19th c.
G2329	0535	0534	Posthole								1		2		L.18th-19th c.
G2341	0904	0903	Pit					1							LSax
G2342	0911	0910	Posthole					1							LSax
G2343	0899	0898	Unspecified cut					1	1						11th-12th c.
G2345		0917	Deposit						1	1					12th-13th c.
G2347	1010	1009	Unspecified cut						1	3					13th-14th c.
G2348		1021	Deposit					1	1						11th c.
G2349	0969	0968	Stakehole								1				15th-16th c.

Group	Feature	Context	Feature Type	preh	Rom	ESax	MSax	LSax	EMed	Med	LMed	PMed	Mod	unident	Spotdate
G2351	0974	0973	Pit							2					12th-14th c.
G2353		0972	Deposit							1					12th-14th c.
G2355	1029	1028	Pit					1		16					13th c.
G2359	1032	1031	Posthole							1					13th c.
G2363		1030	Deposit							1					13th c.
G2364		1039	Tread							4					12th-14th c.
G2367	0959	0958	Pit								2				15th c.
G2371		0964	Deposit					1	1		2				15th-16th c.?
G2372		0996	Deposit							1					13th-14th c.
G2373		1008	Deposit					2							LSax+
G2376		1023	Surfaces					1							LSax+
G2377		1037	Deposit					6		8					13th/14th c.
G2378		1036	Tread					12	2	8					13th c.
G2383	0441	0438	Structure										10		19th/20th c.
G2388		0597	Deposit					1		2	1				15th-16th c.
G2391	0615	0614	Pit							2					12th-14th c.
G2395		0737	Finds							2	5				15th-16th c.
G2396	0760	0759	Pit						1	5					13th-14th c.
G2397	0764	0763	Pit							5					13th-14th c.
G2405	0689	0688	Posthole					1							LSax+
G2407		0694	Floor					1		2					13th-14th c.
G2410	0945	0942	Pit								2				15th-16th c.
G2417	0805	0804	Pit							1					13th-14th c.
G2417	0805	0805	Pit					1		3	1				15th-16th c.?
G2422	0883	0882	Pit				3				1				15th-16th c.
G2423	0849	0848	Pit					1							LSax+
G2427	0858	0857	Pit				1	1		1					13th-14th c.
G2430	0860	0859	Pit	8											BA??
G2435	0735	0735	Pit				1								MSax+
?	?	0595	not in database								1				15th c.?

Appendix 7. Ceramic building material by context

Context	Sample	Fabric	Form	No	Wt	Abr	L	W	H	Peg shape	Mortar	Glaze	Notes	Date	Kept
0114		fs	RTP	4	8								flakes	pmed	y
0121		fs	RTP	1	7								flake	pmed	y
0125		ms	RTM	1	19	+								med	y
0130		fsg	RTP	1	33									pmed	y
0152		fscp	RTM	1	46							Y		med	y
0152		fsg	LB	1	1041	+		108	54					pmed	y
0152		fsgf	LB	1	110				58		ms white			pmed	y
0152		fs	RTP	10	344					1 X R	some			pmed	y
0152		fscp	RTP	3	35									pmed	y
0152		fs	RTP	1	33									lmed	y
0152		fsg	RTP	1	29									pmed	y
0154		fs	RTP	5	211									pmed	y
0154		fsg	LB	5	434	+					ms white			pmed	y
0154		fsg	LB	1	150	+			53		ms white			pmed	y
0154		fsg	LB	1	189	+			53		ms white			pmed	y
0154		ms	RTP	1	19									pmed	y
0228		fsg	LB	1	3									pmed	y
0239		fs	FFT	1	439				31			WSY		lmed	y
0268		wfe	MALT	1	192				28				large holes 23mm diam, 3 at base	pmed	y
0279		wfs	FB	1	1892		245	121	36					18/19	y
0287		fs	RTP	3	296					1 X R				pmed	y
0287		est	EB	1	412			108	45				sanded base	med	y
0292		fs	RTP	3	98								2 reduced/burnt	pmed	y
0322		fsg	LB	1	2801		236	110	60		buff, soft, chalk, grog, coal etc		mortar not hardened	pmed	
0322		fsg	LB	1	2836		239	111	63		buff, soft, chalk, grog, coal etc		mortar not hardened	pmed	y
0322		fsg	LB	1	2838		237	110	63		buff, soft, chalk, grog, coal etc		mortar not hardened	pmed	
0322		fsg	LB	1	2792		238	108	63		buff, soft, chalk, grog, coal etc		mortar not hardened	pmed	
0324		ms	RTP	4	840					1 X S				pmed	

Context	Sample	Fabric	Form	No	Wt	Abr	L	W	H	Peg shape	Mortar	Glaze	Notes	Date	Kept
0324	1	fsg	RTP	3	31									pmed	
0324		ms	RTP	1	464						patches ms white			pmed	
0324		wsg	FB	1	1712		236	118	37				sunken margins cf 0356 QFT	18/19	
0324		wfs	FB	1	431				37+				worn	18/19	
0324		fsgfe	LB	4	316	+			55					pmed	
0324		fsg	RTP	1	427			170	14	1 X R(2)	ms white		peg holes just gouged out, one simply a knife stab	pmed	y
0324		fsg	RTP	1	189						cs cream			pmed	
0324		fs	RTP	1	593		243		13	1 X R	ms cream	SC	accidental glaze	pmed	y
0324	1	var	RTP		86								numerous small chips	pmed	
0326		fs	PAN	1	4								flake, reduced surface	pmed	y
0327		wfs	FB	1	2020		240	123	40				worn	18/19	
0327		wfs	FB	1	1954		241	120	40				worn	18/19	
0327		wfs	FB	1	2077		245	124	38				worn	18/19	
0327		wfs	FB	1	2042		240	121	40				worn	18/19	
0330		fs	RID	1	309				14			OB	crested - 2 steps	med	y
0339		msf	RTP	1	263					1 X R				pmed	
0339		fs	RTP	1	45						cs cream			pmed	
0339		fsg	RTP	1	250									pmed	
0340		fscp	LB	1	3273		282	125	57		ms cream			lmed?	y
0340		msfe	LB	1	2757		237	105	60		ms cream		overfired, cracked	pmed	
0342		fs	RTP	3	121									pmed	
0344		fscp	MB	1	1639		229	82	57				cut curving brick, 1 of 4	pmed	y
0344		fscp	MB	1	1636		230	81	56				cut curving brick, 1 of 4	pmed	y
0344		ms	RTP	1	1121		246	172	14	1 X S(2)				pmed	y
0344		ms	RTP	2	1150		249	174	13	1 X S(2)			Fe object adhering	pmed	y
0344		fscp	MB	1	1685		223	83	57				cut curving brick, 1 of 4	pmed	y
0344		fscp	MB	1	1732		223	82	57				cut curving brick, 1 of 4	pmed	y
0345		fs	RTP	1	80									pmed	
0345		ms	RTP	2	181					1 X R				lmed?	
0356		fscp	RTP	4	644					1 X R	thick white ms on 1		laminated	pmed	
0356		fsgfe	QFT	1	1574			223	37+		buff ms on base		worn, chamfered edges, could be FFT, no trace of glaze	pmed	y
0356		fsg	QFT	1	886	+			35+		ms white on base		worn	pmed	
0356		fsg	QFT	1	517				33		ms white on base			pmed	
0356		fsgfe	QFT	1	1979			220	35+				worn, chamfered edges, could be FFT, no trace of glaze	pmed	
0356		fsgfe	LB	1	1061	+		119	54		ms white		burnt	lmed	

Context	Sample	Fabric	Form	No	Wt	Abr	L	W	H	Peg shape	Mortar	Glaze	Notes	Date	Kept
0356	fscp	LB	LB	1	496				64		thin			pmed	
0356	fsgfe	LB	LB	3	1402	+		121	55				=1 brick	lmed	
0356	fscq	RID	RID	1	39				13			OB		med	
0356	fsgfe	RID	RID	1	547				16				sooted underside	pmed	
0356	fsgfe	QFT	QFT	1	1241				32+				worn, chamfered edges, could be FFT, no trace of glaze	pmed	
0356	fs	RTP	RTP	10	1571					1 X R, 2 X S	ms white on some			pmed	
0356	fsfe	RTP	RTP	2	383								=1 tile	pmed	
0356	fsx	QFT	QFT	1	2816		213	213	41				fabric sim to EB, sunken margins	pmed?	y
0356	wfs	LB	LB	1	471	+			66					pmed	
0356	fsfe	HIP	HIP	1	112				12					pmed	
0357	fs	RTP	RTP	1	89									pmed	
0360	fsfe	FFT	FFT	1	834				35			DB	large type	lmed	
0363	fsgfe	LB	LB	1	2765		244	119	55		ms cream			pmed	
0363	fsgfe	LB	LB	2	2713		250	117	53		ms buff			pmed	
0363	fsgfe	LB	LB	1	2892		245	118	58		ms buff			pmed	
0363	fsgfe	LB	LB	1	2739		247	113	55		ms cream			pmed	
0365	ms	RTP	RTP	1	125					1 X R	ms all over			pmed	
0365	fs	RTP	RTP	8	508									pmed	
0365	fsgfe	LB	LB	1	1413			110	67				frogged	19+	
0365	fsg	LB	LB	1	134				52					lmed?	
0365	fsm	UN	UN	1	233				23	1 X S?			flat tile, hole may be cruciform?	pmed	
0365	fsfe	LB	LB	1	350						fs white			pmed	
0365	fs	QFT	QFT	1	29									pmed	
0365	ms	LB	LB	3	22	++								pmed	
0367	fs	LB?	LB?	1	562	+			53				brown, burnt? Sunken margin	lmed?	y
0368	fsg	RTP	RTP	1	9								flake	pmed	
0368	fs	RTP	RTP	1	284								shallow cat pawprint	pmed	
0375	cs	RTM	RTM	1	67								reduced surface	med	
0375	fsg	RTP	RTP	4	309					1 X R				pmed	
0375	fs	RTP	RTP	2	63								reduced core	lmed	
0375	est	EB	EB	1	3									med	
0377	fs	RTP	RTP	1	13									pmed	
0377	fsm	RTP	RTP	1	163								burnt	pmed	
0379	fsg	LB	LB	1	3066		250	117	59		ms cream			pmed	
0379	fsg	LB	LB	1	2233		220	110	56		thin cream/pink ms		reduced	lmed?	y

Context	Sample	Fabric	Form	No	Wt	Abr	L	W	H	Peg shape	Mortar	Glaze	Notes	Date	Kept
0379		fsg	LB	1	2635		219	114	55		white ms all over			lmed?	
0379		fs	LB	1	3026		245	115	63					pmed	
0382		ms	RTM	1	30							B	reduced core	med	y
0385		fsg	RTP	1	37									pmed	
0385		fs	RTP	7	697					1 X R, 1 X R(2)	1 cs white			pmed	
0390		ms	RTP	1	79					1 X R(2)				pmed	
0395		fsg	RTP	1	101									pmed	
0395		fs	RTP	6	425					1 X R	ms cream on 2			pmed	
0395		fs	RTM	1	13								surfaces lost	med	
0397		fs	FFT	1	4							B	flake of base	lmed	
0397		fsg	RTM	2	89							OB		med	
0397		fs	RID	1	47							OB	crested frag	med	
0397		est	EB	7	160	++								med	
0397		ms	LB	7	103	++								pmed	
0397		fscp	LB	2	55	++								lmed	
0397		fsg	LB	1	1027	+		110	40+				worn, used as FB, sunken margins	lmed	
0397		fsg	LB	1	416			109	45+				worn, used as FB, sunken margins	lmed	
0397		fsg	LB	1	175				42+				worn? Cracked	lmed	
0397		fsg	LB	4	317	+								lmed	
0397		fsg	LB	1	122	+			50					lmed	
0397		wfg	FB?	1	42	++							white grog, worn/rubbed	pmed	
0397		wfx	LB	1	256	+			50				sunken margins	pmed	
0397		fs	RTP	44	3246					7 X R, 1 X R(2)	some		some burnt, all reduced cores but fine	lmed	
0397		fsg	LB	1	163				45+				worn	lmed	
0397	2	fs	RTM	1	36								reduced core, overfired	med	
0397	2	msfe	RTP	1	51									pmed	
0397	2	var	RTP		172								numerous small frags	pmed	
0397	2	msf	RTP	2	60									pmed	
0397	2	msg	RTP	5	148						ms cream on 3			pmed	
0397		fs	RTP	46	2189					6 X R, 1 X R(2)	some		some burnt	pmed	
0397	2	fs	RTP	17	572					1 X R	ms cream on some			pmed	
0397	2	fsg	LB	1	166	+			50					lmed?	
0397	2	fsg	LB	3	63									pmed	
0397	2	ms	LB	5	71	+								pmed	

Context	Sample	Fabric	Form	No	Wt	Abr	L	W	H	Peg shape	Mortar	Glaze	Notes	Date	Kept
0397		fsg	RTP	33	2051					8 X R	some		2 burnt	pmed	
0397	2	ms	RTP	28	1182					3 X R	ms cream on some			pmed	
0397		fs	RTP	100	4076						some		some burnt	pmed	
0397	2	est	EB	2	35	++								med	
0397		fsgfe	RTP	3	85									pmed	
0397		fscp	RTP	5	297									pmed	
0397		msf	RTP	8	526									pmed	
0397		ms	RTP	20	846					2 X R			3 burnt	pmed	
0397		ms	RTM	1	63									med	
0397	2	ms	RTM	1	26	++								med	
0412		fs	LB	1	2314		225	108	50		cream ms all over		fabric uncertain	lmed?	
0412		fs	LB	1	1933		220	105	50		thin all over		fabric uncertain	lmed?	
0414		fs	RTP	8	535									pmed	
0414		fscp	FFT	1	13							G		lmed	
0414		fsgfe	LB	1	2329		223	110	52				1 sunken margin, sooted underside	lmed?	
0415		fsg	LB	1	111									pmed	
0415		fs	RTM	1	35							SG?	burnt	med	
0426		fs	RTP	2	36								=1 tile	pmed	
0431		fsfe	FFT	1	463				32			B		lmed	
0432		ms	RTP	1	185					1 X R(2)			poss earlier	lmed?	
0433		fs	RTP	2	211						thin			pmed	
0433		fs	RTP	1	73								burnt	pmed	
0433		ms	RTP	2	208						ms white			pmed	
0435		ms	RTP	1	555			170	13	1 X R(2)	ms cream			pmed	y
0435		fs	FFT	1	542		114	113	25		ms cream	DG		lmed	y
0435		fs	RTP	1	505			176	12	1 X R(2)	ms cream			pmed	y
0435		ms	FFT	1	270				40		ms cream	DG		lmed	
0443		fs	RTP	1	9									pmed	
0443		ms	RTP	2	139					1 X R			=1 tile	lmed?	
0444		msf	RTP	2	180						cs white on 1			pmed	
0444		msg	LB	1	452				59		thin ms white			pmed	
0445		fsgfe	RTP	3	275								=1 tile	pmed	
0445		fs	RTP	2	99					1 X R				pmed	
0445		fsc	RTM	1	90							SC	reduced core	med	
0447		fsg	RTP	2	1636			163	12		v thick buff cs, 40mm			pmed	y
0447		fsg	RTP	2	2267			167	13		v thick buff cs, 40mm			pmed	
0447		wfs	EB?	1	1631		208	97	46		buff cs		partly vitrified greenish, sunken margins	lmed?	y

Context	Sample	Fabric	Form	No	Wt	Abr	L	W	H	Peg shape	Mortar	Glaze	Notes	Date	Kept
0447		wfs	EB?	1	1517		208	98	47		buff cs		partly vitrified greenish, sunken margins	lmed?	
0447		wfs	EB?	3	1636	++	225	106	51		buff cs		occ straw imp	lmed?	
0447		wfs	EB?	1	1715		210	100	48		buff cs		sunken margins	lmed?	
0447		wfs	EB?	1	1819		223	111	47		buff cs		sunken margins	lmed?	
0447		wfs	EB?	1	1503		203	94	43		buff cs		partly vitrified greenish, sunken margins	lmed?	
0450		fsfe	RTP	1	116									pmed	
0450		ms	RTP	7	356								3 reduced surfaces	pmed	
0450		fscp	RTP	8	479	+				1 X R			1 poss earlier, reduced core	pmed	
0450		fs	RTP	6	226					1 X R			1 sooted	pmed	
0456		ms	RTM	2	127								=1 tile, reduced core	med	
0456		est	EB	1	614			92	50				sanded, yellow, overfired	med	
0456		est	EB	1	54	++							no surfaces	med	
0456		ms	RTM	3	392					1 X R(2), 1 X R				med	
0456		fs	RTM	1	56							G		med	
0456		fscq	RTP	2	138									pmed	
0456		fsg	RTP	1	32									pmed	
0467		fs	RTP	4	805					1 X R	ms white			pmed	
0467		ms	RTP	8	563					1 X R(2)	ms white			pmed	
0467		fs	FFT	1	16							G	flake	lmed	
0468		fsfe	LB	1	789			110	53				1 sunken margin, overfired	lmed?	
0468		fsc	RTP	1	175					1 X R				pmed	
0468		fs	RTP	1	95								brown, poss earlier	pmed	
0468		fsg	LB	1	670	+		100	52				puddled base, end seems to be rubbed to concave chamfer	lmed?	y
0470		msgfe	LB	1	37	++								pmed	
0470		fs	RTP	4	155						white ms			pmed	
0471		fs	LB	1	4005		245	117	60		white ms thick		thick layer of soil on 1 surface	pmed	
0473		fsfcp	LB	1	3006		240	120	54		cream ms		worn surface	pmed	y
0473		ms	LB	1	2676		228	106	60		cream ms		overfired, warped	pmed	y
0474		fs	LB	1	225	+			55		white all over			pmed	
0474		fs	LB	1	110	++					white all over			pmed	
0474		fs	FFT	1	391				33		white all over	G		lmed	
0474		fs	FFT	1	243				25		white all over	C		lmed	
0474		fs	RTP	2	305						white all over			pmed	
0480		fsg	LB	1	2714		226	118	55				straw impressions, sunken margins?	lmed?	
0480		fsgfe	LB	1	623	+			55					pmed	

Context	Sample	Fabric	Form	No	Wt	Abr	L	W	H	Peg shape	Mortar	Glaze	Notes	Date	Kept
0480		fsg	LB	1	692	+			55					pmed	
0481		fsfcp	LB	1	2969		239	120	60					pmed	
0481		fsfcp	LB	1	2839		240	119	59		thin			pmed	
0484		fs	LB	9	1402	+					cream ms all over		frags of LB & RTP in soil & mortar matrix	pmed	
0484		fs	LB	1	2695		242	120	59		thin cream ms			pmed	
0484		msg	LB	2	719	+		114	51		cream ms all over		burnt?	pmed	
0484		fscp	LB	1	290				58		cream ms			pmed	
0484		msgfe	LB	1	333				57		cream ms			pmed	
0484		msg	LB	1	1391	+		115	51		thin cream ms		1 sunken margin	pmed	
0484		fsgfe	LB	1	2001			119	58		cream ms, thick			pmed	
0484		fs	RTP	2	948		237	172	14	1 X S(2)	cream ms all over			pmed	y
0484		fs	RTP	2	584			175	14	1 X S(2)	cream ms all over			pmed	
0484		fs	RTP	5	974						cream ms all over		1-2 tiles	pmed	
0486		fsgfe	LB	2	2360		230	113	54		cream ms all over			pmed	
0486		fs	LB	1	728			108	55		cream ms all over		fabric uncertain due to mortar	pmed	
0486		fsg	RTP	6	518					1 X R	cream ms		1-2 tiles	pmed	
0486		fs	RTP	1	391			171	12		cream ms			pmed	
0488		fsfe	LB	1	2973		235	115	60		white ms/fs			pmed	
0488		fsfe	LB	1	2520			120	56		cream ms, also over broken end			pmed	
0488		fsfe	LB	1	2943		241	120	51		cream ms		overfired	pmed	
0488		fsfcp	LB	1	2892			118	56		thin, incl broken end		ferrous curving frag attached	pmed	y
0490		wgo	EB?	4	143	+								med?	
0490		est	EB	4	491	+		114	49				cracked base	med?	
0492		wgo	EB?	1	459	+		112	51				?gault clay EB?	med?	y
0492		wgo	EB?	1	245	+			52				?gault clay EB?	med?	
0492		wgo	EB?	7	775	+							?gault clay EB?	med?	
0492		fsx	QFT?	8	439	+							same as 0356? pinkish, sunken margins	pmed?	
0492		est	EB	1	316				48				yellow, sunken margin	med	y
0523		ms	LB	1	2611	+	240	113	58		thick msf 15mm thick			pmed	
0523		ms	LB	1	2525	+	245	115	55		thick msf 15mm thick			pmed	y
0532		ms	RTP	3	101	+								pmed	
0532		fsfe	RTP	1	48					1 X R				pmed	
0532		wfg	LB	1	352				51				poss worn on surface	pmed	
0532		fs	LB	1	68	++					cem/white on breaks			pmed	
0534		fs	RTP	1	27									pmed	
0536		fs	RTP	1	37									pmed	

Context	Sample	Fabric	Form	No	Wt	Abr	L	W	H	Peg shape	Mortar	Glaze	Notes	Date	Kept
0536		fsgfe	LB	2	1174	+		125	47+		thin cream ms		=1 brick, worn surface	pmed	
0536		fsgfe	LB	3	1043	+			58				=1 brick?	pmed	
0536		est	EB	3	331				47		ms			med	
0544		fs	RTP	4	263					2 X R, 1 X S				pmed	
0544	10	ms	RTP	1	30									pmed	
0544	10	fsg	RTP	1	34									pmed	
0544		est	EB	1	414	+		106	53		cs on break			med	
0544	10	ms	RTP	3	29									pmed	
0544	10	var	RTP		22								numerous small chips	pmed	
0544		ms	RTP	1	16	+								pmed	
0544		fs	FFT	1	316			115	25		ms	G	worn	lmed	
0551		ms	RTP	4	609					1 X R	thick white ms on 1			pmed	
0551		ms	RTP	1	589			163	14	1 X R(2)	white ms			pmed	y
0551		fs	RTP	5	645					2 X R				pmed	
0551	11	fscp	RTP	2	28									pmed	
0551	11	msf	RTP	1	15									pmed	
0551		fsg	RTP	2	242									pmed	
0551	11	var	RTP		105								numerous small chips	pmed	
0551	11	est	EB	1	52	+								med	
0551	11	var	LB		38	+							numerous small frags	pmed	
0551		fsf	RTP	1	70									pmed	
0551	11	msfe	LB	4	325	+								pmed	
0551	11	ms	RTP	6	138									pmed	
0551	11	fs	RTP	15	548						ms			pmed	
0551	11	fsfe	RTP	1	51									pmed	
0552		fscp	LB	1	197	+					thin			pmed	
0552		fs	RID	2	712				18			OB	crested, stepped triangles - DRAW/Photo	med	y
0552		ms	RTP	2	413						ms			pmed	
0552		fs	RTP	1	542			177	12					pmed	y
0552		fsfe	RTP	1	176						ms			pmed	
0552		fsg	RTP	1	476			153	12	1 X R(2)			spalled surfaces	pmed	y
0552		fs	RTP	5	821					3 X R			slightly reduced cores	lmed?	
0552		fsg	RTP	2	298					1 X R				pmed	
0553	12	fs	LB	4	29	+								pmed	
0553	12	fs	RTP	6	549						white ms			pmed	
0553	12	ms	RTP	1	14									pmed	

Context	Sample	Fabric	Form	No	Wt	Abr	L	W	H	Peg shape	Mortar	Glaze	Notes	Date	Kept
0553		fs	FFT	1	454	+			33			G		lmed	y
0553	12	var	RTP		38	+							numerous small chips	pmed	
0554		msf	LB	1	1331			115	55		cream ms		mortar on break	lmed?	
0554		fsg	LB	1	2303		228	110	54		cream ms			lmed?	
0554		fsgfe	LB	1	1299			120	50		thin cream ms		mortar on break	lmed?	
0554		fsg	LB	1	2276		225	120	55		thin			lmed?	
0557		fs	RTP	1	12	+					thin			pmed	
0557		fsg	LB	2	2164		225	114	55		thin		1 sunken margin	lmed?	
0557		fsg	LB	1	57	+					thin		sunken margin, orange fabric	lmed?	
0557		fsgfe	LB	2	2161		226	113	54				worn surface	lmed?	
0557		fsg	LB	1	2128		230	113	55		thin		1 sunken margin	lmed?	
0557		msg	LB	1	2126	+	230	110	54				overfired at one header	lmed?	y
0559		fsgfe	LB	1	100				54					pmed	
0559		est	EB	1	189			81	40+		msf		Dutch brick, worn surface	lmed?	y
0563		est	EB	1	12									med	
0563		fsgfe	LB	3	88								corner frags	pmed	
0569		ms	RTP	3	575					1 X R				pmed	
0569		fsfe	RTP	2	113									pmed	
0569		msfe	RTP	7	328								3 reduced surfaces	pmed	
0569		est	EB	1	31	+								med	
0569		fsg	RTP	2	349									pmed	
0569		fscp	RTP	3	159					1 X R				pmed	
0569		fs	RTP	9	831					1 X R(2)				pmed	
0572		msfe	RTP	1	98						ms patches			pmed	
0581		tge	WT	4	136			130	7		ms white on surface	W	blue painted scene, ?wherry and church	18?	y
0581		tge	WT	1	29				8			W	blue painted fish	18?	y
0592		fsg	RTP	3	1162									pmed	
0592		msf	RTP	1	399						ms			pmed	
0592		fsfe	RTP	3	475					1 X R(2)	ms on one		v fine Fe	pmed	
0592		fs	RTP	3	332									pmed	
0592		fs	FFT	1	439				41		thin on breaks	WSY		lmed	y
0592		ms	RTP	4	528			180	14		thin		=1 tile	pmed	
0592		fsfe	FFT	1	669				35			WSY	common coarse Fe	lmed	y
0600		fsg	RTP	3	286						thin			pmed	
0600		ms	RTM	3	408					1 X R				med	
0602		fs	RTP	3	41									pmed	
0602		ms	RTM	2	117									med	

Context	Sample	Fabric	Form	No	Wt	Abr	L	W	H	Peg shape	Mortar	Glaze	Notes	Date	Kept
0602		fsg	RTP	2	182									pmed	
0602		msf	RTM	1	56									med	
0604		ms	RTP	1	156					1 X R				pmed	
0604		fs	RTP	1	67						thin		reduced edge	lmed	
0608		wfs	MALT	3	504				34				=1 tile, large holes (24mm diam) with 4 small	pmed	
0608		fsg	LB	1	179	+			48		ms white			pmed	
0608		est	EB?	1	826		201		45		ms grey on base		slight sunken margin	med?	
0608		fs	FFT	1	1315		159	159	29		ms cream	?	worn	lmed	
0608		fsgfe	LB	1	314				52				reduced surfaces	lmed	
0608		wfs	LB	1	1093			109	58					pmed	
0611		fsg	LB	1	523	+			55					pmed	
0611		wfg	LB	1	1043	+		118	55					pmed	
0611		fsg	LB	1	236	+								pmed	
0611		fsm	RTP	1	122									pmed	
0612		fs	RTP	1	97						thick csg pink		burnt	lmed?	
0612		msg	RTP	1	174									pmed	
0612		fsg	LB	1	340	+			53+					pmed	
0613		fsgfe	LB	2	519	+		98	51					lmed	
0613		fs	RTP	2	56									pmed	
0614		fs	RTP	1	164					1 X R	csf			pmed	y
0614		ms	RTP	2	44					1 X R			1 vitrified grey	pmed	y
0614		est	EB	1	106				43				strawed base	med	y
0614		fs	FT	1	121				23			G	KT edges, no nail holes	lmed	y
0620		wfg	EB?	1	1748			130	60				overfired, cracked with green vit on surface, occ straw imp, gault clay?	med?	y
0625		ms	RTM	1	6	+								med	
0632		ms	RTP	7	593					1 X R				pmed	
0632		msfe	RTP	2	90	+								pmed	
0632		fs	RTP	36	1746					6 X R	some			pmed	
0632		fs	RID	1	22				14			SG	pmed fabric?	med	y
0632		fs	RTM?	11	839					1 X R			burnt/reduced	med?	
0632		ms	RTP	7	451								reduced cores	lmed	
0632		fsg	RID	2	334				15		ms white		=1 tile	pmed	y
0632		fsgfe	RID	2	113				14			OB	=1 tile	med	y
0632		fs	RID	1	119				17			G		med	y
0632		fs	RID	1	11				10			G	reduced core	med	y
0632		fs	FFT	1	195				30			WSY		lmed	y

Context	Sample	Fabric	Form	No	Wt	Abr	L	W	H	Peg shape	Mortar	Glaze	Notes	Date	Kept
0632		fs	FT	1	255			103	28			WSY	poorly made, raised sides, sunken end, kiln scars	lmed	y
0632		wfg	LB?	1	299	++			45				red grog, poss DUT	pmed	
0632		fscp	RTP	7	61									pmed	
0632		fsg	RTP	18	1029					3 X R	some			pmed	
0632		fs	RID	1	61				12			B	reduced core	med	y
0634		est	EB?	1	348	+							contains white grog, dark red, but est fabric	med?	y
0640		fsg	FFT	1	124				26			WSY	burnt	lmed	
0640		msg	RTP	1	88								reduced surface	lmed	
0640		fs	RTP	1	10									pmed	
0642		ms	RTM	1	54									med	
0642		fs	RTP	1	347			170	14		thick ms white			pmed	
0642		fsfe	RTP	2	928		228	167	12	1 X R(2)			=1 tile, overfired, concave	pmed	y
0642		fsg	RTP	1	401			170	14					pmed	y
0642		fs	RTP	2	291								reduced core	lmed	
0642		fsg	RTP	6	949					1 X R	thin on 1			pmed	
0642		fsgfe	LB	1	214				53				vitriified surfaces	lmed	
0642		fsgfe	LB	1	198				50					lmed	
0642		fsgfe	LB	1	499	+		110	57		ms thick			l/pmed	
0642		fsg	LB	9	798	+					thin			l/pmed	
0642		est	EB?	1	138	++			50				poss later	med?	
0642		est	DUT	3	77	+								pmed	
0642		ms	RTM	7	576					1 X R, 1 X R(2)				med	
0642		fs	RTP	3	98					1 X R				pmed	
0642		fs	RTP	1	37						ms white			pmed	
0642		fs	RTP	2	234								=1 tile, reduced core	lmed	
0642		fsg	LB	1	84									pmed	
0643		fsg	FFT	1	646			127	29			DG		lmed	
0643	15	var	RTP		187	+							numerous small chips	pmed	
0643		fsg	FFT	1	312			114	28			DG		lmed	
0643		wfs	UN	1	73	++							no surfaces	pmed	
0643		fs	RTP	1	680		250	158	11	1 X R(2)			reduced core	lmed?	
0643		fs	RTP	1	198								reduced core	lmed?	
0643		ms	RTP	2	243								1 reduced surfaces	lmed?	
0643		fsg	RTP	4	408									pmed	
0643		fs	RTP	24	2345					1 X R	ms white on most			pmed	
0643		est	DUT?	1	16	+					ms white		pink, v fine calc	pmed	

Context	Sample	Fabric	Form	No	Wt	Abr	L	W	H	Peg shape	Mortar	Glaze	Notes	Date	Kept
0643		fscp	RTP	1	88	++									
0643		fsg	RTP	1	373			170	12	1 X R(2)	ms white				pmed
0643	15	var	LB		70	+							numerous small chips		pmed
0643	15	fsg	LB	5	368	+									pmed
0643	15	fs	LB	17	204	+									pmed
0643	15	est	DUT	5	55	+									pmed
0643	15	ms	RTP	15	197					1 X R			mainly flakes		pmed
0643	15	fs	RTP	3	199					1 X R					pmed
0643	15	fs	RTM	1	29										med
0643		fs	RID	1	83				16						pmed
0643		est	DUT?	2	132	+									pmed?
0643		ms	LB	1	134				59						pmed
0643		fsg	LB	1	224			110	55		ms white		1 sunken margin, worn?		pmed
0643		fsg	LB	1	485	+		115	54				1 sunken margin, worn?		pmed
0643		fsg	LB	1	367			107	53				brown		lmed?
0643		fsg	LB	11	1212	++		106	48+				poss 1 brick, brown		lmed?
0643		fsg	LB	15	1513	++									pmed
0643		fs	LB	2	30	+									pmed
0643		fs	LB	6	167	++									pmed
0643		fs	RTP	3	367			161	11	1 X R(2)			reduced core		lmed
0643		fsg	FT	1	584		131	130	24+				buff fabric, no trace of nail holes, chamfered edges		lmed?
0643		fs	QFT	1	262				30		ms cream on break				pmed
0643		fs	QFT	1	559				38		thick ms cream on break				pmed
0643		fs	RTP	1	775						embedded in thick ms white		also frag of LB		pmed
0643		fs	RTP	3	695			177	13	1 X R(2)					pmed
0643		fs	RTP	4	581					1 X R					pmed
0643		fs	RTP	7	26								flakes		pmed
0643		fsg	RTP	4	753					1 X R					pmed
0643		fs	RTP	4	727					2 X R			reduced core/surface		lmed
0644	16	var	LB		9								numerous small frags		pmed
0644	16	fsg	RTP	2	26										pmed
0644	16	est	DUT	1	21						ms white				med
0662		fs	FFT	1	513		108	108	22+				worn		lmed
0662		est	DUT	1	890	+	185	86	42						pmed
0662		est	DUT	1	752		171	80	40						pmed

Context	Sample	Fabric	Form	No	Wt	Abr	L	W	H	Peg shape	Mortar	Glaze	Notes	Date	Kept
0662		fsg	MB	1	1156			110	50		ms white		concave edge	pmed	y
0662		fsgfe	LB	1	2712		250	115	53				worn?	pmed	
0662		fsg	LB	1	2711		229	109	63				worn base, but plastered on other side!	pmed	y
0662		wfs	FB	1	2414		236	118	45				worn	18/19	
0662		est	DUT	1	943		183	84	41					pmed	
0675		fs	RTP	2	95									pmed	
0675		est	DUT	1	13	+					ms white			pmed	
0675		fsg	LB	2	59	+								pmed	
0680		ms	RTP	3	255					1 X R	cs white			pmed	
0680		fsg	RTP	1	43									pmed	
0682		fsg	LB	1	398	+			60					pmed	
0683		fs	DP?	4	132				11				diam 100mm, 25%	med?	y
0690		fsgfe	LB	1	1572			105	60				worn	pmed	
0690		fsg	LB	1	540			109	50		ms cream			lmed	
0690		fs	RTP	3	336					2 X R				pmed	
0690		fsg	RTP	3	542					1 X S	1 thick ms white			pmed	
0690		ms	RTP	1	51						ms white		burnt, reduced	pmed	
0695		fsg	RTP	1	108					1 X R			burnt	pmed	
0695		fs	RT	1	28	+				NIB?				med?	
0695		fs	RTP	4	294									pmed	
0698		est	DUT	2	1137		208	99	45				larger size (or small EB?)	pmed	y
0698		fs	RTP	1	160								thin	pmed	
0699		fsfe	RTP	2	184					1 X R				pmed	
0699		est	EB	2	60	+								med	
0699		fsg	LB	1	16									pmed	
0699		fsgfe	LB	2	330	++			57					pmed	
0699		fscp	RTM	2	122					1 NIB				med	
0699		ms	RTM	4	81								reduced surfaces/cores	med	
0699		fscp	RTM	1	154							O	fully oxid	med	
0699		fs	RTM	2	112								reduced surfaces	med	
0699		fsg	RTP	10	497					1 X R	some			pmed	
0699		fs	RTP	34	1473					1 X R	some			pmed	
0699		ms	RTP	4	44									pmed	
0706		fs	RTP	2	218					1 X R(2)				pmed	
0706		fsg	RTP	2	106									pmed	
0706		fsfe	RTP	1	70						ms cream			pmed	
0721		fs	RTP	21	891									pmed	

Context	Sample	Fabric	Form	No	Wt	Abr	L	W	H	Peg shape	Mortar	Glaze	Notes	Date	Kept
0721		est	DUT	1	253	+		90	44						
0721		ms	RTM	4	55					1 X R			reduced cores & surfaces		pmed
0721		ms	RTP	1	48										pmed
0721		fs	FFT	1	24				26			B			lmed
0721		fsgfe	LB	2	52										pmed
0721		fsg	FFT	1	21							G			lmed
0726		fs	RID	2	288				14		ms white				pmed
0726		ms	RTM	9	581								reduced surfaces/cores		med?
0726		fs	RTP	48	3084					3 X R					pmed
0726		fsg	RTP	9	470						thin				pmed
0726		ms	RTP	2	122										pmed
0726		est	EB	1	140				60		cs pink				med
0726		est	EB	1	15	++									med
0726		fsfe	RTP	2	152										pmed
0726		fs	RID	1	15							OB			med
0726		fs	FFT	1	100		57	53	19			WSY	1/4 tile, scored		lmed y
0726		fs	RID	1	14							O	flake		med
0726		fs	RID	1	77				13				KT edge		pmed
0726		ms	RTP	1	183					1 X R	thin		reduced cores		lmed
0726		fs	RTP	2	174						thin		reduced cores		lmed
0726		fsg	RTP	5	374						thin				pmed
0726		est	EB	1	139	+		104	50						med
0726		fs	RTP	9	543					2 X R	thin		reduced surfaces		lmed
0726		fs	RTP	22	1966					5 X R	thin				pmed
0728		fs	RTP	1	92						thin				pmed
0737		fs	LB	2	176	+									pmed
0737		wfg	LB	1	164	+			54				white grog		pmed
0737		fsfe	RTP	1	28										pmed
0737		msc	RTM	3	300								=1 tile, v coarse chalk incl		med y
0737		wfg	LB	2	242	+							white grog		pmed
0752		fsg	LB?	3	11								poss FC, no surfaces		pmed?
0763		fs	RTP	1	67										pmed
0763		msg	RTP	5	210								=1 tile		pmed
0769		msfe	RTP	2	174										pmed
0773		ms	RTP	1	45								poss earlier		pmed
0777		fsg	LB	1	299				55		ms cream				pmed
0777		est	DUT	1	192	+		80	40+				worn on base		pmed

Context	Sample	Fabric	Form	No	Wt	Abr	L	W	H	Peg shape	Mortar	Glaze	Notes	Date	Kept
0777		fsf	RTP	1	120									pmed	
0777		fsfe	RTP	1	418									pmed	
0777		fs	RTP	15	851						some on breaks			pmed	
0777		ms	RTM	1	26	+								med	
0777		fscp	RTP	3	311					1 X R				pmed	
0777		fsg	RTP	1	93									pmed	
0777		fsfe	LB	2	172				59		ms cream			pmed	
0777		msgf	LB	1	238	++							burnt	pmed	
0777		fsg	LB	2	115									pmed	
0777		fsgfe	LB	2	136	+			52					pmed	
0777		fsg	FFT	1	154				32		fs white	WSY	upper surface lost	lmed	
0777		est	DUT	1	176				33+				worn on base	pmed	
0777		est	DUT	1	86	+			49		thin all over			pmed	
0777		est	DUT	7	398	+								pmed	
0777		fsg	LB	2	110				57		ms cream			pmed	
0778		est	DUT	2	394	+		84	43		ms white		worn on base	pmed	
0778		est	DUT	1	415			82	42+		ms white		worn on base	pmed	
0778		est	DUT	2	433			78	42+		ms white		worn on base	pmed	
0778		est	DUT	2	727		175	78	38+		ms white		worn on base	pmed	
0778		fs	RTP	3	256						thin all over			pmed	
0778		ms	RTP	1	61									pmed	
0778		est	DUT	1	134	+		82	44+				worn on base	pmed	
0779		est	DUT	1	764		180	82	38+				worn on base	pmed	
0779		est	DUT	1	889		185	85	43+				worn on base	pmed	
0779		est	DUT	1	940		180	88	49				worn on base	pmed	
0779		est	DUT	1	714		174	78	40+				worn on base	pmed	
0788		est	DUT	1	270			80	36+				worn on upper surface	pmed	
0788		est	DUT	1	322			82	39+				worn on base	pmed	
0788		fs	RTP	1	61					1 X R				pmed	
0788		est	DUT	1	254			90	27+				worn on base	pmed	
0788		est	DUT	1	232			83	31+				worn on base	pmed	
0788		est	DUT	1	34	+							worn	pmed	
0790		fs	RTP	3	176									pmed	
0790		est	DUT	1	179	+		88	25+				worn on base, white	pmed	
0790		est	DUT	2	174	+		87	25+				worn on base	pmed	
0790		est	DUT	1	771		185	85	46+		thin		worn on base	pmed	y
0792		fscp	FFT	1	362			113	26		thin on break	WSY		lmed	

Context	Sample	Fabric	Form	No	Wt	Abr	L	W	H	Peg shape	Mortar	Glaze	Notes	Date	Kept
0794		fs	LB	1	3	+								pmed	
0794	18	var	RTP		27								numerous small frags	pmed	
0797		msg	RTM	2	112						thin		=1 tile	med?	
0797		ms	RTM	2	80					1 X R(2)			=1 tile	med?	
0797		ms	RTM	2	144								=1 tile	med?	
0797		ms	RTP	2	142								=1 tile	pmed	
0797		fscp	LB?	1	54				54		thin on break			pmed	
0797		fsg	FFT	1	144				24		thin on break	DG		lmed	
0797		ms	RTM	3	160								=1 tile	med?	
0798		fscp	LB	1	103	+								pmed	
0798		ms	RTP	1	16									pmed	
0798		fs	RTP	5	37									pmed	
0800		fs	RTP	1	36									pmed	
0800		fscp	RTP	1	16									pmed	
0828		fsfe	RID	1	253				15			OB	crested (2 step)	med	y
0828		fs	RTP	5	273					1 X R				pmed	
0828		fsg	RTP	3	99									pmed	
0828		ms	RTP	1	21	+								pmed	
0828		ms	RTM	2	36						ms white		=1 tile	med	
0828		fsg	LB?	1	342	+		100	44+				worn, poss estuarine	med	
0855		wfg	LB	2	269	+							white grog, pink surfaces, poss DUT?	pmed	
0865		fsgcp	LB	1	1287	+	200	92	45				buff, poss estuarine? Silty & soft	lmed?	y
0865		wfe	LB	1	698			90	43				header vitrified green	pmed	y
0865		fs	RTM?	1	28								reduced surfaces	med?	
0868		est	EB?	1	1289		220	100	47				poss DUT	med?	
0868		est	EB?	1	1337		222	100	45		white ms		poss DUT	med?	
0868		est	EB?	1	1162		218	102	46				poss DUT	med?	
0868		est	EB?	1	1329		222	102	49				poss DUT	med?	y
0870		ms	RTP	2	65								1 burnt	pmed	
0870		fs	RTP	5	207									pmed	
0870		fsgfe	RTP	1	31									pmed	
0870		ms	RTM	1	12									med	
0882		fsg	RTP	1	406			152	10				reduced core, one of several examples with 2 peg holes v close together	lmed	y
0890		fsfe	LB	1	7									pmed	
0890		fsgfe	LB	1	142				64		white ms		reduced surfaces	pmed	
0894		fs	RTP	1	294						thin		reduced core	lmed	

Context	Sample	Fabric	Form	No	Wt	Abr	L	W	H	Peg shape	Mortar	Glaze	Notes	Date	Kept
0894		fsg	RTP	1	465			176	12					lmed	
0894		est	EB	1	863			104	41				strawed base	med	
0894		wfs	DUT?	1	574	++		82	44				straw imp, sunken margin	pmed?	
0894		fs	RTP	1	567			174	12				reduced core	lmed	
0896		fsg	RTM	1	39								reduced surfaces	med	
0896		fs	RTP	1	39									pmed	
0898		fs	RTP	1	1								small chip	pmed	
0906		est	EB	1	12									med	
0906		fs	RTP	6	458					1 X R	some			pmed	
0906		ms	RTM	7	281						1 thick ms cream		reduced cores/surfaces	med	
0907		wfs	LB	1	721	++		100	50				thick ms white	pmed	
0907		fs	RTP	4	199						thin all over			pmed	
0907		est	EB	1	155				44				strawed base	med	
0907		est	EB	4	121						thick ms			med	
0913		fs	RTP	8	329						thin all over			pmed	
0913		ms	RTP	2	378					2 X R				pmed	
0913		fs	RTP	3	324								=2 tiles	pmed	
0913		fs	RTP	9	508						some		fully or partly reduced	lmed	
0913		ms	RTM	1	84						thin			med	
0917		fsfe	LB	1	5	+								pmed	
0917		fs	UN	1	1	+							small chip		
0917		ms	RTP	1	10									lmed	
0942		fs	RTP	21	1167	+				6 X R			same soft fabric, some reduced surfaces	lmed	
0976		fscp	RBT	1	69	+							reduced surface	Rom	y
0982		fs	RBT?	1	141				20				overfired	Rom?	y
1012		fs	RTP	3	2	+								pmed	
1028		fsc	RTM	1	93							SC		med	y

Note: 'var' = various fabrics, used for small chips from samples

Appendix 8. Small finds

SF No	Context	Object Name	Material	Period	Description
5002	0330	Pins	Cu alloy	Med	Four dress pins made from copper alloy wire. One is bent. All have globular heads. In poor condition with corrosion.
5003	0330	Coin	Cu alloy	Pmed	Hammered coin - corrosion masking a lot of detail, especially in the obverse. On the reverse is the image of a harp and the lettering REX. The coin is struck off centre of the reverse so the remainder of the legend not visible. A farthing of either James
5004	0330	Unidentified	Cu alloy		Three pieces of a corroded object - two pieces join. Appears to be copper tubing bent into a V shape. The tubing is hollow.
5005	0330	Unidentified	Cu alloy		Piece of copper alloy tubing - hollow in the centre. Broken at both ends and heavily corroded. Possibly part of the same object as SF: 5004.
5006	0423	Skate	Bone	Med	Ice skate formed from a cow metacarpal bone. The anterior of the bone has a polished flat surface from use. The skate has a pointed upswept toe. No strap holes present.
5007	0345	Cauldron/skillet	Cu alloy	Med	Piece of a cauldron/skillet with everted rim. Copper alloy is in poor condition - corroded. The interior surface is encrusted. Cf: p90, figs. 56 & 57 EAA 58 Norwich households (1993).
5008	0356	Brush	Ivory	Pmed	Head and handle of a brush (handle terminal broken). Would have been a composite brush, though no tufts survive. Green staining on the brush head suggests the tufts were made of copper wire; 17 funnel shaped holes in the head for the tufts.
5009	0326	Mould	Ceramic	Med	Piece of a ceramic mould. The design is of triangles in an interlocking pattern with circles at the centre of each group of triangles.
5010	0397	Pin	Bone	?Roman	Bone shaft with flat, slightly conical head, that tapers to a point. Formed by ?whittling with a polished finish; around the head area the surface is rougher. CF: headless pin - in MacGregor (1985) he quotes Crummy (1979) as saying this type of pin is pre
5011	0397	Unidentified	Cu alloy		Fragment of a shaft of a copper alloy object. Circular in section. Corroded.
5012	0356	Buckle	Cu alloy	Med	Rectangular buckle with central bar; bevelled sides and edges. Flat on the underside. Corrosion around some areas of the buckle frame.
5013	0414	Coin/Jetton	Cu alloy	?Pmed	Copper alloy disc that is heavily corroded and encrusted with dirt - masking detail. Size of the disc suggests if a coin it is probably 1700's onwards. If a jetton could be 1500's onwards.
5014	0435	?Whetstone	Stone		Elongated piece of stone, broken at one end, tapering at the other. All the faces are rough; one of the faces has possibly been used as a whetstone as it is slightly smoother with some iron staining. Rectangular in section. Possibly a schist.
5015	0726	Finger Ring	Cu alloy	Med	Complete finger ring with double setting; in each setting is a glass pellet (copying gems cut in en caboehen style). Possibly of 13th century date. The metal shows some corrosion. Cf: Margeson (1993) Norwich Households EAA 58, No 3, Fig 1, page 5.

5016	0699	Brooch	Copper alloy	Med	Heavily encrusted disc brooch with integral pin - though much of the pin does not survive. No decorative detail is visible.
5017	0669	?Nail	Cu alloy	?Pmed	Discoidal head of what appears to be a copper alloy nail. Head seems to be slightly concave. On the underside is the remnants of a square shaft.
5018	0646	Lace tag	Cu alloy	?Pmed	Cylindrical lace tag, slightly tapering and broken/damaged at the top. At the base the edges overlap. Possibly a Type 1 lace tag (see Margeson 1993, EAA 58, p23, Fig 12); however no rivet hole at top visible where tag is damaged.
5019	0721	Coin	Cu alloy	?Pmed	Heavily encrusted and corroded coin. No detail visible on either surface.
5020	0726	Jetton	Cu alloy	Med	Heavily corroded and worn copper alloy disc - jetton. Obverse completely obscured. Reverse shows a triple stranded cross within a quatrefoil. No legend visible. Dates 16th century onwards. Possibly a Nuremberg jetton.
5021	0776	?Jetton	Cu alloy	?Med	Encrusted copper alloy disc - probably a jetton. Very little detail visible on either surface. Possibly the edge of a rose and orb design visible on one side. Might be a Nuremberg jetton. Date - 16th century onwards.
5022	0777	?Jetton	Cu alloy	Med	Heavily encrusted and damaged jetton - little detail visible on either side. On the reverse it is possible to discern two fleur de lisee. Possibly a Nuermber jetton. Date - 16th century onwards.
5023	0903	?Buckle	Cu alloy	Med	Piece of a simple circular buckle frame. The frame is oval in section and varies in thickness. The lack of a pin means this frame could be part of other categories of object such as cheek pieces from snaffle bits for horses.
5024	0903	Whetstone	Stone	?Med	Piece of a broken whetstone. All the faces are smoothed through usage. One face has a point-sharpening groove on it. The end tapers and is flattened through use.
5025	0948	?Pin beater	?Bone	?Saxon	Antler tine worked into a curved tool shape. Tool marks evident. Tapered at one end, flat at the other. Where the end is flattened the marrow of the bone is evident. Other faces are smooth. Square in section. Possibly used as a pin beater in we
5026	1020	Weight	Lead	?Med	Cylindrical lead weight with solid, flat base (slightly pitted). Upper face has a central hole with the remains of an iron object within it.
5027	0356	Pins	Cu alloy	Med	Four dress pins made from drawn copper alloy wire with spiral wound heads. Three of the pins have heads. Each pin has corrosion on it. Pin without head is wider.
5028	0356	Tack	Cu alloy	Pmed	Cast tack with flat, circular head and square sectioned shaft. Corroded.
5029	0356	Pencil	Stone	Pmed	Slate pencil with both ends tapering. Some horizontal grooves across one tapered end.
5030	0551	Handle	Bone	Saxon	Paired plate handle with remains of a strip tang between the plates. Each plate is decorated with ring and dot motifs. Plates were possibly riveted together.
5031	0752	Whetstone	Stone		Piece of a broken whetstone. Smooth through usage on all four faces. On both the upper and lower face are point-sharpening grooves. One side face also has a groove. Rectangular in section.
5032	0788	?Knife	Iron		Two joining pieces of a blade of a knife. The exterior faces are heavily encrusted and corroded. The blade is elongate and oval in cross section. There is no obvious edge to the blade. At one end is the remnants of a tang.
5033	0356	?Lace tag	Cu alloy	?Pmed	Possible fragment of a damaged lace tag. It is cylindrical copper alloy sheet with both edges folded in on themselves. The object is squashed.
5034	0356	?Mount/plate	Cu alloy		Two fragments of sheet copper alloy. Possibly pieces of a mount or plate, though nothing very diagnostic.

5035	0356	Pin	Cu alloy	Med	Three fragments of one complete pin. It is a drawn copper wire dress pin with a spherical wound head.
5036	0367	Unidentified	Cu alloy		Six fragments of sheet copper alloy - encrusted and corroded. The metal is friable and laminating.
5037	0357	?Staple/hinge pivot	Iron	?Pmed	Piece of structural iron. Iron bar - possibly a U shaped staple with one of the arms missing. It is rectangular in section - becoming flatter in the surviving arm. It is corroded and encrusted.
5038	0632	?Flute	Bone	?Saxon/Med	Fragment of a ??bone flute with polished outer surface from use. It has an almost squared profile and the remnants of two round finger holes. Possibly waste fragment. Probably of pre 13th century date. CF: Macgregor (1985) p149, fig 78 and Margeson
5039	0882	Ring	Iron		Complete iron ring. Corroded and encrusted, especially on one half of the ring. . Possibly circular in section. Could have been a chain link.
5040	0595	?Sheet	Cu alloy		Fragment of sheet copper alloy, corroded and encrusted with soil.
5041	0433	?lock door/furniture	Iron		Long, thin bar of iron, tapering shank to one terminal. Corroded and encrusted with soil. Evidence for a square shank rivet in the centre of the bar. Is possibly structural - latch for a lock or a holdfast or hinge.
5042	0450	Strip	Cu alloy		Strip of copper alloy sheet, rectangular in shape. The object is corroded and heavily encrusted with dirt.
5043	0414	Unidentified	Iron		A shank of an iron object that is heavily encrusted at one end, completely masking it. The visible part of the shank is oval in cross section, and regularly formed.
5044	0414	?Scissors	Iron	?Pmed	Possible blade and finger hole for a pair of scissors. A second object (or part of the blade bent around on itself) is attached to the side of the blade. The finger hole is damaged, revealing that it is rectangular in section.
5045	0903	Strap	Iron		Piece of a strap of iron with two rivet holes evident along its length. Corroded and a little encrusted with dirt. Possibly part of a strap-iron from part of a hinge fitting.
5046	0462	Handle	Bone	?Pmed	Scale handle with four iron rivets. The handle is pistol shaped. The scales are highly polished. The terminal is decorated (possibly zoomorphic?). Remnants of the iron plate tang evident between the two scales. Corrosion around the rivets.
5047	0544	?Nail	Iron		Shank of an iron nail? (square in section), embedded in wood remains. The wood is brittle and iron stained.
5048	0917	Strip	Lead		Piece of a strip of lead with rivet holes along its length. Broken at both ends. Encrusted along its surfaces. Possibly binding or a fitting?
5049	0592	Knife	Iron		Two joining pieces of an iron knife blade. The tip of the blade is missing. The back and cutting edge both appear to be tapering towards the tip. In the tang area is the remains of mineralised wood and a rivet - possibly a copper rivet.
5050	0575	Pin	Cu alloy		Complete drawn copper alloy wire pin with spiral wound head. The head is flattened. Shaft of the pin circular in section. Possibly a type 3 pin, cf: Margeson (1993) EAA 58 Fig 5, No 39, p12.
5051	0417	Unidentified	Iron		Piece of an iron object. A rectangular strip with a nail shaft attached/going through it. The nail shaft is rectangular in section. The object is corroded and encrusted with dirt.
5052	0575	?Pin/hooks fastener	Cu alloy		Copper alloy wire, tapering to a point at one end. At the other the wire turns in on itself to form a hoop. The metal is not corroded. The object is round in section. Possibly a pin from a brooch or a hooked fastener. Or a simple pick from a toilet set?
5053	0643	Window	Glass	Med	Five pieces of window glass, three possibly join. The pieces all show deterioration in their condition, with discolouration and flaking.
5054	0642	Beaker	Glass	Pmed	The base of a cylindrical beaker. It has a high pushed in base. The underside of the base is ribbed. It is made

					from potash glass and shows some signs of weathering. Possibly a 15th century type. Cf: Margeson (1993) EAA 58, Fig 70, No 659, p105.
5055	0797	Vessel/bowl	Glass		Fragment of a bowl ; piece of a rim or pedestal base. The glass is folded over on itself. Made of potash glass and shows some signs of weathering with areas of iridescence.
5056	0326	Pin	Cu alloy		Complete drawn copper alloy wire pin with spherical wire wound head. Corroded with a bent shaft.
5057	0325	?Binding	Lead		Strip of lead, square in section. It is twisted and broken at both ends. Possibly a piece of binding?
5058	0324	Unidentified	Iron		Heavily corroded elongate object. Appears to be an iron bar (square in section) with two prongs at one end; damaged. Possibly an iron fitting.
5059	0794	Unidentified	Iron		Two pieces of an iron strip that bends at an angle. The pieces are corroded and encrusted. Possibly some kind of structural binding/ironwork.
5061	0726	Strap	Iron		Piece of a rectangular strip of iron, bent inwards at one terminal. Possibly with one surviving rivet along its length. Heavily corroded and encrusted with dirt. Possibly a structural strap.
5062	0726	Sheet	Iron		Piece of sheet iron with an iron rivet/nail through it. The iron is corroded and encrusted with dirt/stones.
5063	0356	Strap/hinge	Iron	Med	Two pieces of an elongate object - possibly joining. They belong to a strap like object - possibly tapering to a looped terminal. Item is corroded and encrusted with dirt. It could be a strap piece of a T-shaped hinge or hinge with a looped eye.
5064	0356	Staple	Iron	Med	Rectangular object with arms that clench back. Object is corroded and encrusted. The arms are shorter than the back of the object. Possibly a rectangular staple such as No. 1029, Fig 107 in Margeson (1993) EAA 58 Norwich Households.
5065	0356	Unidentified	Iron		A strip of rectangular iron - broken. Looks like a tool head though has the remains of a rivet corroded onto one surface.
5066	0903	?Ferrule	Iron	Med/Pmed	Two pieces of what could be a cylindrical ferrule. The object tapers towards a rounded end. Made from an iron sheet with the edges overlapping.
5067	0903	Unidentified	Iron		Fragment of an iron sheet object. Corroded and encrusted with dirt.
5068	0324	Pins	Cu alloy	Med/Pmed	11 fragments and 5 complete dress pins collected from enviro sample 1. The pins are drawn copper alloy wire pins with spiral wound heads. Lengths vary from 19 - 31 mm. Some have bent shafts.
5069	0397	Chain links	Iron	Med	Pieces of iron chain links. The links are circular, a number are interlocking. Most are broken. All are corroded and encrusted. Found in enviro sample 2. They are possibly links from chain mail such as illustrated in Egan (2005) Material culture in London
5070	0397	Sheet	Iron		Three fragments of sheet iron - all corroded. Found in enviro sample 2.
5071	0397	Pins	Cu alloy		Two pieces of drawn copper alloy wire pins; one fragment of shaft and one fragment of shaft tapering to a point. Found in enviro sample 2.
5072	0828	Bar	Iron		Iron bar, rectangular in section. At one end the bar is bent at a right angle. Both terminals are bent again - one is possibly knobbed. The other terminal is broken. Corroded and obscured by dirt. Possibly hearth equipment.
5073	0356	Unidentified	Iron		Amorphous iron lump - corroded and encrusted. Probably a fragment of a larger iron object. Flatter on one surface.
5074	0726	Unidentified	Iron		Square shaped iron plate object with an additional iron item (possibly a nail) corroded onto one surface. Object is corroded and encrusted with dirt.

5075	0339	?Gouge/chisel	Iron		Near complete iron tool. Rectabgular shaft object that tapers towards a blade. The blade edge is damaged. The shaft of the tool curves. Head of the tool is flat. The iron shows little corrosion overall but is encrusted towards the top part of the shaft.
5076	0339	Ring	Iron		Iron hoop/ring. Heavily corroded and encrusted. Possibly a fitting or a link from a chain. ?Possible rivets through the ring.
5077	0632	?Door bolt	Iron	Med	Straight, circular sectioned door bolt with broad finger grip that widens in the centre. Rectangular sectioned shank extends out from the grip. Iron is corroded and encrusted with dirt and stones.
5078	0342	Unidentified	Iron		Circular base of a heavy iron object - with possibly three square sectioned nail shafts in the sides. On the underside of the object is remnants of mineralised wood. In the interior is a slag like material. Possibly an object associated with metal working
5079	0324	Unidentified	Cu alloy		Cast curved prong terminal, square in section. Possibly an element of a spacer plate or terminal for another item such as a brooch. cf Fig 20, No 236, p35 in Margeson (1993) EAA 58. Found in envrio sample 1.
5080	0397	Pins	Cu alloy	Pmed	Nine pieces of drawn copper alloy wire dress pins - two pieces have spiral wound heads. Collected from enviro sample 2. All pieces are corroded.
5081	0397	Sheet	Cu alloy		Three small fragments of sheet copper alloy recovered from enviro sample 2. Each fragment is corroded.
5082	0397	Lace Tags	Cu alloy		Three pieces of lace tags made from sheet copper alloy. They are cylindrical in form. The edges do not appear to overlap on two pieces; on the third they do close to the base. Found in environemtal sample 2. All are corroded.
5083	0397	Token	Lead	Med	Lead token with some detail masked by corrosion. Obv: Cross within a roundal with 4 pellets between the arms of the cross. Strokes outside the roundal forming a border. Rev: Crescent and star within a roundal - strokes outside forming a border. It's a cro
5084	0397	Unidentified	Cu alloy		Small cylindrical piece of copper alloy sheet - one end broken. The other with flattened edges. Found in environmental sample 2.
5085	0397	Vessel	Glass	?Med	Three fragments of blue glass (potash) with some weathering and iridescence. One fragment is the base of a vessel. Found in environmental sample 2.
5086	0397	?Vessel	Glass		Three small fragments of glass showing some weathering. Possibly from a vessel. Found in environmental sample 2.
5087	0551	Pin	Cu alloy	Pmed	Drawn copper alloy wire dress pin with a spiral wound head. Shaft is broken with the point missing. Is corroded. Found in environmental sample 11.
5088	0551	Lace Tag	Cu alloy	Med	Cylindrical lace tag made from sheet copper alloy. Form is slightly tapering with a transverse rivet at the top for securing the lace. The edges only overlap at the base. Type 1 form cf: margeson (1993) EAA 58 norwich Households, p22-23, Fig 12, No 116. O
5089	0551	Lace tag	Cu alloy	Med	Cylindrical fragment of a lace tag made from sheet copper alloy. The edges possibly overlap. ? Type 3 Margeson (1993) EAA 58, p22-23, Fig 12, Nos 121 - 123. Possibly of 16th century date. Found in environmental sample 11.
5090	0551	Lace tag	Cu alloy	Med	Piece of a cylindrical lace tag - broken towards the base and corroded. Edges possibly overlap along parts of its length. Could be a 16th century Type 3 cf Margeson (1993) EAA 58, p22-23, Nos 121 - 123. Found in environmental sample 11.
5091	0643	Loop fastener	Cu alloy	Med/Pme	Wire loop with a twisted end. The wire is circular in section and is corroded. Identified in Margeson (1993)

				d	EAA 58 as a type of clothes fastener, p20, Fig 10, No. 101. Could also be purse rings cf Egan (2005) Material Culture in London, p62. Found in env
5092	0643	Lace tag	Cu alloy	Med	Cylindrical sheet copper alloy lace tag with no edges overlapping except at the base. Possibly damaged at the top ; some corrosion along the length. Possibly a Type 1 form as in Margeson (1993) EAA 58, p22-23. No rivet hole at top though. Found in enviro
5093	0643	Pins	Cu alloy	Pmed	Four pieces of drawn copper alloy wire dress pins. One piece has a spiral wound head. Found in environmental sample 15.
5094	0623	Lace tag	Cu alloy		Small fragment of a cylindrical lace tag made from sheet copper alloy. Corroded. Found in environmental sample 13.
5095	0324	?Vessel	Glass	?Med	Fragments of opaque glass - flat with weathering and iridescence. Possibly vessel fragments. Found in environmental sample 1.
5096	0324	Vessel	Glass	Med	Fragment of a curved pale blue/green glass, possibly from the base of a vessel; or the corner of a square vessel. Has a little weathering on the surface. Found in environmental sample 1.
5097	0324	Vessel	Glass	Med	Curved fragment of pale green glass. Has some iridescence on the surface. Found in environmental sample 1.
5098	0324	?Vessel	Glass	Med	Eight small fragments of brown ?vessel glass. Shows weathering and iridescence. Found in environmental sample 1.
5099	0643	Beaker/goblet	Glass	Med	20 pieces of a glass beaker or goblet - possibly a straight sided beaker. Decorated on the external surface with diagonal ribbing. Shows weathering and iridescence. Found in enviro sample 15.
5100	0553	Clothing	Textile	?Med	Over 50 fragments of textile. A variety of threads and weaves amongst the pieces; some fine, some coarser. Found in environmental sample 12.
5101	0123	Whetstone	Stone		Elongate piece of stone (?schist); rectangular in section. Both ends broken. Each face smooth from wear/use. Tapers in section. Found during the evaluation.
5102	0292	?Nail/tool	Iron		Iron object - possibly large nail with head and shaft (?square in section). Heavily corroded and encrusted in dirt. Found during the evaluation.
5103	0812	Waste	Antler		Fragment of red deer antler tine, sawn off at one end
5104	0737	Waste	Antler		Fragment of red deer antler tine
5105	0980	Waste	Antler		Large fragment of sawn antler from red deer
5106	0752	Waste	Antler		Four small fragments of sawn red deer antler

Appendix 9. Faunal remains

Table 1. Catalogue of the hand-collected faunal remains

Key:

NISP = Number of Individual Species elements Present

Age – a = adult, j = juvenile (older than 1 month), n = neonatal (less than one month)

Element range: f = foot bones, ll = lower limb, ul = upper limb, pel = pelvis, scap = scapula, t = teeth, r = rib, v = vertebrae,

Mand = mandible, hc = horncore

Species: LDM = large domestic mammal, SMDM = small/med domestic mammal, DWM = domestic/wild mammal, WM = wild mammal, SM = small mammal, M = Mammal (unidentified at this stage), Bird = Bird remains, Fish = Fish bone, HSR = Human skeletal remains

Butch = Butchering (c = cut, ch = chopped, s = sawn)

Work = Working waste

Gnaw = Gnawed (c = canid, r = rodent, f = feline)

Burnt = No. of burnt bone

B.Col = Burnt colour (b = black, w = white, g = grey/blue)

Path = No. of pathologies

Cont	No.	Wt (g)	Species	NISP	Adult	Juv	MNI	Element range	Measure	Count	Butch	Work	Gnaw	R/C/F	invert	Burnt	B.Col	Path	Comments
0324	23	543	Cattle	5	5		2	ul, mand, t	1	1	c, ch								inc massive humerus
0324			Sheep/goat	1	1			scap	1	1	c, ch								
0324			Mammal	17							c, ch								
0329	2	124	Cattle	2	2			ul, r			c, ch								
0330	3	104	Mammal	3				ul, r			c, ch					1	b		
0339	20	234	Cattle	8	8			f		4	c, ch								4 pph, 2 iph, 2 iph
0339			Sheep/goat	3		3		ul, pel		1	c, ch		1	c					

0339			Small mammal	1	1			ul	1	c								
0339			Mammal	8														
0342	2	24	Sheep/goat	2		2		ul, r	1	c, ch								
0343	16	426	Cattle	6	4	2		mand, ll, f, scap	1	2.5	c, ch		1	c				
0343			Sheep/goat	2	2			ul, ll			c, ch							
0343			Pig/boar	2		2		mand			c, ch							hacked under condyle
0343			Mammal	6														
0345	2	67	Cattle	1		1		mand	1	1	c							neonatal
0345			Mammal	1														
0356	197	4714	Cattle	42	22	20	4	ll., ul, mand, t, f, r, scap	15	19	c, ch							inc wide range of metapodials
0356			Sheep/goat	18	11	7	2	ul, ll, mand, scap, v										
0356			Pig/boar	6		6	2	scaps, ul, mand		3	c, ch							
0356			Bird	6	6		2	ul, ll	3	4	c							inc wild species
0356			Fish	6				fragments										
0356			Mammal	119							c, ch							inc many chopped rib sections
0367	24	606	Cattle	7	7		2	ll (3mcs), f	2	3	c, ch						1	one slight lesion on prox MC.
0367			Sheep/goat	10	7	3	2	mand, t, ul, ll, f, scap	44	5	c., ch							
0367			Small mammal	1	1			ul	1	1								tib - cat/hare
0367			Bird	2	2			ul, scap	1	2	c							poss. Duck
0367			Mammal	4														
0368	10	450	Cattle	5		5		ll, v, ,amd, f	2	2.5	c, ch							c MC, sag ch vert
0368			Bird - Goose	1	1			ul	1	1	c							cmc - cut ? Fletching,

0454	4	17	Mammal	4															
0456	4	49	Cattle	1	1			pel		1		ch							
0456			Sheep/goat	1	1			ul	1	1		ch							
0456			Mammal	2															
0460	57	1363	Cattle	13	10	3	2	ul, ll, r, v		2	4	c, ch							
0460			Sheep/goat	6	6		1	HC, ul, ll, t,		1	2	c, ch	1						chopped GOAT HC
0460			Pig/boar	1	1			upper jaw											some wear on M3
0460			Bird - fowl	1	1			ll			1	c							TMT with broken spur, large individual
0460			Mammal	36															
0467	8	188	Cattle	2	2			ll, r				c, ch							
0467			Pig/boar	2		2		mand, v			1	c, ch							
0467			Bird	2	2			ll, ul	2	2		knife cuts							femur with several knife cuts
0467			Mammal	2															
0468	4	42	Cattle	2	2			r, f			0.5	c, ch							
0468			Mammal	1															
0468			Mammal	1															
0470	3	39	Cattle	3	3			v, f, r			0.5	c, ch							sag. Ch v
0493	2	28	Mammal	1															
0493			Fish	1	1			mand			1								needs species ID
0495	4	14	Mammal	4															
0532	1	13	Mammal	1															
0534	1	36	Sheep/goat	1		1		ul	1	1		c							
0544	6	53	Mammal	6								c, ch							
0551	26	902	Cattle	6	6			mand, ll, ul	4	5		c, ch							
0551			Sheep/goat	3		3		scap, ul	1	2		c, ch							
0551			Deer - Fallow	1	1			ll	1	1		c							MT, complete, cut from skinning
0551			Bird	2	2		1	ul	1	2									

0551			Fish	1				r										
0551			Mammal	13				c, ch										
0552	16	305	Cattle	1		1		ll	1	1	ch							
0552			Sheep/goat	4	4			mand, ul, t	1	2	ch							
0552			Pig/boar	2		2		ul	2	2	c.ch							
0552			Mammal	9							c, ch							
0553	6	164	Cattle	4		4		ll	4	3								Neonatal metapodials
0553			Sheep/goat	1	1			ul	1	1	ch							
0553			Pig/boar	1		1		ul	1	1	c							
0559	1	2	Mammal	1		1		ul										neonatal humerus shaft, probable porcine
0569	9	91	Mammal	7				c, ch										
0569			Bird	2	2			l, syn	1	1	c							
0572	2	23	Mammal	2														
0576	26	266	Cattle	4		4		t, ll, scap, f		1	ch							
0576			Sheep/goat	5	5			mand, t, ll, ul	2	3	c, ch							
0576			Pig/boar	1	1			ul		1	ch							
0576			Mammal	16														
0586	1	6	Sheep/goat	1		1		mand		1								
0592	80	1337	Cattle	10	3	7	2	ll, ul, mand, r	3	5	c, ch							inc neonatal
0592			Sheep/goat	14	10	4	3	mand, ll, pel, v. Ul	8	9	c, ch							3 fused MT, 1 uf MT, mands - with M3 in wear
0592			Pig/boar	5		5		mand, f, skull, ul, t		2	c, ch		1	c				M3 not erupted
0592			Bird	6	4	2	2	stern, ll	3	4	c							large spe and juv
0592			Fish	6	6		1	v, jaw +		1	ch							large species, needs ID
0592			Mammal	39														

0593	10	541	Cattle	7	4	3	2	ll, ul, pel, r	1	2	c, ch								large robust MC, some flaking and erosion
0593			Sheep/goat	1	1			ll			ch								proximal MT
0593			Bird	2	1	1	2	ul, ll	2	2	c								Goose cmc, femur from probable wild species
0600	1	32	Cattle	1				r			c, ch								
0602	5	82	Sheep/goat	5		5	1	ll, ul	1	2	c, ch								slender, small MPs, knife cut
0604	1	234	Cattle	1	1			ll	1	1								1	robust, ?male, strain hu
0614	1	47	Sheep/goat	1	1			ul	1	1	ch								
0620	1	7	Mammal	1				fragment											
0628	1	16	Pig/boar	1	1			pel		1	ch								
0629	1	103	Equid	1	1			scap	1	1	ch								scapula, pony size
0632	83	2398	Cattle	23	18	5	3	ll, f, ul, pel, v, r	6	9	c, ch							5	range of MPs,
0632			Sheep/goat	18	12	6	3	ll, ul, scap, mand, v	11	12	c, ch							1	
0632			Pig/boar	3		3	1	ul, mand, scap	2	3	c, ch								
0632			Equid	2	2		1	ll, f	2	2	fine cuts								cuts on both MP and PPH
0632			Bird	5	5		1	ll, ul	1	1	c, ch								large species, ?goose
0632			Mammal	32							ch, c								inc rib and vertebrae fragments
0634	1	46	Cattle	1				v			ch								
0642	27	322	Cattle	2	2			v			ch								
0642			Sheep/goat	1	1			scap	1	1	c								
0642			Bird	1	1			ul	1	1	c								
0642			Small mammal	7		7		ul, ll, f	2	3									?rabbits

0642			Mammal	16				r			c, ch								
0643	34	953	Cattle	10		10	1	f, ul, r, pel, v	3	4	c, ch/heavy		1	c					heavily c/ch calc, lge ind
0643			Sheep/goat	3		3		ul, r	1	1	c, ch								
0643			Bird	3		3	1	ll	1	2	c								large, ?juv goose
0643			Small mammal	2		2		ul	1	2	c								probably rabbit
0643			Mammal	16				r +			c, ch								
0662	2	1	Fish	2				r											
0675	1	9	Sheep/goat	1		1		v			ch								sag. Ch
0680	3	193	Cattle	1		1		ul	1	1	ch								rad
0680			Sheep/goat	2		2		ul, mand	2	2	c,c h								Dp4 in low- med wear
0681	1	15	Cattle	1				ll			ch								
0690	7	160	Cattle	5		5		v, f, r		0.5	c, ch								
0690			Pig/boar	1				f											
0690			Bird	1				shaft only											
0695	1	11	Mammal	1				fragment			ch								
0698	1	187	Cattle	1		1		ul		1	ch								
0699	32	629	Cattle	5		5		ul, ll, t	1	2	c, ch								
0699			Sheep/goat	14	10	4	4	ll.ul	8	12									
0699			Pig/boar	2		2		ul	1	1	ch								
0699			Bird	1		1		ll	1	1									
0699			Mammal	10															
0706	3	95	Cattle	2				ul			c, ch								
0706			Mammal	1															
0709	2	8	Mammal	2															
0720	2	12	Mammal	2				r			ch								
0721	9	99	Cattle	1		1		ul		1	ch								
0721			Sheep/goat	2	2			ll, f	1	1.5									
0721			Mammal	6															
0726	199	2365	Cattle	18	8	10	3	ul, ll, f, t,	3	6	c, ch								inc adult/juv and neonatal
0726			Sheep/goat	26	20	6	2	mand, pel, ll, ul, skull/HC	8	14	c, ch								inc sag.ch OVA skulls with HCs rem.

																				depression on OVA HC
0812			Mammal	9																
0826	1	8	Mammal	1																
0828	17	901	Cattle	10		10	2	ll, scap, f, HC, ul	3	4.5	c, ch									small HC, inc one neonatal MT
0828			Sheep/goat	3		3		ul, t	1	1	c, ch									
0828			Fish	1				r												
0828			Mammal	3				fragments												
0833	5	45	Sheep/goat	1	1			ul		1	c									
0833			Mammal	4																
0837	8	780	Cattle	8	8			mand, ll, scap, t	3	4	c, ch									inc ?tongue removal
0840	125	2711	Cattle	17	13	4	2	ll, ul, v, mand, scap	4	7	c, ch								4	
0840			Sheep/goat	12	10	2	2	hc, ll, ul, mand, f	6	8	c, ch	1								ch HC - OVA
0840			Dog/wolf	1	1			ul	1	1	c									humerus from a med- lge breed
0840			Mammal	95																
0842	4	64	Cattle	4	4			scap, r		1	c, ch									
0848	2	10	Sheep/goat	1		1		ul	1	1										hu
0848			Mammal	1																
0855	1	7	Pig/boar	1		1		tusk												small thin tusk
0857	1	14	Cattle	1	1			mand			ch									mandible condyle
0865	4	119	Cattle	1	1			ul		1	ch									chopped humerus
0865			Mammal	3				skull frags												
0870	3	49	Pig/boar	3		3		mand, ul		1	c, ch									
0871	2	72	Cattle	1	1			r			ch									
0871			Pig/boar	1	1			ul	1	1	ch									lge robust tibia
0882	135	1607	Cattle	7	7		1	v, ll, r, scap		1	c, ch									

0938			Mammal	7														
0942	9	101	Cattle	1	1			pel	1	ch								
0942			Sheep/goat	2	2			ll, pel	1	2	c, ch							
0942			Mammal	6							c, ch							
0946	3	2	Mammal	3														
0946	9	99	Cattle	2		2		mand, t			ch							
0946			Sheep/goat	2	2			ll		1	ch				2		b-g	
0946			Mammal	5														
0976	1	3	Mammal	1										1			b-g	
0976	16	162	Cattle	4		4		ul, scap, v, r		1								
0976			Pig/boar	1	1			ul	1	1	ch							
0976			Mammal	11														
0980	27	619	Cattle	6		6	1	ll, pel, ul	3	3	c, ch							
0980			Sheep/goat	4	4			HC, ul	1	3	c, ch	1						inc Sheep HC ch at base
0980			Pig/boar	5		5	1	ul, scap	4	5	c, ch							
0980			Deer - Red	1	1		1	Antler			sawn	1						large tine, from mature stag, sawn & broken
0980			Bird	1	1			ul			c							
0980			Mammal	10														
0982	7	94	Cattle	2	2			ul, t	1	1	ch							
0982			Pig/boar	1		1		f										
0982			Mammal	4														
0991	26	518	Cattle	8	8		2	ul, mand, ll		4	c, ch						1	
0991			Sheep/goat	1	1			ll			c, ch							MT shaft
0991			Pig/boar	5		5		t, ul, mand	2	3	c, ch							
0991			Mammal	11														
0991			Bird - Goose	1	1			ul	1	1								cmc
0991			Small mammal	1	1			f		0.5								MP
0994	1	18	Cattle	1		1		mand	1	1								neonatal

0997	43	1466	Cattle	14		14		ul, ll, HC, pel, v	4	6	c, ch									
0997			Sheep/goat	3		3		ul	2	2	c, ch									
0997			Pig/boar	8		8		ul, f, v, scap												
0997			Mammal	18																
1004	6	118	Sheep/goat	2	2			ul	1	1	c, ch									
1004			Mammal	4																
1008	1	17	Sheep/goat	1																
1014	1	16	Mammal	1																
1016	1	5	Cattle	1	1			f		0.5									1	pph with arthritis/strain
1020	4	8	Pig/boar	4		4		f, mand, t												
1028	4	32	Mammal	4																
1037	2	100	Cattle	2	2			pel, t	1	1	c, ch									

Table 2. Catalogue of the sieved sample material (* = present)

Cont	Samp	Quant	Wt (g)	LDM	SMDM	DWM	WM	SM	Rodent	M	Bird	Fish	HSR	Species	NISP	Element range	Butch	Burnt	B.Col	Comments	
0324	1	200	75	*				*		*		*	*	inc HSR							inc human metacarpal and skull frag
0397	2	500	339	*	*			*		*	*	*		range of fish + bird		v, mand, l +	*				large and small fish, birds
0471	4	45	27							*	*	*				frags					
0495	3	60	28							*	*	*		mostly mammal frags							
0499	5	36	23							*		*									
0512	6	27	15							*						fragments					
0514	7	4	2							*								1	w		
0544	10	145	20					*	*	*	*	*		mouse, fish +							

0551	11	150	108	*	*			*		*	*	*		fish, wild bird, +				6	w	inc large sp.of fish -	
0553	12	24	172	*		*						*		most cattle		ul, f					
0553	12	400	35						*	*	*	*		mostly fish		inc dermal denticles					
0623	13	290	22							*	*			mostly fish		v +					
0625	14	80	46							*		*		fish + mammal							
0643	15	350	143	*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*		voles, rabbit, bird+		mand, ll, ul, v+	*			inc range of voles	
0644	16	25	3							*	*	*									
0794	18	120	49	*		*				*		*		mammal and fish				8	g-w		
0931	20	14	7					*		*	*	*				frags					
0964	21	20	13							*		*				v, frags					
1036	26	10	3							*		*						*			
1036	26	15	16		*				*					mostly mouse							several bones of mouse sp.

Appendix 10. Plant macrofossils and other remains

Table 1: Medieval features

Key - + =1-10, ++=11-50, +++=51-150, ++++=151-250, +++++=>250

Date	13th C	13th C	13-14thC	13-14thC	13-14thC	13/14th C	12-13thC	13-14thC	12-14thC	13thC?	13thC
Sample No.	3	4	5	6	7	13	14	17	18	20	26
Context No.	0495	0497	0499	0512	0514	0623	0625	0694	0794	0931	1036
Group No.	G2252	G2252	G2253	G2253	G2253	G2255	G2256	G2407	G2214	G2282	G2378
Feature type	Posthole	Posthole	Posthole	Posthole	Posthole	Occupation	Hearth?	Floor	Floor	Pit	Occupation
Charred cereals											
<i>Avena</i> sp. (grain)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
<i>Hordeum</i> sp. (straight poorly preserved)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
<i>Hordeum/Triticum</i> sp. (grain)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
<i>Hordeum</i> sp.(straight hulled grain)	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
<i>Triticum</i> sp. (grain)	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Triticum</i> cf. <i>spelta</i> (grain)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
<i>Triticum aestivum</i> L. (grain)	2	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	1
cf. <i>Triticum aestivum</i> L. (grain)	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
grain tissue (indeterminate fragments)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	+
Charred Seeds											
<i>Lolium/Bromus</i> sp.	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
cf. <i>Lens culinaris</i> Medik	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
cf. <i>Brassica/Sinapis</i> sp.	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Polygonaceae	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
<i>Rumex crispus</i> L.	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Uncharred Herbs											
<i>Fumaria officinalis</i> L. (seed)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Uncharred Edible											
<i>Vitis vinifera</i> L. (seed)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-
<i>Malus/Pyrus</i> sp. (seed)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rubus fruticosus/lidaeus</i> (seed)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-
<i>Sambucus nigra</i> L. (seed)	-	-	-	+	-	-	+	++	+	-	-
<i>Ficus carica</i> L. (seed)	-	-	+	-	+	+	-	+	+	-	-

Date	13th C	13th C	13-14thC	13-14thC	13-14thC	13/14th C	12-13thC	13-14thC	12-14thC	13thC?	13thC
Sample No.	3	4	5	6	7	13	14	17	18	20	26
Context No.	0495	0497	0499	0512	0514	0623	0625	0694	0794	0931	1036
Group No.	G2252	G2252	G2253	G2253	G2253	G2255	G2256	G2407	G2214	G2282	G2378
Other plant macrofossils											
Charcoal >4mm ²	++	++	++	-	++	+	+	+	++	+	++
Charcoal <4mm ²	+++++	+++++	++++	-	+++++	+++++	++++	+++++	++++	++++	-
Twigs	++	+++++	+	-	-	-	-	++	+	-	-
Mollusca											
terrestrial	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	+	-	-	-
oyster shell	+	+	+++	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Other Fauna											
bone fragments	-	+	++	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
cartilage	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
fish bone fragments	-	-	-	+	-	+	-	-	-	+	-
fish rib	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
fish vertebrae	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sample volume (litres)	30	20	20	10	10	10	20	7	40	10	10
Volume processed (litres)	30	20	20	10	10	10	20	7	40	10	10
Volume of flot(litres)	0.030	0.030	0.050	0.005	0.010	0.020	0.25	0.010	0.040	0.020	0.050
Other remains in flot											
chalk	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
coal	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	++	+	++
spheroidal hammerscale	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other remains in residue											
burnt flint	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-	+	+	-
CBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	+	-
coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	+	-
fired clay	-	+	-	-	-	-	+	+	-	-	-
fish bone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
flake hammerscale	+	-	++	+	+	++	+++	-	++++	+	-
iron	+	-	-	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-
large bone	+	+	+	+	+	++	++	-	++	+	-
magnetic fragments	+++	-	++	-	++	-	+++	-	++++	++	-
mollusca	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	-	+	+	-
mortar	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-
nails?	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
pot	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-	-
slag	-	+	+	+	-	+	++	-	-	-	-
spheroidal hammerscale	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	-

Table 2: Post-medieval features

Key - + =1-10, ++=11-50, +++=51-150, ++++=151-250, +++++=>250

Date	17-18thC	16thC	15-16thC	18/19thC	16thC	16thC
Sample No.	1	2	10	11	12	15
Context No.	0324	0397	0544	0551	0553	0643
Group No.	G2238	G2044	G2242	G2115	G2116	G2211
Feature type	Cellar	Pit	Pit	Pit	Pit	Pit
Charred cereals						
<i>Triticum aestivum</i> L. (grain)	1	-	-	-	-	-
cf. <i>Triticum aestivum</i> L. (grain)	-	-	1	-	-	-
<i>Hordeum/Triticum</i> sp. (grain)	-	-	-	1	-	-
Charred Seeds						
<i>Galium verum/mollugo</i> (seed)						1
Uncharred Edible						
<i>Ficus carica</i> L.	-	-	++	+	+++++	++
<i>Malus/Pyrus</i> sp. (seed)	-	-	-	-	++	-
<i>Rubus fruticosus/idaeus</i> (seed)	-	-	-	-	+++++	+
<i>Sambucus nigra</i> L. (seed)	+	-	+	++	-	-
<i>Vitis vinifera</i> L. (seed)	-	-	-	-	+++	-
Other plant macrofossils						
Charcoal >4mm ²	++	+++	+++	-	+++	++
Charcoal <4mm ²	+++++	+++++	+++++	-	-	+++++
Twigs	-	+	-	-	-	+
Bud (charred)	-	+	-	-	-	-
Poaceae (stem fragment)	-	-	+	-	-	-
Mollusca- unidentified						
terrestrial	-	+	-	-	-	+
oyster shell	-	-	-	++++	-	-
Other Fauna						
bone fragments	+	-	-	-	-	-
small bones	+	-	++	-	++	+
fish vertebrae	-	+	-	-	-	-
fish rib	-	++	-	-	-	+
cartilage	-	+	+	-	-	-
puparia	-	-	-	-	+++	-
Sample volume (litres)	40	40	20	20	20	40
Volume processed (litres)	40	40	20		20	40
Volume of flot(litres)	0.08	0.3	0.055	50	150	250
Other remains in flot						
coal	++	-	-	-	-	-
clinker	+	+++	-	-	-	+
mineralised globular objects	-	+	-	-	-	-
spheroidal hammerscale	-	-	-	-	-	-
mineralised concretions	-	-	+	-	-	-
Other remains in residue						
slag	+	-	-			
flake hammerscale	++	+++	++	+++	-	+
magnetic fragments	+++++	+++++	++	+++	-	-
large bone	++	++	-	+	++	++
pot	+	++	+	+	+	+
mollusca	+	++	-	++	+	+
fish bone	-	+++	-	-	-	-
burnt flint	-	+	+	-	-	-
copper	+	+	-	+	-	+
coal	-	+	-	-	-	-
iron	+	+	+	-	-	+
mortar	+	++	-	+	-	++
alloy	-	+	-	-	-	-
CBM	+	++	+	++	+	++
nails?	-	-	-	+	-	-
glass	+	-	-	-	-	+
slate	-	-	+	-	-	-
fabric	-	-	-	-	+	-

Table 3: Features of unknown/uncertain date

Key - + =1-10, ++=11-50, +++=51-150, ++++=151-250, +++++=>250

Sample No.	8	9	16	19	21	22	23	24	25
Context No.	0516	0419	0644	0885	0965	1005	1005	1005	1035
Group No.	G2253	G2264	G2211	G2409	G2371	G2276	G2276	G2276	G2362
Feature type	Posthole	Hearth	Pit	Oven	Tread	Grave	Grave	Grave	Hearth?
Charred cereals									
<i>Avena</i> sp. (grain)	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hordeum</i> sp.(grain)	-	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
<i>Hordeum</i> sp. (straight poorly preserved)	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Charred Seeds									
<i>Galium aparine</i> L.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Poaceae	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
<i>Persicaria lapathifolia</i> (L.) Delarbre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
<i>Chenopodium album</i> L.	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Uncharred Herbs									
<i>Persicaria lapathifolia</i> (L.) Delarbre	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Uncharred Edible									
<i>Vitis vinifera</i> L. (seed)	-	-	++	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sambucus nigra</i> L. (seed)	-	-	-	+	-	-	+	-	-
<i>Ficus carica</i> L. (seed)	-	-	++++	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other plant macrofossils									
Charcoal >4mm ²	++	+	+	+	-	+	+++	+	-
Charcoal <4mm ²	+++++	++++	-	++++	+	+++++	+++++	+++++	-
Twigs	-	++	-	-	+	-	-	-	+
Mollusca- unidentified									
oyster shell	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Fauna									
bone fragments	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	+	-
small bones	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
fish bone fragments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
puparia	-	-	++	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sample volume (litres)	1	40	10	10	10	40	20	20	5
Volume processed (litres)	10	40	10	10	10	40	20	20	5
Volume of flot (litres)	0.01	0.01	0.100	0.005	0.100	0.010	0.010	0.005	0.100

Sample No.	8	9	16	19	21	22	23	24	25
Context No.	0516	0419	0644	0885	0965	1005	1005	1005	1035
Group No.	G2253	G2264	G2211	G2409	G2371	G2276	G2276	G2276	G2362
Feature type	Posthole	Hearth	Pit	Oven	Tread	Grave	Grave	Grave	Hearth?
Other remains in flot									
chalk	-	+	-	-	-		-	-	
coal	-	-	-	+	+++	-	-	-	++++
spheroidal hammerscale	-	-	-	-	+	+	-	-	+
mineralised concretions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
Other remains in residue									
burnt flint	+	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-
coal	-	-	-	-	++	-	-	-	+
fired clay	-	-	-	++	+	-	-	-	-
fish bone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
flake hammerscale	+	-	+++	-	+++	+++	-	-	-
iron	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	+
large bone	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	+
magnetic fragments	-	-	+++++	-	++	++++	-	-	+
mollusca	-	+	+	-	+	-	-	-	-
pot	-	+	+	-	+	-	-	-	+
slag	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-